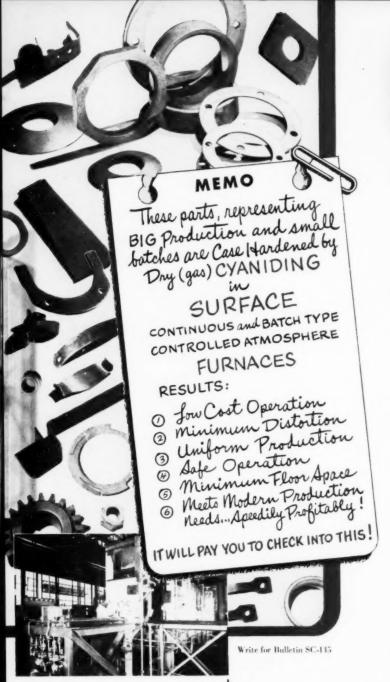
etal Progress



December 1952



Surface Combustion

Corporation

TOLEDO 1, OHIO





CONTINUOUS, PUSHER TRAY FURNACE

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION PARTS

Production—1600 lb hr. gross. Temperature—1550 F, followed by quench in oil.

Case Depth -0.010 inches total Firing System - Radiant tubes, natural gas,

BATCH "ALLCASE" HIGH PRODUCTION FURNACE

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS OF LOW CARBON STEEL

Production 1025 lb hr. gross (625

Temperature — 1500-1600 F, followed by quench.

Case Depth—As shallow as 0.003. .005 inches.

Firing System—Radiant tubes, natural gas.

CONTINUOUS, ROTARY HEARTH FURNACE

AUTOMOTIVE PINIONS AND GEARS

Production—612 lbs/hr. net. Temperature—1550 F. quenched in nitrate bath at 410 F. Case Depth—0.002-.003 inches. Firing System—Radiant tubes, natural gas.

CONTINUOUS, CAST ALLOY BELT FURNACE

STEERING GEAR PARTS

Production - 250-300 lbs hr, net. Temperature - 1575 F, quenched in oil.

Case Depth = 0.010-.015 inches total.

Firing System—Radiant tubes, natural gas.

CONTINUOUS, PUSHER TRAY FURNACE

MISCELLANEOUS WASHERS

Production—120 lb/hr. net. Temperature—1475 F, cooled in atmosphere.

Case Depth—0.010 inches total, file hard.

Firing System—Radiant tubes, natural gas.

IN THIS ISSUE



A Christmas greeting from headquarters is conveyed by this month's cover, designed and executed by Metal Progress's art director, Flovd E. Craig

Metal Show Impressions . The Newer Metals Cheap titanium tomorrow? Fabrication of beryllium New aluminum powder . 109 Making and using zirconium . 162 Wear and Corrosion Fretting-what it is 71 Subsurface porosity Treatment of Finishing Wastes . Heat Treating Salt bath carburizing 85 Quenching research 93 Quenching carburized steels 118 Copper, Brass and Bronze Quality in the foundry 91 . 96-B Standards Sulphur in Steelmaking

Table of Contents — p. 65

Manufacturers' Literature — p. 27

New Products — p. 21

Volume Index — p. 183

Advertisers' Index — Last page





I WOULD BE nicknamed "Polly" if I repeated all the fine statements made about the 34th Metal Congress and Exposition held in Philadelphia. All of the thousands of ASMers in attendance were pleased beyond words and certainly took great pride in the fact that they were members of the Society. Beginning on Saturday with the Seminar, and continuing through the last session on Friday, every moment was filled with activity, the stimulating effects of which will last for a long time.

The clocked attendance was 78,863 while the individual registration numbered 43,301—by all odds the largest attendance and enrollment in A.S.M.'s history. This column is too brief to give all the details. Many have already been presented in *Metals Review* and in "Critical Points" in this issue of *Metal Progress*, so I'll hit lightly the peaks of (1) attendance (see above), (2) decor, (3) the royal carpet, (4) Young Engineers' Day, (5) the exhibits.

2. The decor was novel and marks the beginning of a new phase in which metals constitute the medium for the decorations. There were mobiles, crystalliers, stabiles, diamonds, disks, expanded metal screens, modern sculptures—all helping to get away from cloth decorations, the old standby for 33 years. The fine decor blended into an ensemble and proved that art and industry can dwell together.

3. And to top it all, the two miles of aisles of the Show were covered with a 5-ft. wide strip of royal red, foam-rubber-backed carpet which eased the steps of the customers and became, in fact, the sensation of the Show. It reduced fatigue, added to the Show's appearance, and since the carpet is owned by A.S.M., it will be used again in future shows.

4. Some 1974 college students from 25 engineering schools within 150 miles of Philadelphia spent an interesting and enlightening day at the Metal Exposition on Friday, Oct. 24. These young engineers have written to headquarters about the wonderful day they experienced; the presidents and deans of engineering have been loud in their praises of the Society's action in presenting this opportunity to the students. Surely the metals industry will experience less difficulty in securing its 50% quota of these engineers upon graduation. And the A.S.M.—the engineering society of the metals industry—has again been pleased to serve the metal producing and fabricating industry.

5. The exhibit staggered description. Never were so many exhibits (426) on such varied products used in metal producing and metal processing displayed under such scintillating circumstances. The visitors thronged the booths, studied the exhibits, and placed their orders.

It was a great occasion — the best in business ever. On all sides they ask, "What are you going to do next?" Well, here it is: I'm going to wish a Merry, Bright and Happy Christmas to all of you and yours from all of us.

Cordially,

W. H. EISENMAN, Secretary American Society for Metals



Brake Shoe

AMERICAN

ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION

ELYRIA, OHIO

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



Firth Sterling Chromium Carbide For Gage Blocks

To meet exacting requirements, gage manufacturers are demanding Firth Sterling Chromium Carbide for the production of gage blocks. This new powdered metal alloy, Another First from Firth, embodies the following precise characteristics

Write for Chromium Carbide Brochure

Chromium Carbide Gage Blocks Light in Weight (Sp. gr. 6.97). High Hardness (89 Rockwell A). Corresion Resistant (10 times stainless

steel (18.8). Expansion Coefficient (Similar to Steel).

High Polish (.15 micro-inches). Firth Chromium Carbides are

being appraised for application in many other industries where resistance to corrosion, heat and abrasion are required. Wide use seems imminent in the Glass, Ceramic, Chemical, Food, Textile, Pharmaceutical, Oil, Die Casting, and Machine Tool Industries.

From a powdered metal alloy, Firth Sterling presents another jewel to meet the demand for industry's modern requirements.

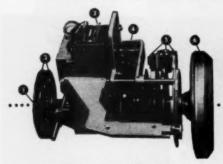


OFFICES* AND WAREHOUSES: HARTFORD NEW YORK* DETROIT CLEVELAND DAYTON* PITTSBURGH* CHICAGO BIRMINGHAM* LOS ANGELES PHILADELPHIA* Firth Sterling INC

GENERAL OFFICES: 3113 FORBES ST., PITTSBURGH 30, PA.

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 2

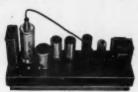
- 1. Center line of slidewire and shaft
 - of 4. Spring-loaded ft no-backlash drive
- 2. Control cams
- 5. Control slidewires
- 3. Balancing motor
- 6. Measuring slidewire



POWER IS PERFORMANCE

... and Speedomax Instruments lead with "huge" 12-watt balancing motors!

This partially dis-assembled view of Speedomax shows its two-phase Balancing Motor and gears, with a typically "heavy" load of slidewires and contacting cams for signal and control devices. Several more cams, etc., can be added if necessary; only practical limit is physical space on shaft. Smoothness in operating many contacts is an outstanding Speedomax ability.



Amplifier which feeds the Speedomax balancing motor the controlling half of its power. Torque gradient is especially high where needed most—around balance point for prompt, positive balancing. This Amplifier leads its field by large margins in sensitivity and in power output.

Good circuit engineering shows in this Slidewire's non-inductive wiring and in the absence of any flexible leads which might form inductive loops.



CAREER OPPORTUNITIES AT LAN

Expansion program of this long-established firm has many features to attracttustanding recent graduates in engineering and science. Opportunities are in sales field engineering, product and application engineering, research, advertising, market development. Widelyrespected policies assure recognition of progress and achievement. Personnel Manager for preliminary interview at nearest of 17 L&N offices.

Jrl. Ad. ND46(8)

ir to

 Power underlies good performance, in instruments as in automobiles, machine tools or rolling mills. That's why L&N engineers insist that an automatic instrument should operate as positively and promptly as any other high-grade machine.

Even the first null balance potentiometer Recorder we built, back in 1911, which went to a steel mill, had a 110-volt motor instead of a spring drive to run its balancing mechanism, chart and signalling contacts. And, while its pioneering of balance-method measurement attracted the most attention, its ample power certainly helped establish L&N Recorders as the coming idea in process Instrumentation.

Power has done the same for Speedomax instruments. Twenty years ago, Speedomax pioneered the electronic idea of measurement—in a husky, powerful piece of equipment. Today's models have from 2 to 4 times more power in their balancing motors than any other current models of electronic controllers, recorders or indicators.

This power means superior performance in both load-carrying and speed. Load-carrying ability applies especially when the motor operates, in addition, an unusual number of contact devices. But even the most usual Speedomax jobs—automatic control, for instance—can call on the instrument's power for high operating speed in handling the normal number of control devices. The strong, wide-faced, rigidly-mounted cams and gears so typical of Speedomax instruments start moving instantly, move rapidly and stop dead still without coast. Signalling and control action is correspondingly crisp and precise.

Speedomax for industrial use is described in Catalog ND46 (1); additional information for unusual applications is given in Technical Publication ND46(1). Either will be sent on request by our nearest office or from 4927 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.



DECEMBER 1952; PAGE 3

Put Reynolds Technical Knowledge And Experience To Work For You...

SEND FOR THESE BOOKS and FILMS

on Aluminum Design and Fabrication

Here's the library of Reynolds Technical Books and Films for industry . . . comprehensive, illustrated handbooks and sound-color motion pictures on all phases of aluminum design and fabrication.

If you're part of a plant management, design or production group you'll find these interesting, helpful books of real value—you'll want one or more of them on your desk for ready reference. And, to put increased interest into your employee training programs and at technical society meetings, you'll want to show the 16mm, sound-color films.

Whether or not aluminum is included in your products now, you can count on this...aluminum's low cost, strength with light weight, resistance to rust and corrosion and ease of fabrication assure a rapidly increasing number of profitable applications. More reasons why it will pay you to get acquainted with these valuable Reynolds handbooks and films on aluminum – top metal for today's designs and tomorrow's production.

*Instructors in technical schools are also invited to take advantage of these educational aids.



REYNOLDS

ADDERN DESIGN HAS



- Aluminum Structural Design
- Designing with Aluminum Extrusions
 Fastening Methods for Aluminum
- · Finishes for Aluminum
- Forming Aluminum
- Heat Treating Aluminum Alloys
 Machining Aluminum Alloys
- · Metals Weight Slide Rule

Welding Aluminum

Handbooks are free when requested on business letterhead otherwise the price of each book is one dollar.

16mm COLOR-SOUND FILMS

- SHAPE OF THINGS TO COME. Interesting description of the aluminum extrusion process and the design oppor-tunities it provides. Running time 30 minutes.
- TALE OF THE POWDERED PIG. Developments in aluminum powders and pastes including their application in pro-tective and decorative coatings. Running time 22 minutes.
- PIGS AND PROGRESS. The complete stery of aluminum from mine to finished products, Covers all forms of aluminum. Running time 26 minutes.

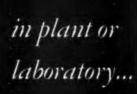
Films will be loaned to anyone requesting them on business letterhead.

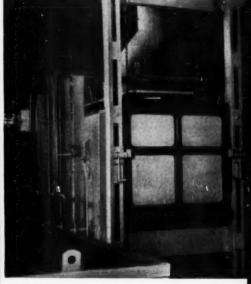
Order from REYNOLDS METALS COMPANY, 2519 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky

UMINU

L U M I N U M

Electronik Controllers hold accurate temperatures in this Drever under-fired box-type furnace used for general heattreatment in the Drever Co. laboratory.





Drever
Furnaces

utilize
accurate

Electronik
control



On drever furnaces . . . for applications as diversified as armor plate hardening, wire and strip annealing, sintering, salt-bath descaling, and for general-purpose heat-treating . . ElectroniK instruments hold critical temperatures exactly at desired values. So well have ElectroniK instruments proved their performance that Drever also assigns them the responsibility for regulating temperatures in laboratory furnaces used for experimental work.

Whether your furnace handles parts by the ton or by the ounce, you can be assured of peak accuracy and flexibility with *ElectroniK* controllers. They perform equally well with fuel-fired or electric

furnaces, and are available in a variety of control forms to suit the characteristics of any heat-using equipment. Metallurgists appreciate their exceptional sensitivity . . . production men, their ability to give top performance on any job . . . and maintenance men, their rugged design and long-lasting components.

Our local engineering representative can give you valuable cooperation in the selection of the right control for your application. Call him today . . . he is as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR Co., Industrial Division, 4503 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Honeywell

BROWN INSTRUMENTS

• Important Reference Data

First in Controls



Write for your copy of new Catalog 1530, "Electronik Controllers."

CARBURIZING UNNECESSAR

ON THIS ANTHONY PUMP GEAR

STRESSPROOF®

Cold-finished STRESS-PROOF is specified for both gears in the hydraulic pumps made by Anthony Co., Streator, III.

SEVERELY COLD-WORKED, FURNACE-TREATED, COLD-FINISHED STEEL BARS

STRESSPROOF has been specified for years for this Anthony hydraulic gear. Gears made of STRESSPROOF have the high accuracy required for quiet, efficient operation. Also, they will run for the life of the equipment without appreciable wear or pitting.

Carburized gears, the alternate for STRESSPROOF, distort in hardening. Costly finishing operations are then required or noisy, inefficient gears result. STRESSPROOF, on the other hand, is used as machined . . . gives accurate, highly finished gears with long, trouble-free life.

STRESSPROOF's value to manufacturers like Anthony Company stems from its unique combination of four important qualities in the bar-(1) high strength; (2) machinability; (3) wearability; and (4) minimum warpage. STRESSPROOF costs less than other quality cold-finished bars. It is available in cold-drawn or ground and polished finish.

SEND FOR Free Engineering Bulletin "New Economies in the Use of Steel Bars."





the Most Complete Line of Carbon and Alloy Cold-Finished and Ground and Polished Bars in America.

Please send me your STRESSPROOF Bulletin. Address.

UNLESS YOU'RE WELDING IN ARID ARIZONA



Moisture Content STABILIZER









LOW HYDROGEN and STAINLESS STEEL ELECTRODE STABILIZER

> Specifically designed and engineered to maintain correct moisture content.

> > Write for details

Fred & Archer, Inc.

MILWAUKEE 3, WISCONSIN



EXCLUSIVELY ARIDAIR

- · Chemically dried air
- Shelf circulation
- Electrically heated
- Thermostatically controlled · Recessed shelving
- Rigid construction
 Multiple unit stacking





Tool Steel Topics BETH ENEM STEEL

How Reducing Tool Hardness Tripled Output

A container manufacturer had been using several different grades of tool steel for rolls used to seam 18-gage sheet steel. The rolls didn't hold up very well. Asked to study the problem, we recommended our Λ -H5, a 5-pet-chromium, air-hardening grade.

But in treating the rolls the customer proceeded on the principle that a very high hardness would give longest wear and hardened them accordingly. As a result they failed prematurely, due to breakage caused by inadequate shockresistance.

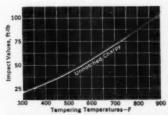
So we made the following recommendations for heat-treatment, asking that they be followed exactly: quench in oil at 1750 F, cool down to 1000 F, air-cool to 150 F, then temper for four hours at 1000 F and again at 950 F. This treatment produced a surface hardness of about Rockwell C-57.

"Not hard enough!" said the customer.

"Give it a trial," we urged.

The first roll so treated lasted nearly twice as long as any previous roll, making 58,000 seams on one groove with very little evidence of wear. A second roll made nearly 100,000 seams!

A tool that's close to its maximum hardness is likely to be brittle. And tools wear too rapidly if hardness is low. That's why most production tools and dies are treated so as to get an ideal compromise between hardness and toughness.



HARDNESS VS. TOUGHNESS — This curve shows how the impact-resistance of a carbon tool steel increases as the hardness is reduced by higher tempering temperatures.



Our modern mill depot is geared for fast shipments of tool steel to distributors everywhere. A wide selection of sizes is stocked in 22 grades of steel.

TOOL STEEL ... WHEN YOU WANT IT!

Distributors of Bethlehem tool steel are ready to fill your tool-steel orders from their local stocks... in strategic cities throughout the country. Our own mill depot at Bethlehem, Pa., is completely stocked with several thousand sizes of 22 different tool-steel grades for quick shipment to our distributors and to mill customers. Whether you need one short bar or a carlond, you can count on fast

delivery when you specify Bethlehem.

Our complete line includes: carbon and carbon-vanadium, oil- and air-hard-ening, shock-resisting, hot-work, high-speed steels . . . and steels for die-casting dies, plastic molds, brake dies and other special applications.

And remember — Bethlehem metallurgists are on call whenever you have tool-steel problems.

HEAVY-DUTY PUNCH

Made of our 67 Chisel, this punch forms parts from 1.85-in. sheet steel in a 300-ton hydraulic press. The punch must take a lot of shock; and that's why this chrome-tungsten tool steel stands up so well. It's hardened to Rockwell C-58.

The lower die, hardness Rockwell C-61, is made of Lehigh H—our popular grade of high-carbon, high-chromium steel. About 5000 pieces are produced on this heavy-duty job before re-dressing is required.



Tests show

100 TIMES GREATER FATIGUE ENDURANCE



Fatigue tests conducted in the laboratories of the National Research Corporation on Ferrovac* 52100 showed that vacuum melting increases endurance limits over 100 times that of commercial grade SAE 52100 steel.

Improved performance characteristics such as these are typical of the products of Vacuum Metals Corporation. Vacuum melting removes gases and oxide inclusions and permits new standards of composition tolerance.

The result — improved physical,

*T. M. appl'd for.

chemical, and electrical properties. These high performance characteristics may eliminate the need for redesign or be the answer to the "impossible-to-do" specifications that have been handed to you.

Commercial quantities of ferrous and non-ferrous metals and alloys are

now being vacuum cast at pressures as low as one millionth part of atmospheric by Vacuum Metals Corporation. They are now available in either billet or fabricated forms. We may have the answer to some of your metals problems. Write us for more information.

VACUUM METALS CORPORATION

Subsidiary of National Research Corporation

70 MEMORIAL DRIVE . CAMBRIDGE 42. MASSACHUSETTS

HIGH PURITY METALS . HIGH VACUUM CASTING . SPECIAL ALLOYS . GF (Gos Free) METALS



We Switched to Continuous-Cast Bronzes... Rejects Now Negligible...No Field Failures"

ACUZZI BROS., INC., Richmond, Calif., had heavy losses due to rejects of pump bearings made from sand-cast bronze,

"Since switching to Asarco Continuous-Cast Bronzes (75% Cu. 5% Sn. 20% Pb, and 83% Cu. 7% Sn. 7% Pb. 3% Zn). REJECTS ARE NEGLIGIBLE, and there have been no field failures," says Mr. R. Delahay, Jacuzzi production engineer.

Here's why Asarco Continuous-Cast Bronzes cut rejects: porosity, dirt, hard and soft spots are non-existent; alloy constituents are uniformly distributed. Also, dimensions are held to close tolerances: +0.004" to -0.006" on O.D., and tube concentricities to within 1.5% of wall thickness. Fatigue and impact characteristics are up to 100% better than those of sand-cast or permanent mold stock; tensile and yield strengths are appreciably higher. All stock for machining is Medart-straightened.

Asarco Continuous-Cast Bronzes are available in rods. tubes and shapes . . . in many alloys, made to your specific requirements if necessary. Lengths are cut to the exact size you want up to 12' (standard) or 20' by special arrangement.

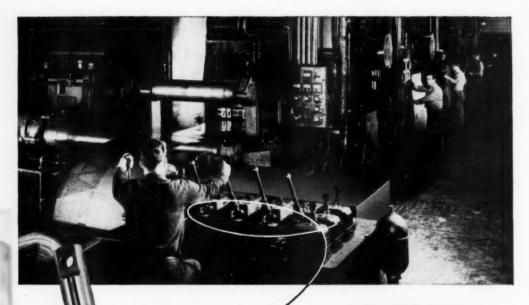


West Coast Sales Agent: . LTD., 444 Natoma Street, San Francisco. Calif.

American Smelting and Refining Company
OFFICES: Porth Amboy Plant, Barbor, New Jorsey

Whiting, Indiana

JACUZZI



Free-Machining ENDURO Helps Control Stainless Machining Costs

In pneumatic and hydraulic control valves, ENDURO Stainless Steel plungers help boss big mills like this . . .

The ENDURO plungers—through which air, water, and oil flow under thousands of pounds pressure—must resist corrosion, resist abrasion, and maintain a tight seal at all times. They must be fully balanced so that they cannot creep or crawl.

All this requires a lot of machining . . . upwards of 30 separate operations. Free-Machining ENDURO Bars are cold finished by Republic's Union Drawn Division especially for efficient, economical production of all such highly-machined parts. They provide close tolerances, accuracy of section, uniform soundness, and fine surface finish, together with the high physical and chemical properties of stainless steel. Two grades are 90% as machinable as Bessemer screw stock.

Free-Machining ENDURO also is available in hot rolled bars, and in wire. Republic metallurgists are ready to give prompt assistance on applications, processing and use. Write:

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio
GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

Republic ENDURO REPUBLIC STAINLESS STEEL

Half-inch and three-quarter-inch plungers for Hunt "Quich-As-Wink" control values are machined from Type 416 Free-Machining ENDURO Stainless Steel by C. B. Hunt & Son, Inc., Salem, Obio.

Other Republic Products include Carbon and Alloy Steels-Pipe, Sheets, Strip, Plates, Bars, Wire, Pig Iron, Bolts and Nuts, Tubing



Heat Prover SERVES 62 DIFFERENT COMPANIES IN THE GREAT CHICAGO INDUSTRIAL AREA!

The Cities Service Heat Prover is graphically proving its worth to all kinds of industry in the Chicago area and elsewhere throughout the country.

62 different companies, producing everything from steel to beef, have found the Heat Prover an important aid to increased production and big dollar economy.

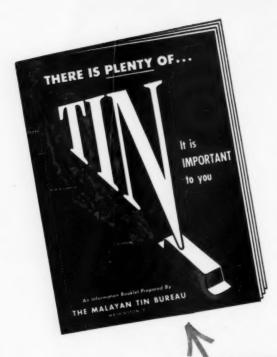
WHEREVER A FURNACE OPERATION IS INVOLVED, Heat Prover can help increase productivity by providing:

- Rapid, continuous sampling.
 - Simultaneous reading of oxygen and combustibles.
- O Direct measurement of oxygen and combustibles.
- 4 Easy portability.
- No maintenance; no re-calibration.

REMEMBER: Heat Prover is not an instrument you buy but a service we supply. Contact the Cities Service office in your area and learn how Heat Prover can serve you . . . or write CITIES SERVICE OIL COMPANY, Dept. L-20, Sixty Wall Tower, New York City 5.



DECEMBER 1952: PAGE 13



HERE ARE THE REAL FACTS

THERE IS PLENTY OF IT IT IS ECONOMICAL TO USE

Rumors and myths about a "scarcity" of tin, about "high prices" for tin, have given the American people wrong impressions. This is a potentially dangerous situation.

You should know the truth.

To help you get it, we have prepared a 20-page booklet giving detailed facts and figures that bring the over-all picture into sharp focus. You want-you need-the important information this booklet can give you. A moment now to clip this coupon will bring a copy to your desk. May we hear from you?



THE MALAYAN TIN BUREAU

Department 341

1028 Connecticut Avenue, Washington 6, D.C.

There is Plenty of Tin in Malaya

THE MALAYAN TIN BUREAU

Department 341

1028 Connecticut Ave.

Washington 6, D.C.

Gentlemen:

Please send at once my copy of the 20-page booklet, "There is Plenty of Tin."

NOTHING ELSE LIKE IT SETER Developed by Janes and Laughlin Steel Corporation and manufactured and sold exclusively by Steel City Testing Machines, Inc.

On Display

Metal Show

For non-destructive testing of sheet metal for drawing qualities and stretcher strain

This important contribution to sheet metal testing is simple, compact and does its job quickly. The Flox-Tester bends a corner of a sheet through a standard arc measuring on a dial indicator the resistance of the metal to the bending operation. A "Dial Converter" furnished with the tester enables the operator to convert readings obtained on various thicknesses of material to a standard for the purposes of comparison. The lower the carrected reading, the better the drawing quality of the material.

A spherometer is also supplied, it measures the curvature of the permanent set of the metal and thereby gives an indication of the stretcher strain characteristics. The Flex-Tester is a must for steel mills, stamping plants, warehouses. Write us if you wish detailed information on the Flex-Tester or if you wish us to have a representative call and demonstrate this testing machine to you. It is lightweight (only 6 lbs.) and easily carried.





Picker specializes in x-ray, and x-ray only, covering the field like a blanket. W batever you need, we've got . . . from a simple lead letter to a 22,000,000 volt betatron. To serve you, there are sales offices and service depots in all principal cities, staffed by skilled engineers prepared to cope with any x-ray problem promptly and with understanding. If you are now using x-ray, or are wondering whether you should, you can depend on Picker for objective technical counsel and efficient handling.

PICKER X-RAY CORPORATION 25 S. Broadway, White Plains, N.Y.
SALES OFFICES AND SERVICE DEPOTS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES OF U.S.A. AND CANADA

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 16

New facts for your file on U.S.S GARILLOY STEELS

U·S·S metallurgists can help you turn out quality products with lean alloy steels

◆ Thousands of manufacturers have lately been forced into using lean alloy steels, instead of the rich alloys they are accustomed to. Some have found that the transition from rich to lean alloy has presented a few problems. However, satisfactory results can be obtained from lean alloy steels, if heat-treating and fabricating methods are adjusted to suit these steels.

If you are having trouble perhaps

we can help you. We'll be glad to analyze your heat-treating and fabricating methods and give you specific advice based on our wide experience in this field.

There is no charge for this service. It's part of our continuing program to help all of our customers get the most out of the steels they're using.

We quote two well-known manufacturers who have benefited from our suggestions: Mr. C. S. Thomas, Chief Metallurgist at Jeffrey Manufacturing Company, says, "We used to have trouble with uneven hardening.

"Now, with an improved quenching process recommended by U·S·S engineers, we get uniform hardness without exception. The new method speeds up quenching and makes it easier to quench large parts, such as 100-pound, alloy steel gears.

"We gain increased production and reduce the chance for human error. In addition, we obtain more satisfactory hardening."



"... with improved quenching ... we obtain more satisfactory hardening."



An improved method of quenching, recommended by U-S-S metallurgists, is used at Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp.



Forging is easier with lean alloys.

● Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corporation developed an improved method of quenching and tempering with the help of U·S·S metallurgical assistance. Mr. C. E. Wilderman, Vice President of the Tool Division, has this to say: "With your help, our metallurgists have developed heat-treating methods that enable us to get results with lean alloys equal to those obtainable with high alloys. Daily control tests show that our adjustable-end wrenches surpass the Federal Specifications by several times (for the 12-inch wrench—25,000 in. lbs. of torque as compared to 7,650 in. lbs. required). We know a good deal

of the credit for these high torque ratings is due to the improved heat treatment."

Our engineers and metallurgists will bring to the solution of your problems the latest ideas and techniques in the working and treating of steel. We urge you to draw freely on their services. Just call your nearest District Sales Office, or write to United States Steel Company, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

UNITED STATES STEEL COMPANY, PITTSBURCH . COLUMBIA GENEVA STEEL DIVISION, SAN FRANCISCO.
TENNESSEE COAL & IRON DIVISION, FAIRFIELD, ALA ... UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY BIVISION, WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS, COAST TO COAST



"We know how

says George Sumner,



U'NITED STATES STEEL

to handle big ones like this"

UNITED STATES STEEL MACHINIST



● The man in the picture is Machinist George W. Sumner, who has worked in the Forge Department of our Homestead District Works for 43 years. After the steel has been poured, heated, forged, heat-treated and inspected many times—George sets it up on his 15-foot planer and goes to work.

If you asked him to tell you about it in his own words, the conversation might go something like this:

YOU: "That's a mighty big forging you've got there. What is it?"

SUMNER: "It's a forged anvil base for a large drop hammer. We started off with a 500,000-pound ingot, but when I'm through with it, it'll ship out at around 300,000 pounds. Right now, it's 14 feet long, 6 feet wide, and 7 feet high."

YOU: "Must be quite a job handling it on the planer."

SUMNER: "Well, it's not exactly child's play. Setting it up correctly is very important. The weight must be spread out properly, because even on this big machine we work down to a few thousandths of an inch."

YOU: "But once you've made the set-up, the planer runs automatically, doesn't it?"

SUMNER: "Sort of, but no planer knows how to think. Take lubrication for instance. We have an automatic oil pump, gages and all that. But when you're cutting the short side of a piece, the table only takes a short stroke, and part of the ways don't get oil. If you keep that up, the ways get hot and they warp, and your accuracy is gone. So the operator—that's me—solves the problem by taking long strokes every once in a while, to spread the oil."

YOU: "In your opinion, what's the secret of making good forgings?"

SUMNER: "Good steel to start with—and good equipment to work it on. We have both. Then you've got to know what you're doing and take time enough to do it right. You can't leave anything to chance. That's the only way you can be sure your customer will get what he's ordered—a quality forging.

When you buy forgings from United States Steel Company, highly skilled men like George Sumner will work on them. We will match their knowledge and experience against the best in the land. For more information on U·S·S Quality Forgings, write to United States Steel Company, 525 William Penn Place, Room 2806-T, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.



New facts for your file on U.S.S GARILLOY STEELS

U·S·S CARILLOY steel springs soak up 8 million lb.-ft. torque!

Alloy springs cushion tremendous mechanical shocks in 200-ton short-circuit generators . . . save expense of forgings

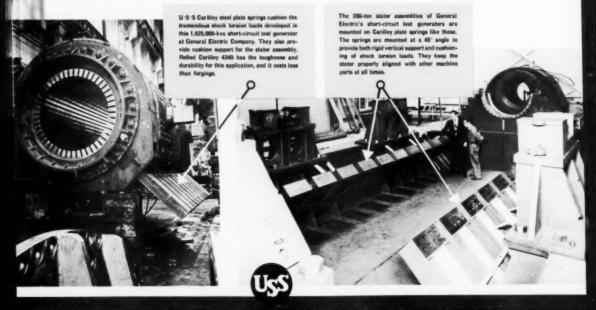
 In testing high-voltage circuit breakers, engineers at General Electric Company intentionally short-circuit two huge motor-driven generators. Each of these test generators is normally rated at 125,000 kva, but provides short-circuit currents as high as 182,000 amp, instantaneous peak of the offset wave, correspondng to about 1,625,000-kva rms symmetrical short-circuit duty. Such operation causes tremendous mechanical stresses to build up inside ach machine. These stresses create torque that tries to twist loose the 00-ton stator assembly.

But no damage is done! These powerful machines are mounted on USS CARILLOY steel plate springs that cushion the shock and then damp out any vibrations that follow. The springs must absorb these terrific shock torsion loads as often as 40 times an hour; so a tough, very durable steel is needed.

Forged springs were considered first. But GE engineers, with the cooperation of United States Steel metallurgists, found that a rolled alloy steel, U·S·S CARILLOY 4340, provides the required mechanical properties at much lower cost. This steel is tough, even though extremely hard, and it assures good endurance at 40,000 psi. as required in this application. In addition, it is easy to heat-treat.

This Carilloy steel is giving excellent service. Under the most severe short circuit, developing a whopping 8 million lb.-ft. of torque, frame rotation is about ½" each way at the point of attachment of the springs. And the axial centerline of the machine stays within 30 mils of its normal position. These movements are sufficient to cushion the shock effectively.

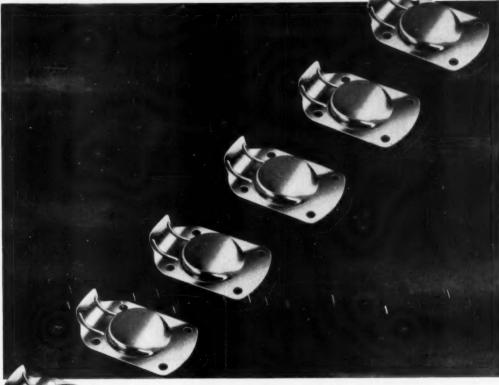
Any time you need a steel that will provide high strength and toughness, superior resistance to shock and torsion with minimum weight, or any combination of these properties, look for a CARILLOY steel. Experienced U-S-S metallurgists will gladly help you choose the one best suited to your requirements.



UNITED STATES STEEL COMPANY, PRITSBURGH - COLUMBIA GENEVA STEEL DIVISION, SAN FRANCISCO
TENNESSEE COAL & IRON DIVISION, PAIRFIELD, ALA. - UNITED STATES STEEL SUMPLY DIVISION, WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS, COAST-TO-COAST
UNITED STATES STEEL EVENT COMPANY, NW YORK

UNITED STATES STEEL

Your Stamping Ground for new products



with Carpenter Stainless

· Let's say you have a really good idea for an improved product in 195X. But there's just one hitch. You will need a Stainless Steel that has a combination of properties different from any Stainless ever made.

You might need the rustproof qualities of Stainless combined with special hardness limits to control spring-back of formed parts. Or, special tolerances combined

with extreme ductility might be your answer to producing that good idea at

The job shown here was just that ticklish, when someone said, 'Let's call Carpenter'. If that sounds 'too easy' a way to solve a Stainless engineering problem, try it yourself. Drop us a line about your future products and the special things you would like Stainless Steel to do for you.

Doing the unusual with Stainless is a

habit here at Carpenter. For example, one new steel is Carpenter Stainless No. 10, a chrome-nickel grade with an exceptionally low rate of work hardening. Maybe it has a place in your future planning, to solve the problem of cold working that can add to fabricating costs. Stainless No. 10 and many other Carpenter Stain-

less Steels are described in our 'Working Data' book. Would you like

a copy?

The Carpenter Steel Company, 133 W. Bern St., Reading, Pa. Export Dept.: The Carpenter Steel Co., Part Washington, N. Y.—"CARSTEELCO"



takes the problems out of production





Seeing is believing

The eyes of the engineering world are on the Shell Mold Process . . . for in it lies the key to mass production of quality castings with superior surface finish and closely held dimensional tolerances.

The eyes of the engineering world are on Cooper Alloy . . . for once again their pioneering research has made a dream come true . . . shell mold casting of stainless steel is now a production reality!

SHELL MOLDING MEANS FASTER DELIVERY

Completely automatic molding operation substantially increases foundry productivity.

SHELL MOLDING MEANS BETTER APPEARANCE

Superior surface finish means improved appearance and clearer identification of company trademark or material.

SHELL MOLDING MEANS LESS MACHINING

Casting to closer tolerances means less metal to be removed by costly machining operations.

SHELL MOLDING MEANS LOWER COSTS

Increased productivity, reduced machining time, and close tolerance casting, means reduced costs on volume work.



COOPER ALLOY
FOUNDRY CO. • HILLSIDE, NEW JERSEY

LEADING PRODUCERS OF STAINLESS STEEL VALVES FITTINGS AND CASTINGS

Here's the new-design tube that gives

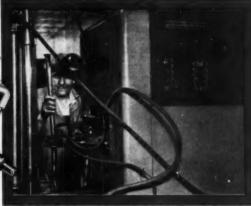
INDUCTION and DIELECTRIC HEATING

"PLUS-ENDURANCE"

For Today's Rugged Production Pace in Metals, Plastics, Wood, Rubber...

Federal's

F-892



Case hardening of tractor shoe pins by Industrial Electronic Engineering Corp., Milwaukse, Wis., using 20 KW Allis-Chalmers induction heating unit equipped with Federal's rugged and reliable F-892 power triode.

OUTSTANDINGLY DEPENDABLE IN MOMENTARY OVERLOADS

SEALING, soldering, brazing, bonding, molding, annealing, drying, pre-heating ... whatever your electronic heating application ... Federal's re-designed F-892 power triode really keeps production lines rolling ... by reducing timewasting shut-downs for tube replacements!

Incorporating Federal's new *Double Helical Filament* (which eliminates filament-to-grid shorts) the F-892 has been especially designed to withstand the hard punishment of sudden and extreme load changes . . . to resist mechanical shock and steady vibration . . . to stay on the job *longer* . . . under the toughest conditions.

Back up your induction or dielectric heaters with the ruggedness and plus-endurance of Federal's F-892. Its proved-design assures you the highest operating efficiency for 10 and 20 KW equipments . . . with lower tube costs through longer life and fewer replacements!

Write today for full information on Federal's F-892 or F-892-R.

"Federal always has made better tubes"

Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation

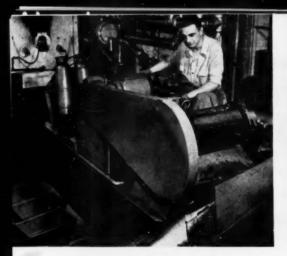
VACUUM TUBE DIVISION 100 KINGSLAND BOAD, CLIFTON, NEW JERSEY

In Canada: Federal Electric Manufacturing Company, Ltd., Montreel, P. Q. Export Distributors: International Standard Electric Corp., 67 Broad St., N. Y.

First with the new proved-design

DOUBLE HELICAL FILAMENT

- Does away with bowing
- Eliminates filament-togrid shorts
- Greatly increases tube



LESS DRAG-OUT ... NO SLUDGE. This continuous shaker hearth furnace heat-treats parts at 1,525 F and quenches them in oil controlled between 120 F and 130 F. With the oil formerly used, drag-out was excessive and sludging a constant problem. By switching to Sun Quenching Oil Light, the company reduced drag-out appreciably and eliminated sludging altogether.



SURFACE SPOTTING ELIMINATED. The oil used formerly by this company gave quenched parts a troutlike appearance. It also left traces of smut. Ever since the switch to Sun Quenching Oil Light, parts have come out clean and a shiny blue-black color. Among the materials used by this screw manufacturing plant are: SAE 4037, 3135, 4137, 6850 steels.

PRODUCTION IMPROVED, COSTS CUT 40% BY SWITCH TO SUN QUENCHING OIL LIGHT

A large New England company manufacturing socket screws and related items was using an expensive oil for quenching. Nevertheless, results were poor. Drag-out was excessive. Heavy sludge deposits accumulated in the tank. Instead of coming out shining and blue-black in color, parts were dirty, and speckled with brownish spots. Obnoxious oil vapors bothered the operators.

The company asked a Sun representative for suggestions and on his advice filled the system with Sun Quenching Oil Light on a test basis: then, after five months' trial, adopted it. Oil costs have dropped 40 percent - an annual saving of \$1,200. Drag-out is less -with lower oil consumption resulting. Quenched parts come out a clean blue-black. Because of the natural detergency of this product, the system remains clean at all times. Odors are no longer a problem.

Sun Quenching Oils give consistently uniform results. They drain off rapidly, keeping drag-out to a minimum. They do not thicken up and lose their quenching speed. Under normal operating conditions, they do not form sludge and need never be replaced. Sun Quenching Oils, although far less expensive than highly compounded oils, meet the requirements of 95 percent of all quenching operations.

I am having problem quenching oil.	IY, Dept. MP-12, Philadelphia 3, Pa ns possibly caused by an inadequate
1	representative contact me.
	ormative booklet, "Sun Quenching Oils."
Name	
Title	
Company	
Street	

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE. Sun's engineers are at your service for consultation on quenching-oil matters. It will pay you to utilize the experience they have gained solving a wide variety of problems in other plants.



NO OBNOXIOUS VAPOR ODORS. With the former oil. jectionable odors raised a serious morale problem. The odor of Sun Quenching Oil Light is not unpleasant. A big improvement has therefore resulted in working conditions.

SUN INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

SUN OIL COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA 3, PA. - SUN OIL COMPANY, LTD., TORONTO AND MONTREAL



Engineering Digest

OF NEW PRODUCTS

TUMBLING BARREL: A new tumbling barrel has been developed by the Globe Div., Hupp Corp., for deburring and burnishing all types of ferrous and nonferrous precision parts. Conventional tumbling action is magnified due to the restrictive nature of the flash-shaped design. Any type of deburring and burnishing material may be used in the machine and it



will handle loads ranging to 750 lb. The barrel is constructed of continuous welded sections of heavy steel plate. A ½-in. lining of rubber or neoprene gives longer life to the barrel shell and protects parts. Direct drive is provided with a 1 hp. motor. The tilting angle of the barrel may be adjusted to produce a smooth tumbling action or a more violent one.

For further information circle #1675 on literature request card on p. 32B

THERMOCOUPLE PARTS: Standard graphite taper plugs, threaded end bushings and sleeves for thermocouples are furnished by National Carbon Co. Three sizes of standard tapered plugs are available. While special sizes will be made, standard plugs are lower in cost, are stocked for immediate shipment and are made to gage to assure uniformity of taper. Graphite threaded end bushings are made to purchaser's drawings only. Six sizes of graphite sleeves are offered. They are used bare, requiring no coating of refractory cement.

For further information circle #1676 on literature request card on p. 32B

POROSITY MEASUREMENT: A method for measuring the porosity of metal castings, capable of accurately determining leakage rates as low as 10° cu.ft. per sq.in. per hr. at one atmosphere of pressure, has recently been developed at Sam Tour & Co. The method was devised in order to measure the effectiveness of a plastic impregnant in reducing the porosity of aluminum castings to be used in high vacuum installations. The new technique is based upon trapping and weighing the quantity of carbon dioxide passing through the test plate

placed between a slightly pressurized chamber and one at atmospheric pressure.

For further information circle #1677 on literature request card on p. 32B

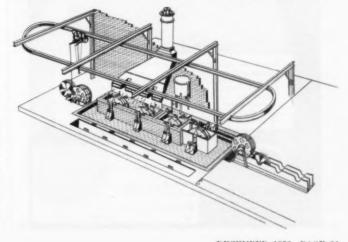
BRONZE ROD AND WIRE: Phosnic bronze, a high-copper alloy containing nickel and phosphorus that makes it particularly well suited for manufacture of springs, clips, high-strength electrical conductors, bolts, nails, screws, cotter pins and many parts where the combination of high strength, high electrical or thermal conductivity, high resistance to fatigue and creep and good workability are required, is being supplied by the Chase Brass & Copper Co., Inc. In this age hardening alloy an aging treatment determines its properties and increases its tensile strength from

PICKLING PLANT: A pickling plant designed for handling 5000 to more than 20,000 tons per year of commercial grades of coiled hot rolled strip in widths from 2 to 24 in. and in gages from 0.042 to 0.188 in. is available to users of coiled strip to enable them to do their own pickling and oiling. This rotary coil pickling plant is being developed in Great Britain, manufactured by the Yoder Co., Cleveland. Coils are loaded into cages and rotated at about 20 r.p.m. in a pickling tank. Uncoiling, scale breaking, loose coiling and pinning are performed by the rotating action of the cages. Thus, revolving the cage in direction opposite to that of the coil windings causes the coil to be unwound wrap by wrap. Reversing the direction of rotation rewinds the coil closely to its original diameter and tightness of winding.

The repeated flexing of the stock in unwinding and rewinding the coil loosens the scale for its removal by the acid. Pickling is completed in 15 to 30 min., depending on strength of the acid. The coil is transferred to the rinse tank where the cage is rotated and the coil unwound. The cage carrying the unwound coil goes to the oil bath for rotation in opposite direction and rewinding to its original size. Average production for load of about 2500 lb. (14-in. strip) is 3 tons per hr., including change of acid every 8 hr.

Tanks are built in tandem and each has a reversible 5 hp. motor to drive the cages. Gear reducers and clutches connect the reducer drive shafts to the respective trunnion shafts of the cages.

For further information circle #1678 on literature request card on p. 32B



about 38,000 to 65,000 psi, while yield strength is increased from approximately 10,000 to 40,000 psi. After age hardening, Phosnic bronze, unlike some age hardening alloys in the heat treated condition, is suitable for severe cold working of any type. Aged Phosnic bronze wire can be drawn to full spring temper.

Age-hardened and cold drawn Phosnic bronze has greater creep strength than other alloys in comparable tempers including cartridge brass, phosphor bronze or high-silicon bronze. This property makes it particularly well suited for bolt and structural material where high resistance to creep or flow under the influence of prolonged stress is desirable. For further information circle #1679 on literature request card on p. 32B

TEMPERATURE-HUMIDITY TEST CHAMBERS: A standard line of environmental test chambers for conducting temperature-humidity tests has been developed by Tenny Engineering. These chambers automatically maintain humidity from 20 to 95% through a temperature range of 35 to 185° F. Minimum dew point is 33° F. Five basic chamber sizes are offered and four types of control—constant humidity, constant temperature; con-



stant humidity, varying temperature; varying humidity, constant temperature; and varying humidity and varying temperature.

For further information circle #1680 on literature request card on p. 32B

SOLDERING UNIT: The Wasserlein Mfg. Co., Inc., has announced a new accessory to their Glo-Melt soldering unit, designed for use wherever soldered joints have to be made on cylindrical, rectangular or tubular metal housings. Production figures show that the new device does a more uniform job three to five times faster than hand methods. Because this new



unit operates on the principle of resistance soldering, there is no waste (or vaporizing) of flux and no burn, shock or visual arc hazard to the production worker.

For further information circle #1681 on literature request card on p. 32B

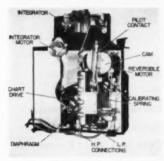
CONTINUOUS CASTING: A machine designed for the continuous casting of tool, stainless and other high grade steels, but adaptable to all ferrous metals, is being installed by Koppers Co. for Atlas Steels. It will yield from 10 to 15% more finished steel per heat than conventional pouring methods. An essential part of the process is the mold oscillation in which the mold moves downward with the casting for a certain distance and then returns quickly. This action keeps the metal from sticking to the mold as it hardens and increases the mold efficiency. With an uninterrupted supply of molten metal, the new



machine would be capable of casting a continuous billet or slab of indefinite length. In actual practice, acetylene torches will cut the metal into usable lengths as it emerges from the casting machine. Continuous casting machines should prove particularly valuable in small and medium size plants as they permit the by-passing of blooming mills and soaking pits.

For further information circle #1682 on literature request card on p. 32B

FLOW METER: The Hays diaflow meter is a new low differential flow meter for measuring air flow, gas flow or recording the ratio of air flow to gas flow. Since it uses a dry diaphragm-type measuring element, no water, oil, or mercury are required and leveling is eliminated. Unit construction, whereby parts can be removed separately or as a whole without affecting calibration, has been



used throughout. The unit in addition to measuring a single flow can be provided with two flow elements so that the gas and air flow records can be combined and coordinated for efficient combustion.

For further information circle #1683 on literature request card on p. 32B

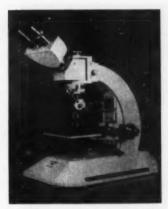
DEGREASER: The new Detrex VS Jr. degreaser is designed to clean



small and medium sized parts and is suited for shops, laboratories and small manufacturing plants where up to 600 lb. of steel per hour must be degreased. Parts are suspended in pure solvent vapor which dissolves dirt and grease. A spray of hot solvent vapor flushes away any loose, stubborn soils which might remain. Finally, a rinse in pure solvent vapor leaves the work clean and dry. Two standard, manually operated models are available. One is electrically heated, the other operates by steam. Both may be relocated in various work areas as long as service facilities are available.

For further information circle #1684 on literature request card on p. 32B

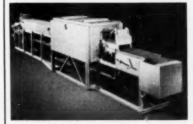
MICROSCOPE: The Zetopan universal research microscope, developed by Reichert and distributed by Wm. J. Hacker, features a monocular-binocular tube permitting instant changeover from binocular observation to microphotography. The object stage is easily accessible to the observer since the arm of the microscope is in the back. The binoculars revolve at a 120° angle, thus permitting a second person to witness the image without interfering with the operator who remains seated. Illumination is built in and examinations may be made by



reflected as well as transmitted light. For further information circle #1685 on literature request card on p. 32B

CARBON DETERMINATION: A finely divided iron powder, Combax accelerator, is now made available by Fisher Scientific Co. for use as a combustion accelerator in metal analysis. Combax accelerator is added to the sample to be ignited in the induction apparatus when the sample is difficult to fire by induction heating. It is prepared by a hydrogen reduction process which frees it from carbon

For Greater Production of Brazed Parts Use HARPER Continuous Mesh Belt



Electric Furnaces

GLOBAR'
Heating Elements

Harper Continuous Mesh Belt Electric Purnace Model HOU-13363-MI-21

★ GREATER PRODUCTION

because of high concentration of power produced by Globar heating elements resulting in more rapid heating of charge.

* MORE UNIFORM PRODUCTS



Reg. T. M. Carborundum Co.

due to continuous flow of product through a furnace chamber with accurately controlled atmosphere and temperature.

* LOWER COST PRODUCTION

because of labor-saving continuous mesh belt operation of furnace resulting in greater production per furnace.

WRITE FOR INFORMATION TODAY

HARPER ELECTRIC FURNACE

C O R P O R A T I O N
Dept. 7 39 River Street Buffalo 2, New York



CARL-MAYER

Heat Treating_ FURNACES, OVENS

HEAT TREATING FURNACE for CERIUM MAGNESIUM CASTINGS

DIMENSIONS: 6'-0" widz x 7'-0" high x 10'-0" long (clear work space). Also built in other sizes to meet individual requirements,

TEMPERATURE: 300 F. to 1100 F.

ATMOSPHERE: SO:.

DOOR: Lift type, counterbalanced, with air cylinder for automatic operation.

METHOD OF HANDLING MATERIAL: Steel racks with wheels.

TRACKS: Retractable before door is lowered, to permit tight door seal.

CONSTRUCTION: Heavy steel plate exterior with refractory lining. Air tight.

HEATER: Conventional recirculating-type electric external air heater on furnace roof.

AGING OVENS in LARGE ALUMINUM FOUNDRY

TEMPERATURE: 350 F.

DUCT SYSTEM: Drop ducts on oven walls essure more uniform temperature control.

WALL CONSTRUCTION: Mayor patented triple slotted insulated steel panels. Patent No. 1843430.

METHOD OF HANDLING MA-TERIAL: Racks on trucks. Other Types of INDUSTRIAL FURNACES AND OVENS:

Hi-Speed Rod Bakers
Welding Rod Ovens
Ceramic Drying Ovens
Paint Drying Ovens
Core and Mold Ovens
Furnaces and Ovens
for Other Purposes

A few of our many customers:

Aluminum Co. of America American Brake Shoe Co. Eclipse Aviation Div. of Bendix Aviation Corp. Bethlehem Steel Corp. Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp. (U.S. Steel Corp.) Electric Autolite Co. Ford Motor Co. General Motors Corp. and Subsidiaries General Steel Castings Co. General Electric Co. Hyatt Roller Bearing Co. Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. Henry Kaiser Corp. Republic Steel Corp. Thompson Products, Inc. Timken Roller Bearing Co. Westinghouse Electric Corp.

THE CARL-MAYER CORPORATION

3030 Euclid Avenue . Cleveland, Ohio

Backed by Reputation and over 30 Years' Experience

and sulphur impurities. It has an extremely low carbon content (less than 0.01% of carbon per factor weight of 2.727 g.) and negligible traces of sulphur (not more than 0.0025%). Particle size is 50 mesh. For further information circle #1686 on literature request card on p. 32B

CAR BOTTOM FURNACE: The Waltz car bottom furnace is equipped with special manifolding that permits regulation of the furnace to any desired temperature range and any rate of heating and is primarily designed



to facilitate loading of heavy sections on carburizing boxes. The blower is located at the top with the control valve in the vertical pipe. The air line branches off the vertical pipe to the four groups of burners.

For further information circle #1687 on literature request card on p. 32B

ELECTRO-ANALYZER: The new Eberbach ultra-speed electro-analyzer, a single-position unit, has a produc-



tion rate substantially equal to four positions on conventional apparatus. For example, in a copper assay, an

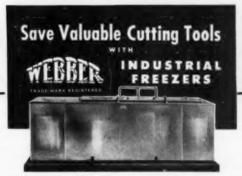


MINIMUM DEFORMATION WITH ZIV'S HARGUS OIL HARDENING TOOL STEEL

For minimum deformation in a rotary stove die, O'Fallon Tool and Die Co., of O'Fallon, Illinois, selected Ziv's Hargus oil hardening tool steel. This rotary stove die is for blanking, perforating and notching interchanges. It has 92 sectional pieces with over-all dimensions of 110" x 44". Section sizes range from 1" x 2\%" to 1\%" x 2" and 1\%" x 3" of Ziv's Hargus oil hardening tool steel.



2945 W. HARRISON STREET • CHICAGO 12, ILL.
DETROIT • MILWAUKEE • TOLEDO • ST. LOUIS • INDIANAPOLIS • EAGLE RIVER, MICH



★ By the treatment of cutting tools in temperatures to —125°F., in Webber Industrial Freezers, plant supervisors in many of America's large industrial plants report that tool life has been increased as much as 490%. Much less set up time is required because tools last longer. Tools received from the manufacturer a trifle undersized are saved by cold treatment and extended tool life on extremely difficult jobs which a tool formerly served for only one cut has been materially increased. By the stabilizing of metals at —125°F. a permanent accuracy and stability which would be impossible otherwise is accomplished. This treatment performs in a matter of hours the equivalent of four to eight years of natural aging. There's a Webber Unit for every industrial need.

Write for new bulletin giving more complete information.

WEBBER APPLIANCE CO., INC.
2740-C MADISON AVENUE - INDIANAPOLIS 3, INDIANA

analytically complete deposition of a 1 g. copper sample is accomplished in 8 min. or less. Best equipment and techniques previously employed require 30 to 60 min. Improved cell design, a unique electro-magnetic field and greater current flow, produce the increased speed.

For further information circle #1688 on literature request card on p. 32B

RAPID SPECTROPHOTOMETER: The American Optical rapid scanning

spectrophotometer provides instantaneous display of spectrophotographic curves of various materials through the entire visible range of the spectrum. It combines an optical spectrophotometer and electronic indicating device which traces curves at 60 per second on the face of a cathode-ray tube against a linear wave length-percentage grid. Transparent materials up to 100 mm. in thickness can be accommodated, and opaque materials of approximately 1 sq.in. may be examined by means of reflection. For further information circle #1689 on literature request card on p. 32B

SPOT WELDING AND SOLDERING: Joyal Products, Inc., has announced a new resistance spot welding and soldering machine, equipped with



timer. This machine silver solders, soft solders and spot welds precious and dissimilar metals. It spot welds steel parts up to \hat{n} in. thick; spot welds copper to bronze or copper up to 0.040 in. and brass to brass up to 0.080 in. It will solder brass up to $\frac{1}{2}$ 4 in. thick, as well as sterling silver and other precious metals.

For further information circle #1690 on literature request card on p. 32B

HUMIDITY TESTING: A new humidity testing cabinet with a 27-cu.ft. working area, recently introduced by Murphy & Miller, will supply relative humidity between 20 and 95% in the temperature range 35 to 185° F. Fast, accurate temperature regulation is



assured through the use of a hermetically sealed refrigeration unit and an electric heating system, which quickly lower or raise interior temperatures to the degree required. A high-capacity condensing system anticipates and prevents the forming of moisture on the equipment being tested. Provision is made for testing electrical equipment.

For further information circle #1691 on literature request card on p. 32B



Complete dimensional stability is a must in the precision ball and roller bearings manufactured for the aircraft industry by The Kaydon Engineering Corporation, Muskegon, Michigan. To gain this stability quickly, along with all possible toughness, Kaydon relies on Sub-Zeroing. The bearing parts up to 48° in diameter are cycled to a temperature of 120 degrees below zero by immersion in a Sub-Zero chilling machine. Kaydon engineers report desirable increased hardness is usually secured as an added advantage of the Sub-Zero treatment.

Write for full information on Sub-Zeroing for stabilization. Remember, Sub-Zeroing is equally valuable for hardening perishable tools for additional life.

FREE — Tool Treatment Test

Send us stock tools—bits, taps, reamers, cutters or others. Let us Sub-Zero them for you. Try them out . . . set up a comparative test and judge for yourself how their toughness, hardness and usable life are increased by Sub-Zeroing—through change of Austenite to Martensite. No obligation.



Fact Sheets Available Metal Stabilization Tool Steel Treatment Shrink-Fit Assembly ...Send for your copies

What's ne

IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

1694. Abrasive Wheels

Data folders give operating sugges-tions and recommended grades of abra-sive wheels for finishing stainless al-loys. Manhattan Rubber Div.

1695. Alloy Steel

68-page "Aircraft Steels" booklet in-cludes revised military specifications. Also stock list. Ryerson clude

1696. Alloy Steel

176-page bound book on hardenability, mechanical properties, heat treatment and applications of alloy steels 28 pages of tables at end. *U. S. Steel*

1697. Aluminum Castings

8-page description of the mold-mak-g process of Morris Bean, used in roduction of aluminum castings of production of highest metallurgical quality.

Bean & Co.

1698. Aluminum Fasteners

8-page illustrated booklet on all types of aluminum fasteners. Also accessories and screw machine products. Alcoa

1699. Aluminum Forgings

168-page book covering relation of forging design to die sinking and to the manufacturing process. Section on metallurgy gives commercial alloy compositions, physical properties and toler-ances. Alcoa

1700. Aluminum Melting

Folder A-5 describes automatic melting and pouring unit for production of aluminum die castings. Ajax Eng'g.

1701. Ammonia

8-page article on applications of dis-sociated ammonia in powder metallur-gy, heat treating, furnace brazing, welding and descaling fields.

1702. Analysis

Article on use of direct-reading spec-trometer at Kaiser Steel. Baird Assoc.

1703. Analysis

Bulletin 130-I on methods for elec-troanalysis. Extensive bibliography. Eberbach Corp.

1704. Annealing Furnaces

8-page illustrated booklet on contin-uous annealing furnaces. Schematic diagrams, photographs, and actual pro-duction data. *Drever*

1705. Anodizing Racks

Folder gives data on aluminum racks with copper hooks, insulated for any anodizing solution. National Rack

1706. Arc Welders

Illustrated booklets available on both A-C and D-C arc welders. Contain data and diagrams on construction and uses. Westinghouse Electric

1707. Atmosphere Furnaces

Information on gas-atmosphere high-production furnace for bright annealing of copper alloys. Holcroft

1708. Atmosphere Generators

12-page booklet on gas producers de-scribes equipment and gives data on composition and applications of atmos-pheres. Bellevue Industrial Furnace

1709. Atmospheres

8-page Bulletin SC-155 discusses fol-lowing controlled atmospheres: RX, DX, NX, HNX, AX, HX. Compositions, applications, effects on steel, drawings of generators. Surface Combustion

1710. Automatic Polishing

14-page, illustrated brochure describes automatic equipment for polishing, buffing and grinding. Murray-Way

1711. Barrel Finishing

55-page book on barrel finishing with Alundum tumbling abrasive. Procedures, practical operating suggestions, and characteristics of abrasive. Norton

1712. Barrel Plating

8-page booklet on fully automatic barrel-type plating and processing ma-

1718. Brazing

24-page bulletin 20 on advantages of Easy-Pio silver brazing alloy, with in-formation about joint design and fast production methods. Handy & Harman

1719. Brazing

50-page text GEA-3193 describes the methods and applications of electric-furnace brazing. General Electric

1720. Brazing Shim

Data Bulletin 707A on three-layer sandwich metal for brazing carbide tips to tools. General Plate

1721. Brazing Stainless Steel

Illustrated booklet, "Bright Anneal-ing, Hardening and Brazing Stainless Steel", describes conveyor furnace and bright brazing alloy. Sargeant & Wilbur

1722. Brazing Titanium

Data sheet on use of a new flux for brazing titanium. Handy & Harman

1876. Sand Control

A short course in sand technology is offered in "Taking the Mystery out of Foundry Sand Control"*, a recent addition to the manufacturers' literature. The book lists and pictures defects and troubles which signal that something is out of control, establishes the causes and pre-

sents the remedies available through sand control.

Sand control - which can be paid for out of savings realized by the scrap reduction it accomplishes - deserves special emphasis in times of high production. First, the proper sands must be selected. The rules for sand selection - type, grain

size, shape and composition - are discussed for various metal compositions in the opening sections of the

*Published by the Claud S. Gordon Co. Copies are available at no charge to readers of Metal Progress who circle No. 1876 on the literature request card on page 32B.

publication. Second, the core and mold mixtures must be prepared to the desired properties. Mixtures, optimum properties and consistent attainment of these properties concern the second portion of the text. Finally, the reader is introduced to the simple but careful testing de-



manded and the equipment required by the sand control pro-

Here is a valuable booklet for everyone concerned with ferrous and nonferrous molding and core making.

chines. Automatic methods of loading and unloading. Frederic B. Stevens

1713. Barrel Plating

Folder describes equipment for barrel plating with unique contact arrangement for maximum current distribution. Daniels Plating Barrel & Supply

1714. Beryllium Copper

Helpful engineering information contained in monthly beryllium copper technical bulletins. Beryllium Corp.

1715. Billet Shear

Folder on high-production billet shear with electromagnetic hold-down. Maddaus Moelders

1716. Bimetal Elements

64-page book on application of ther-mostatic bimetal. Property charts for 30 types. Design formulas. W. M. Chace

1717. Brass and Bronze

8-page booklet on control methods applied to brass rod, forgings, die cast-ings and welding rod. Titan Metal

1723. Brazing-Alloy Washers
Free sample of silver brazing-alloy
preformed washer coined from wire.
Lucas-Milhaupt Engineering Co.

1724. Bronze, Continuous Cast 12-page bulletin on applications, properties, weights of continuous cast bronze rods, tubes, shapes. American Smellrods, tubes, shi

1725. Bronze Electrode

Data sheet on phosphor bronze are welding electrode for phosphor and manganese bronzes. Weldwire or phosphor and Weldwire

1726. Bronzes

Folder gives tables of properties (hardness, tensile, fabrication, physical) as well as uses and forms and other data on Chase phosphor bronzes. Chase Brass & Copper

1727. Buffing and Polishing

Catalog A-50 on five-head rotary machine for automatic polishing and buffing of parts from 1/16 to 12 in. diameter. Hammond Machinery

To those interested in cutting production costs





Same Gear... Different Prices!

Here's the answer to your boss' question, "Can we save money with Sintered parts?"

Identical in all respects except cost, these gears give dramatic proof of the remarkable economy potential of sintered parts. And, in addition to saving money, this modern method of mass-producing parts can ease many other problems such as metal procurement, scrap waste and small parts inventory. That's why, today, so many manufacturers, like yourself, are turning to American Sintered Alloys to check rising production costs.

Briefly, sintering is a process of applying heat to a metallic powder that previously has been compressed in skillfully made molds. For a majority of applications, the resulting product requires no additional finishing and is superior to an equivalent unit made by screw-

machining, die-casting or stamping methods.

If your finished product depends on cams . . . electrical parts...chain links...motor brushes...filters...cylinder linings...piston rings...or similar parts, you can save time and money by contacting ASA, who, now, as a division of Yale & Towne, is better equipped than ever to solve your parts production problems. For free fact folder, write to American Sintered Alloys Division, Dept. A-612 The Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., Bethel, Conn.

Using custom-made metals Sintering complicated designs Control of physical properties Obtaining unusual tolerances

WRITE TODAY FOR FREE FOLDER

American Sintered Alloys Division

YALE & TOWNE



1728. Burners

Bulletin on combination gas and oil burner with high rate of combustion. Ra-Diant Products Co.

Burners

Bulletin 1220-5 describes tempered flame burners for controlled heating and cooling cycles. Bloom Engineering 1730. Calcium Metal

16-page booklet on properties and potential uses of calcium metal in pow-der form. Ethyl Corp.

1731. Camera Microscope 6-page folder describes universal and compact metallograph with built-in camera. Wm. J. Hacker

1732. Carbonitriding

Case history and job data on bright carbonitriding of SAE 1010 levers. Ipsen 1733. Carburizing Salts

Folder on salts for liquid carburizing. Swift Industrial Chemical

1734. Castings, Bronze

16-page booklet on sand and centrif-ugal castings. Amer. Non-Gran Bronze

1735. Cleaner

Folder gives data on metal cleaners for use with water in still-tank or spray-washing equipment. Solventol

1736. Cleaning

12-page bulletin on washing and drying machines; conveyor, cabinet, drum and vertical types. Industrial Systems 1737. Cleaning

20-page bulletin 214 gives full details, specifications and actual performance on Rotoblast cleaning. Pangborn performance

Cleaning

Pamphlet on properties and use of trichlorethylene. Niagara Alkali

Cleaning and Finishing

Catalog A-653 gives complete story on planning industrial finishing systems and shows many installations of cleaning and pickling machines. R. C. Mahon Co 1740.

Cleaning Machines

Bulletin 703 on cleaning machine that agitates and lifts work. Magnus

Cobalt Alloy 1741.

12-page booklet, "Haynes Alloy No. 25", tells of the unique properties of this cobalt-base alloy. Haynes Stellite

1742. Cold Extrusion

Bulletin describes process in which 5-in. dia. steel billet can be cold formed to a cup with less than 1.8 in. wall thickness in three strikes. Detrex Corp.

1743. Composite Metal

Data Bulletin 702B on copper-clad aluminum. Properties for six different combinations. General Plate

1744. Combustion Control

20-page booklet presents combustion charts for various fuels and describes portable instrument which measures content of oxygen and combustibles simultaneously. Cities Service Oil

1745. Combustion Equipment 8-page folder on catalytic fume com-bustion. Catalytic Combustion

1746. Compressors

12-page data book 107-C gives engineering information on characteristics of turbo-compressors. 18 types of application described. Spencer Turbine

1747. Continuous Casting

24-page book, "Better by the Mile", describes how the Rossi continuous casting machine works. History of continuous casting. Scovill Mfg.

1748. Copper Alloy Tubes

32-page brochure on causes of cor-rosion and means of combating them, choice of materials for condenser tubes. Revere Copper & Brass

1749. Copper Alloys

See review below. American Brass

1750. Corrosion of Copper

24-page booklet B-36 discusses corrosive attack on copper and copper alloys. Includes tabulation of relative corrosion resistance of principal types of copper alloys. American Brass

1751. Corrosion Resistance Single-page technical discussion of factors affecting corrosion resistance of stainless steels. Cooper Alloy Foundry 1752. Cutting Oil

80 pages of factual data on more than 50 typical metalworking jobs in "Cutting and Grinding Facts". Sun Oil 1753. Cutting Oil System

Illustrated booklet gives data and charts on new cutting oil, dispensing jet and motor-driven pump. Contains test results of overhead flood with con-



This 28-page index lists the most commonly used copper alloys with the applicable specifications of nine different government agencies. The specifications are also given in numeric sequence for ease of reference. American Brass Co.

ventional coolants vs. new twin development. Gulf Oil

1754. Descaling Process

8-page bulletin on sodium hydride descaling process for ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Du Pont

Descaling Stainless Steel Bulletin 25 on descaling stainless steel and other metals in molten salt. Hooker Electrochemical

1756. Die Steel

Composition, properties and treatment of waterhardening alloy steel for cold heading dies, for life two to four times greater than formerly available. Allegheny Ludlum Steel

1757. Drawing Compounds Folder describes new type of lubricant for cold forming and drawing of stain-less steel, both austenitic and ferritic. Hangsterjer's Laboratories

1758. Drawing and Forming

Literature on Granodraw coating for improved drawing, cold extrusion and cold forming. American Chemical Paint 1759. Ductile Iron

New list of publications available on advantages and properties of ductile iron, along with special applications and 100 authorized foundry sources now producing it. International Nickel Co.

1760. Electric Melting Bulletin 527 on compact arc furnace. Melt time and power consumption for four alloys. Detroit Electric Furnace

1761. Electrodes, Hard-Facing Bulletin describes line of hard-facing alloy electrodes: typical applications, physical properties, welding procedure and identification. Alloy Rods

Electromagnet 1762.

Bulletin on multipurpose high-flux-density electromagnet for metal re-search. Arthur D. Little, Inc.

1763. Electron Microscope

New 20-page brochure describes in detail ten case histories in which the electron microscope has been at work

solving problems of development and control in industrial laboratories. RCA

Electro-Polarizer

Bulletin on instrument for precise polarographic analysis in chemical de-terminations on very small samples.

1765. Ferro-Alloys

64-page book describes over 50 metals and alloys produced by company. Elec-tro Metallurgical Co.

1766. Finishes

Folder gives characteristics and uses of chromate conversion coatings on nonferrous metals. Allied Research

Finishes for Aluminum 8-page reprint on surface prepara-tion, electrochemical, organic, ceramic, mechanical and chemical finishes for aluminum alloys. Alcoa

1768. Flaw Detection

Information on electronic equipment for nondestructive inspection of regular and irregular iron and steel | Magnetic Analysis Corp. (Foerster

1769. Flow Meters

12-page catalog 40 on variable-area flow meters having tapered metering tubes and designed for high tempera-ture and pressure. Fischer & Porter Co. 1770. Forging Manipulators

Folder on manipulators for automove, ordnance, aluminum and specialty forging. Salem-Brosius

Forming Dies

Data sheet gives information on roll-er dies for forming tubes, pipe and cold rolled shapes. Por all roll forming ma-chines. American Roller Die

1772. Foundry Coatings

Brochure on foundry practices as re-lated to colloidal graphite for mold washes, pattern coatings, core coatings, chill coatings. Acheson Colloids

1773. Foundry Compound Data sheets on moldable exothermic feeding compound for nonferrous and ferrous castings. Foundry Services, Inc.

Foundry Practice

Article on refining secondary copper alloys deals with sequence of removal of Al, Mn, Si, P. Fe, Zn, and use of pure oxygen instead of air. R. Lavin & Sons

1775. Foundry Wash Bulletin on zirconite all-purpose aste wash for foundry applications.

paste wash for four Titanium Alloy Mfg.

1776. Furnace Brazing 8-page article describes electric fur-nace brazing of ordnance assemblies at Southern Electro-Plating Co. Sunbeam 1777. Furnace Controls

28-page catalog 51-1 on furnace and yen controls lists prices and illustrates variety of instruments such as temper-ature controllers, recorders, indicators and valves. *Minneapolis-Honeywell*

1778. Furnaces High temperature furnaces for tem-peratures up to 2000 F are described in eaflet. Carl-Mayer Corp.

1779. Furnaces

Bulletin describes 18 electric furnaces or research and small-scale produc-on, with operating temperatures to 100 F. Harper Electric Furnace 3000 F.

1780. Furnaces

Catalog on electric furnaces for tool room and general-purpose heat treat-ing; also 600 F. ovens. Cooley Electric

Furnaces

40-page book describes gas and electric furnaces and applications. Four basic types of atmospheres. Glossary of heat treating terms. Westinghouse

1782. Furnaces

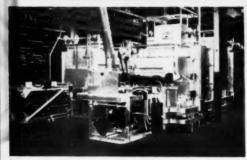
12-page bulletin on conveyor furnace, radiant tube gas heated, oil or electrically heated. Electric Furnace Co.

Heat Treating...



Automatically





Send today for 16 page Booklet:
"Proven Heat-Treating Efficiency by Loftus."

Shows many furnace types.



Loftus Continuous Heat Treat Lines offer efficient design for handling your product by tray, where the product is loaded and unloaded at one point. Direct, or atmosphere control type furnaces are engineered to render economical, automatic heat treating service. The "Pin-Point Quench" and washer is completely automatic. Construction of "inline," "square," or rotary layout is dependent upon your individual requirements. Practical, one operator units can be built for loads of from 500 to 6000 pounds per hour.



ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Designers and Builders of Industrial Furnaces

610 Smithfield Street, Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania

1783. Furnaces

Bulletin B-90 on electric and fuel fired roller-hearth furnaces for heat fired treating. Atm Atmosphere generators in-

1784. Furnaces

Bulletin 1051 on furnaces for continuous brazing, sintering, annealing, forg-ing, heat treating. Harper Electric

1785. Furnaces, Annealing

Folder of performance and cost data on radiant tube and roller hearth fur-naces. Gas Machinery

1786. Gas Analysis

Theory of gas analysis, procedures in various analyses and maintenance and operation of equipment in 60-page manual. Fisher Scientific

1787. Gas Carburizing

Bulletin on gas carburizing in rotary furnaces. American Gas Furnace

1788. Gas Furnaces

32-page catalog on high-speed gas furnaces for heat treating carbon and alloy steels; also pot furnaces for salt and lead hardening. Charles A. Hones

1789. Grinding Samples

Bulletin on equipment for fine grind-ing of specimens with hand and motor powered grinders. Buehler Ltd.

1790. Hardness Numbers

Pocket-size table of Brinell hardness numbers, incorporating other tabular information of importance to the metallurgist, inspector and engineer. Steel City Testing Machines, Inc.

1791. Hardness Tester

Literature on Brinell testing m chines. Detroit Testing Machine Co.

1792. Hardness Tester

Bulletin ET 202 on new Ernst portable hardness tester for direct at-the-job readings of all metal types and shapes. Newage International

1793. Hardness Tester

Bulletin on Impressor portable hard-ness tester for aluminum, copper, brass, bronze, plastics. Barber-Colman

Hardness Tester

Bulletin on Rockwell-type instru-ment having optical system to give Rockwell readings directly on a dial. Opplem Co.

1795. **Heat-Resistant Gloves**

Bulletin on heat-resistant gloves for eat treating and welding operators. C. Walker Jones

1796. Heat-Resisting Allov

"Hastelloy Alloy X" describes new Fe-Ni-Cr-Mo alloy, properties and forming characteristics. Haynes Stellite 1797. Heat-Resisting Alloy

Pyrasteel bulletin describes chro-mium-nickel-silicon alloy for service economy in resisting oxidation and corrosion to 2000 F. Chicago Steel Foundry

Heat Treat Furnace 1798.

Bulletin 341 on convection furnace for hardening and tempering. Hevi Duty

1799. Heat Treating

Catalog 116 contains 72 pages of heat treating data for carburizing, cyanid-ing, brazing, austempering and anneal-ing processes. Ajax Electric

1800. Heat Treating

12-page bulletin on heat treating in a steam atmosphere. Leeds & Northrup

1801. Heat Treating Aluminum Bulletin 14-T on ovens for heat treat-ment of aluminum and other low-tem-Young Bros. perature processing.

1802. Heat Treating Fixtures

Extensive catalog on heat and corro-sion-resistant equipment for heat treat-ing and chemical processing. 30 classifications of equipment. Pressed Steel

1803. Heat Treating Guide

Chart guide constructed on slide rule principle for simplified hardening and drawing of tool steels. Carpenter Steel

1804. Heating Elements

24-page Bulletin H on electric heating elements. Includes extensive tabular data on physical and electrical specifications for various sizes. Globar Div

1805. Heating Equipment

12-page bulletin on blowers and hightemperature fans. General Blower

1806. Heating Equipment
Bulletin, "Make Your Own Gas", describes generator to convert oil to gas
for standby or primary fuel. Vapofier 1807. Heliarc Welding

Pocket-sized folder contains current ranges and sizes for electrodes with

table on current and number of passes required to weld various metals. Linde Air Products

1808. High-Temperature Alloy Property data for 21% Cr. 9% Ni heat-sistant alloy. Electro-Alloys Div.

1809. High-Temperature Alloys High temperature work sheet pro-vides valuable suggestions for solving high temperature problems in design and production. International Nickel 1810. Immersion Heating

Bulletin 1E-11 gives complete details on how immersion pots save time in melting soft metails. C. M. Kemp Mig. 1811. Impregnation of

Castings

Literature on new impregnating equipment for elimination of porosity in ferrous and nonferrous castings. Metallizing Co. of America

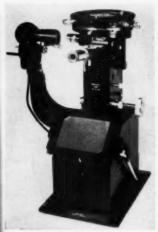


Examine

MICRO-STRUCTURES Easily · Quickly



METALLURGICAL CAMERA MICROSCOPES



Model Mef Universal Camera Microscope

A truly universal microscope and built-in camera with magnifications ranging from 4.5X to 2200X; and, with all methods of illumination—Incident, Transmitted or Polarized. Images can be studied by direct observation through eyepiece or ground glass, or, can be micro-photographed, drawn or projected - without change of focus. Quick change over from ordinary to polarized light; from brightground to dark-ground fields; from direct microscope observation to photomicrography. The specimen, when placed on the microscope stage, is automatically aligned perpendicularly to the optical axis of the instrument.

These moderately priced Reichert Camera Microscopes combine pre-cise construction with simplicity of operation, versatility and com-pactness. For detailed information, pactness. For deta

National Representatives: WM. J. HACKER & CO., Inc. 82 Beaver St., New York 5, N. Y.

1812. Induction Heating

Bulletin 1440 on system for safety control of induction heating through use of components built into every unit. Lindberg Engineering

Induction Heating

Catalog MP-12 describes portable high frequency induction heating unit for brazing, hardening, soldering, anealing and melting. Lepel High Frequency

1814. Induction Heating

12-page bulletin on equipment for induction heating. Requirements for hardening, brazing, and annealing at 1000, 3000, and 10,000 cycles. General Electric

1815. Induction Heating

Bulletin on new 60-cycle induction furnace for heating aluminum, magnesium, copper and brass for forging, ex-trusion and rolling. Loftus Eng'g

1816. Induction Heating

"Induction Heating"... presents case histories of increased production, reduced space, lower costs. Westinghouse

1817. Industrial Photography Book entitled "Functional Photogra-phy in Industry" describes processes and techniques. Eastman Kodak

1818. Industrial Planning

Book 127 on planning expansion, re-modeling or modernization of plant. Continental Industrial Engineers

1819. Industry Expansion Booklet deals with the growth of in-dustry in Kalamazoo, Mich., over a period of 70 years. Hammond Machinery

1820. Inert Gas Welding

Heliwelding, inert-gas-shielded arc-welding process for all-position welding of aluminum, magnesium, stainless steel, brass and copper, in ADC-709, Catalog 9. Air Reduction

1821. Inspection

Illustrated bulletin on Spotcheck, new dye-penetrant method for locating surface defects. Magnaflux

1822. Instruments

"Tomorrow Is Today" is a new bro-chure telling of the many contributions of instruments to industrial processing. Minneapolis-Honeywell

1823. Ion Exchange

24-page discussion of ion exchange resins and applications. Rohm & Haas

1824. Iron-Nickel Alloys

32-page bulletin on austenitic iron-nickel alloys having special thermal ex-pansion or thermoelastic characteris-International Nickel

1825. Laboratory Furnaces

Series of data sheets give full infor-mation on complete line of laboratory furnaces for numerous metallurgical operations. Boder Scientific

1826. Laboratory Furnaces

Folder describes and illustrates tubular furnace for use in tensile testing, and control panels. Marshall Products

1827. Liquid Carburizing

Data folder on Aerocarb A and B compounds for salt-bath carburizing. Case depth vs. time, %C and %N penetration curves. American Cyanamid

1828. Lockseam Tubing

Blueprint of size ranges of round or oval lockseam tubing in a wide range of metals. H & H Tube and Mfg.

1829. Low-Hydrogen Electrodes

Comparison chart of brand names of 16 manufacturers of low-hydrogen electrodes. Arcos

Lubricant

40-page booklet on moly-sulphide lubricant gives case histories for 154 different uses. Climax Molybdenum

Magnesium Welding

Reprint describes an investigation to evaluate inert-gas-shielded metal-arc welding of magnesium. Air Reduction

1832. Magnetic Alloys 8-page booklet 52-100 gives properties and uses of Hipernik, Conpernik, Hiper-co. Westinghouse

Malleable Iron

Metallurgy, treatment, and heat treat-ed properties of malleable iron are de-scribed in Reprint 51-B. Surface Com-bustion Corp.

1834. Mechanical Cleaning

76-page catalog 210 simplifies selection of power brushes; various types of brushes in operation. Osborn Mfg.

1835. Melting Furnaces

24-page book on electric furnaces for steel mills and foundries. Many pho-tographs of furnaces in action. Table of types, sizes, ratings. American Bridge

1836. Metal Analysis

Brochure on Quantometer, which furnishes pen-and-ink records of quantitative spectrochemical analyses wi extra copies. Applied Research Labs.

1837. Metal Saws

Folder on new band saw of 24 by 24 in. capacity. W. F. Wells & Sons

1838. Metallograph

Revision of catalog includes the new metallograph with polarizing and phase attachments. American Optical

1839. Micrographic Equipment

6-page bulletin on a universal camera microscope giving plate magnifications from 4 to 3000 ×. Full details on optics and accessories included. Opplem Co.

1840. Microhardness Tester

Bulletin DH-114 on Tukon hardness esters in research and industrial testtesters Wilson Mechanical Instrument

Microhardness Tester

Bulletin describes the Kentron micro-hardness tester. Kent Cliff Laboratories

1842. Microscope

Catalog about heating microscope, equipped with Leica camera, designed for studying melting behavior. E. Leitz

1843. Nonferrous Melting

12-page bulletin on eight types of gas furnaces for melting nonferrous metals.

Bellevue Industrial Furnace

Nonferrous Melting

Bulletin 50-A on crucible furnaces for nonferrous metals. Mahr Mig.

1845. Nonferrous Metals

letters include "Metal of the Month" market trends and helpful data. Bel-mont Smelting & Refining

Nonferrous Tubing

Bulletin on seamless, brazed and lockseam tubing in brass and copper. H & H Tube and Mfg.

1847. Oil Quenching

Catalog V-1146 on self-contained oil cooling equipment. Detailed solutions to typical problems. Selection tables for volume of oil required and oil recirculation rates. Bell & Gossett

1848. Optical Pyrometer

New Catalog 85 on self-contained, direct reading optical pyrometer. Specifications, operating procedures. Pyrometer Instrument Co

1849. Periodic Chart

Latest periodic chart of the elements. Green and black, 11 by 14 in., official 1952 data. General Electric

1850. Pickling Baskets

Information on baskets for degreasing, pickling, anodizing and plating.

O. Jelliff

COMPACT ACCURAT



wheelco PORTABLE POTENTIOMETER

Designed for precise checking and calibrating of temperature measurement and control instruments, the

Wheelco Portable Potentiometer is a versatile instrument.

- · Entirely self-contained, it requires no external accessories. A special compartment accommodates dry cells for supplying current to the
- · Accurate to .025 millivolts, sturdily constructed for long laboratory or field service, convenient in size, weight and portability - the Wheelco Potentiometer is RIGHT

potentiometric circuit.

FOR A COMPLETE DISCUSSION OF **FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS** SEND FOR BULLETIN A502



FOR LABORATORY, PLANT AND FIELD SERVICE WORK

- ACCURATE TO 025 MILLIVOLTS
- COMPLETELY SELF-CONTAINED
- STURBY ALUMINUM FRAME



for your requirements.



wheelco instruments division

BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY

1225 ROCK STREET . ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Pit Furnace

Bulletin 451 on pit furnace 156 in. deep for heat treating. Hevi Duty

Plating

Bulletin CR-110-5 describes equipment, bath, operating conditions and control of high-speed chromium plating process. United Chromium

1853. Polishing Materials
20-page booklet includes samples of emery, aluminum oxide and silicon carbide papers and 12 polishing cloths. Buehler Ltd.

Portable Potentiometer

Bulletin A502 discusses lightweight portable potentiometer accurate to 0.025 mv. Wheelco

Pot Furnaces

Bulletin D-50 on gas-fired pot fur-naces for hardening and tempering in lead or molten salt. *Eclipse*

Potentiometers

Article in Rubicon Notes gives tech-nical data on semi-precision potentiometers. Rubicon

1857. Powder Metallurgy

Data sheet on zinc stearate as a lu-bricant in powder metallurgy. American Cyanamid

1858. Powder Metallurgy
Folder on applications of powder
metallurgy to mass-production parts.
American Sintered Alloys Div.

1859. Precision Grinding

8-page article on oils for precision grinding, from Notebook. D. A. Stuart

1860. Pre-Plated Metals

16-page fabrication handbook on pre-plated metals, ferrous and nonferrous. American Nickeloid

1861. Protective Coating

Reprint on zinc-containing protective coating applied like paint. Industrial Metal Protectives

Punching and Shearing

Bulletin on machine that combines in one unit a punch, bar and shape cutter, coper and plate shear. Maddaus

1863. Purification of Plating Solutions

Bulletin 26 on purification of nickel plating solutions with hydrogen per-oxide. Buffalo Electro-Chemical oxide.

1864. Pyrometers

12-page Bulletin 713 on indicating and controlling pyrometers. Functional diagrams of installations. General

1865. Quenching

8-page brochure tells in detail how carbon steel often can replace alloy steel when additive is used in the quenching oil. Aldridge Industrial Oils

Quenching

8-page bulletin on continuous quench tank conveyor. Klaas Machine & Mfg.

1867. Refractories

20-page booklet gives technical information on super refractories. Charts, tables and application data. Refractories Div., Carborundum Co.

1868. Refractory

12-page brochure on new magnesite-chrome refractory, electrically melted and cast, for steel melting. Corhart Refractories

1869. Refractory Cement
Bulletin discusses refractories and
heat-resistant concrete. Lumnite Div.

1870. Refractory Mixes

16-page bulletin No. 315 on properties
and applications of sillimanite superrefractory ramming mixes and furnace
patches. Chas. Taylor Sons

1871. Rhodium Plating

Directions for rhodium plating, with reference to use as replacement for usual plating metals. Baker & Co.

Rust Proofing

Literature on Permadine for rust-proofing ferrous metal parts. American Chemical Paint

Salt Bath Control

Data sheet 5.2-5 describes instrumentation for temperature control of salt baths in heat treatment of high speed steel. Minneapolis-Honeywell

Salt Bath Furnaces

Illustrated folders give data on salt bath furnaces for batch and conveyor-ized work. Upton Electric Furnace

Salt Baths

32-page bulletin, "Liquid Salt Baths" discusses heat treating salts for tempering, annealing, neutral hardening, martempering and carburizing. Heat treating data. E. F. Houghton & Co.

1876. Sand Control

See review on page 27. Claud S. Gordon

1877. Saws
Catalog 49 describes 35 models of metal-cutting saws. Armstrong-Blum

Seamless Tubing

52-page "Handbook of Seamless Steel Tubing". Production and properties. 26 pages of data. *Timken*

1879. Shears, Metal C 16-page catalog on pi shears for cutting metal up thick. Cleveland Crane &

Silver Brazing

48-page manual on all as ver brazing applications an American Platinum Works. Soldering Alum Article on techniques and soldering aluminum.

Metals Solvent Cleanin

24-page brochure on cleaner to follow solvent de other precleaner. Northwe

1883. Spring Steel
Handbook describes var
steels and gives tolerance treatment and physical pro and fabrication data. A. R

1884. Spring Wire

Data on oil tempered spi help solve coiling, knotting and twisting problems. Pitte

Springs

Information on compress flat, extension and special s Evans Sons, Inc.

Stabilized Stair Bulletin 144 on Type 3 tubing. Condensed data of and fabrication. Babcock

1887. Stainless, Type
12-page book on fabricati
of Type 430 stainless ste
Steel

Stainless Fabri 133-page book covers we ing, soldering, joint design, forming, annealing, picklir of stainless steels. U. S. Si

1889. Stainless Steel 44-page book gives detail tion on use of stainless chemical industries. Cruci

Stainless Steel Slide chart. Set top at a ricating operation, bottom of each standard grade, side, heat treating and co are given. Carpenter Steel

1891. Stainless Steel 32-page book on corrosio of stainless steels. 18 tab in acid, neutral and alkali International Nickel

1892. Stainless Steel 12-page book, "Type 4' Steels as Alternates of the Fabrication data, four pa

BUSINESS REPLY CARD ery If Mailed In the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY-

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue CLEVELAND 3, OHIO tal Cutting on pivoted-blade tal up to 1.25 in. te & Engineering

all aspects of silns and problems. orks.

duminum es and materials inum. Reynolds

eaning on medium-pH ent degreasing or rthwest Chemical

s various spring ance tables, heat al property tables A. R. Purdy Co.

el

ed spring wire to notting, forming . Pittsburgh Steel

npression, torsion, cial springs. John

Stainless
upe 321 stainless
ata on properties
cock & Wilcox
Type 430

brication and use s steel. Sharon abrication rs welding, rivet-

rs welding, rivetesign, machining, pickling, finishing S. Steel

detailed informaless steel in the Crucible Steel

at a certain fabttom shows rating ade. On reverse ad corrosion data Steel

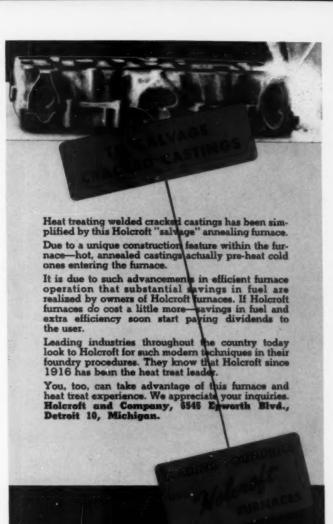
18 tables on tests alkaline solutions.

teel

pe 430 Stainless f the 18-8 Series". ir pages of com-

> FIRST CLASS PERMIT No. 1585 (Sec. 34.9 P.L. & R.) Cleveland, Obio







parative corrosion ratings for Types 430, 302 and 316. Republic Steel

1893. Steel, Low-Alloy
Booklet on Hi-Steel, with nearly
twice the working strength of ordinary teels plus impact resistance. Steel

1894. Steel, Low-Alloy

8-page folder on N-A-X low-alloy, high-strength steels lists properties and test specifications. Great Lakes Steel

Stereomicroscopes

20-page brochure on microscopes for three-dimensional magnification up to 45 diameters. Bausch & Lomb

Straightening Tube

8-page Bulletin 52 on experience at seven plants with rotary straighteners for tubular products. Mackintosh-Hemphill

Straightening Wire

Bulletin 52-AA describes straightening machine for wire in size range from 1/16 to 1 in. diameter, at speeds up to 200 ft. per min. Medart Co.

Subzero Freezer

8-page folder on portable freezer, 110-volt a.c., operating to -180°F., for shrink fitting, hardening, stabilizing and testing. Webber Appliance

Subzero Treatment

Advantages of low-temperature metal treatment are described in a new 8-page folder. Processes covered are for stabilization, increasing tool life and shrink-fit assembly. Sub-Zero Products

Super High Speed Steel

Folder on molybdenum, 8% cobalt high speed steel for use at speeds 20 to 25% greater than with ordinary high speed steel. Heat treatments, protective coatings and uses. Firth Sterling

1901. Tank Linings

12-page bulletin 526 on thermoplastic lining material. Tabular data on chemical resistance. U. S. Stoneware

1902. Tempilstiks°

"Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy", a plastic laminated wall chart in color. Claud S. Gordon

1903. Testing

Bulletin on mechanical and nondestructive testing and on certification in accordance with procedure set up by the American Standards Association. American Standards Testing Bureau

1904. Testing Equipment

New 80-page illustrated catalog lists ver 130 testing and measuring equipments for laboratory and production line use. General Electric 1905. Testing Machines

Bulletin 44 describes hydraulic universal testing machines in capacities from 60,000 to 400,000 lb. Tinius Olsen

Textured Stainless

6-page folder on suggested uses for stainless metals to conserve strategic alloys and reduce weight. Rigidized

1907. Thermocouples

20-page bulletin 714 on thermocou-es, protecting tubes and wells, insulators, leads, connectors, heads. General Electric

1908. Thermocouples and Pyrometer Accessories

56-page book comprising a User's Manual, illustrated Buyers' Guide with specifications and prices and thermo-couple calibration data. *Bristol Co.*

1909. Tin

20-page book on production, con-sumption and uses of tin. Malayan Tin Bureau

1910. Tool Steel Color Guide

Color guide to estimate the tempera-tures of heated steels has heat colors on one side and temper colors on the other side. Bethlehem Steel

Tool Steel Selector 1911.

Selector Selector is handy chart featuring general and heat treating data on nondeforming, water hardening, shock-resistant, hot work, high speed tool and hollow die steels. A. Milne & Co.

1912. Tool Steel Selector
Twist the dial of the 9-in. circular
selector and read off the tool steel for
your application. Crucible Steel

Tool Steels

Stock list of available tool and die steels. Reliable Steel

Transition Manufacturing

16-page brochure on service which bridges gap between development en-gineering and commercial production. Cambridge Corp.

Tubing Failures

Factors affecting tube life in highpressure, high-temperature applications are presented in 40-page booklet, the result of a great number of investigations of failures. Babcock & Wilcox

1916. Tumbling Barrels

10-page catalog B-8 gives specifica-tions, applications of six types of tum-bling barrels. Globe Stamping Div. 1917. Tungsten Electrodes

Wall chart gives data for inert-gas arc-welding of aluminum, magnesium, stainless steel with pure and thoriated tungsten electrodes. Sylvania Vacuum Metallizing

Folder on tungsten filaments for use in vacuum metalizing. Both flat sheet and formed wire heaters. Sylvania

Vacuum Metallurgy

Bulletin gives resume of vacuum metallurgical operations and research and development facilities and services available. National Research Corp.

Vapor Degreaser

Vapor degreaser described and dia-gramed in folder. Data on different models. Topper Equipment

1921. Water Softener

16-page bulletin 2386 explains three basic types of ion-exchange equipment. Permutit Co.

1922. Welding Equipment
Cadweld process and complete list of
arc-welding accessories are described in
catalog. Erico Products, Inc.

1923. Welding Low-Alloy Steel
12-page booklet guides users of lowalloy, low-hydrogen electrodes. Arcos Corp

1924. Welding Mild Steel 48-page manual on welding of mild steel with mild steel, low alloy and spe-cial-purpose electrodes. Also hard facing. McKay Co.

Welding Nickel Alloys

New 44-page book on fusion welding of nickel and high-nickel alloys. Illustrated and containing mortables. International Nickel more than 30

1926. Weld-Rod Stabilizer

4-page bulletin on low-hydrogen elec-trode stabilizer. Includes complete spec-ifications of company's equipment for ifications of company's equipment for dehydrating mineral shielding on low-hydrogen electrodes. Fred C. Archer

1927. X-Ray Equipment
"Industrial X-Ray Accessories", on equipment, chemicals, dark-room accessories, fling equipment, tanks, dryers and instruments. Picker X-Ray

1928. X-Ray Inspection

Bulletin 400-520 on jib-crane unit for applications where horizontal and ver-tical travels of standard tubestand are inadequate. Westinghouse inadequate.

1929. X-Ray, Portable Specifications for lightweight, port-able 260 kvp. industrial X-ray machine. Triplett & Barton

Zirconium

Mechanical and corrosion properties of pure ductile zirconium; also new price schedule. Foote Mineral

December, 1959

ı	1675	1701	1727	1753	1779	1805	1831	1857	1883	1909
ı	1676				1780	1806		1858	1884	1910
ı	1677	1703	1729	1755	1781	1807	1833	1859	1885	1911
1	1678	1704	1730	1756	1782	1808	1834	1860	1886	1912
١	1679	1705	1731	1757	1783	1809	1835	1861	1887	1913
١	1680	1706	1732	1758	1784	1810	1836	1862	1888	1914
١	1681	1707	1733	1759	1785	1811	1837	1863		1915
ı	1682	1708	1734			1812		1864		1916
1	1683		1735		1787		1839		1891	1917
ı	1684	1710	1736	1762	1788	1814		1866	1892	1918
ı	1685		1737				1841			1919
	1686		1738				1842		1894	1920
Ì			1739						1895	1921
1			1740						1896	1922
١	1689			1767	1793	1819			1897	1923
ı	1690			1768	1794					1924
1	1691			1769	1795					
		1718			1796			1874		1926
	1693			1771				1875		1927
	1694			1772	1798	1824				1928
	1695			1773	1799	1825				1929
	1696				1800	1826				1930
	1697			1775	1801					
	1698				1802				1906	
	1699		1751					1881		
	1700	1726	1752	1778	1804	1830	1856	1887	1908	

METAL PROGRESS,

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please have literature circled at the left sent to me.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City and State

Postcard must be mailed prior to Mar. 1, 1953-Students should write direct to manufacturers.



Fast, economical, and satisfactory fabrication of stainless tubing calls for a close watch between its tough working properties and the production methods required to work the tub-ing to specific job requirements. It is well to bear in mind that the large number of available stainless analyses vary widely in their hot and cold working properties, as well as in their chemical and physical characteristics. Matching the workability of both seamless and welded stainless grades to spinning, swaging, expanding, upsetting, bending, forming, and other fabricating methods is a specialty at HAW

Whenever you have a question concerning stainless tubing fabrication - for mechanical or pressure applications-you can count on Mr. Tubes-your local B&W Tube Representative to come up with a sound, practical answer. The incomparable technical service to stainless tube users he represents has saved production time, money, and materials for many a fabricator of stainless tubing.

Always a handy reference on ordinary fabricating techniques is Technical Bulletin TB-1. Send for a copy.

B&W	AISI		
Croley	Type No		
Croloy 18-8 H-C	302		
Croloy 18-8 Si	3028		
Croloy 18-8 F-M	303		
Croloy 18-8 5	304		
Croloy 18-12	305		
Croloy 20-10	308		
Croloy 25-12	309		
Croloy 25-12 Cb			
Croloy 25-20	310		
Croley 16-13-3	316		
Croley 16-13-3 Cb			
Croloy 18-13-3	317		
Croloy 18-8 Ti	321		
Croloy 18-8 Cb	347		
Croloy 12 T	403		
Croley 12	410		
Croloy 12-2	414		
Croloy 12 Al	405		
Croloy 18	*430		
Creley 22	443		
Croley 27	445		

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY

TUBULAR PRODUCTS DIVISION

General Offices & Plants

us Tubing; Welded Steinler —Welded Carbon Steel Tub

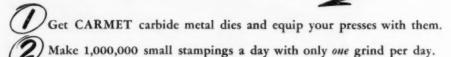
Sales Offices: Beover Falls, Fe. • Boston 10, Mess. • Chicogo 3, III.
Cleveland 14, Ohio • Denver 1, Celo. • Derhoit 26, Mich.
Los Angeles 17, Cel. • New York 16, N. Y. • Pilodelphia 2, Pa.
31. Louis 1, Mo. • Son Francisco 3, Cel. • Torento, Ontorio • Tales 3, Okla.





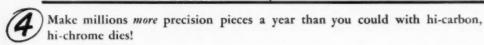
So You Want to Make a MILLION?

... then follow this procedure



Save \$56,907 annually by using Carmet, as shown in the following cost comparison:

WITH CARMET	WITH HI-CARBON, HI-CHROME			
★ 4½ Dies per year\$30,600 ★ Punch Replacements per year\$(none) ★ 260 Grinds per year\$14,560 ★ Diamond Wheel Cost per year\$792 ANNUAL COST WITH CARBIDE\$45,952	★ 22 Dies per year			



Ask the Carmet representative to figure out the potential savings and increased production for you in terms of your own work. • Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Carmet Division, Wanda & Jarvis Avenues, Detroit 20, Michigan.

For complete MODERN Tooling, call Allegheny Ludlum



AGNAFLU

Now Announces

Spotcheck

a simple SPRAY-ON DYE PENETRANT inspection





END GUESSWORK ARGUMENTS!

Use it to Locate and Mark **Defects Open to the Surface** in Metals—Carbides—Plastics -Ceramics-Practically any Non-Porous Solid



Spotcheck crack indication revealed in inspection of local area of punch press frame. Spotcheck is a new, lowest cost inspection tool for use where remote location, small surface areas, limited volume or the cost of disassembling equipment makes use of fixed inspection equipment impractical. The complete kit is as easy to carry as a dinner pail!

A new member of the world's best known Magnatlux family of inspection methods, Spotcheck finds and indicates cracks, porosity, laps, seams, etc., clearly and unmistakably. It takes the guesswork out of countless sampling inspection jobs.

Used for maintenance inspection, local and routine Spotcheck tests will help you to prevent costly on-the-job failure of production machines. SPOTCHECK IS IDEAL FOR INSPECTION OF CARBIDE TOOLS AND OTHER TOOL CRIB USE!

SPOTCHECK INDICATIONS

How Spotcheck shows up non-visible crack in carbide tool. Correct grinding! Avoid failure after set-up!











TAGME



Spotcheck Kit No. 5

8 12-oz. cons; 4 of Cle





5946 Northwest Highway, Chicago 31, Illinois York 36 · Cleveland 15 · Detroit 11 · Dallas 9 · Los Angeles 58 Export Distributor: Curtiss Wright Corp.
In Canada: Williams & Wilson, Ltd.

MAIL NOW

MAGNAFLUX COEPGRATION

5946 Northwest Highway . Chicago 31, Illinois Please send Type SK-1 SPOTCHECK KITS @ \$35.00 each, plus \$1.00 each, packing and shipping cost.

- CHECK ENCLOSED. Amount: \$
- Send, on our P.O. Number
- Send only FREE illustrated Bulletin, now

Have you heard about

INCOLOY

(32 Nickel - 21 Chromium)

...Inconel's high-temperature companion alloy

Designers know they can get good high temperature resistance and toughness in Incone[®]. But NPA has forbidden its use in many applications.

However, it now has a new companion alloy — Incoloy!

Here's what you get in high-temperature Incoloy:

- A composition of 32% Nickel and 21% Chromium.
- 2. Excellent resistance to oxidation.
- 3. Strength at high temperatures.
- 4. Good workability.
- 5. Good welding properties.
- 6. Resistance to sulfidation.

The use of Incoloy is permissible in most applications desired in Schedule C to NPA order M-80.

Forms supplied — Incoloy is produced in the usual mill forms—billets, rounds, flats, hexagons, sheet and strip, tubing and wire.

Right now, Incoloy, like other Inco Nickel products, is on extended delivery because of defense needs. So it will pay you to place your order well in advance of anticipated production—be sure to include the necessary NPA rating with full end use information.

And remember, Inco's High-Temperature Engineering Section is ready to help you with your high-temperature problems. Write today for the specially designed High-Temperature Work Sheet to help outline your requirements.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.



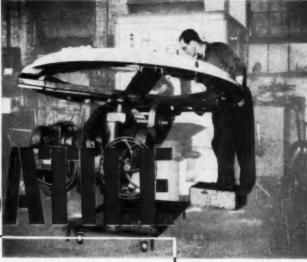
ALLOYS

MONEL® . "R"® MONEL . "K"® MONEL . "KR"® MONEL

"S"® MONEL • NICKEL • LOW CARBON NICKEL • DURANICKEL SINCONEL® • INCONEL "X"® • INCOLOY • NIMONICS

METAL PROGRESS: PAGE 36

O VERS



"Internal ring gear being hardened on the Lindberg LI-25 Induction Heating Unit".

Investigate the amazing versatility of the Lindberg Induction Heating Unit—approximately 2000 different parts have been selectively hardened or annealed on this typical commercial heat treating installation.

PROM THE LARGEST—The internal ring gear illustrated above—with a 60° inside diameter, 3½° face with 187 teeth each individually heated and oil spray quenched.

TO THE SMALLEST—This small 2" stamped metal rocker arm was selectively heated and water quenched on the small square face at the rate of 3000 per hour. Investigate this versatile Lindberg Induction Heating Unit—it may supply the answer to your selective heating operations.



SPECIFY LINDBERG

for any heat treating as melting need!
Lindberg manufactures every type
and many sizes of melting and
heat treating furnaces from
tiny laboratory units to mammeth
field srected installations—whether it's
gas, all, electric, arc, low or high
trequency—censult your local
Lindberg Office!



LINDBERG TH FREQUENCY DIVISION

LINDBERG ENGINEERING COMPANY 2448 W. Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois





Rex® High Speed Steels Poerless Hot Work Steels Holcomb 218 Chro-Mow 8 Sunderson Carbon Tool Steels Ketos ® AirKool Die Steel Airdi® 150 Nu-Die V Die Casting Steel CSM 2 Mold Steel La Belle® Silicon #2 Athe Poss

SPECIFY YOUR TOOL STEELS BY THESE BRAND NAMES

We're especially proud of our tool steels . . . because users rate them tops in the field. In fact, users think so highly of them, they've made Crucible the country's number one producer of these

We like this enviable position. Thus, we make sure our research and development keeps step with industry's need for new, improved tool steels. You, too, can profit from our long experience by taking advantage of our metallurgical service. You are assured of prompt delivery of your requirements from our fully-stocked warehouses, strategically-located throughout the country.

SEND TODAY for the unique Crucible Tool Steel Selector-a twist of the dial gives the tool steel for your application.

Crucible	Steel	Company	of	America	

Dept. MP, Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

Company...

Address



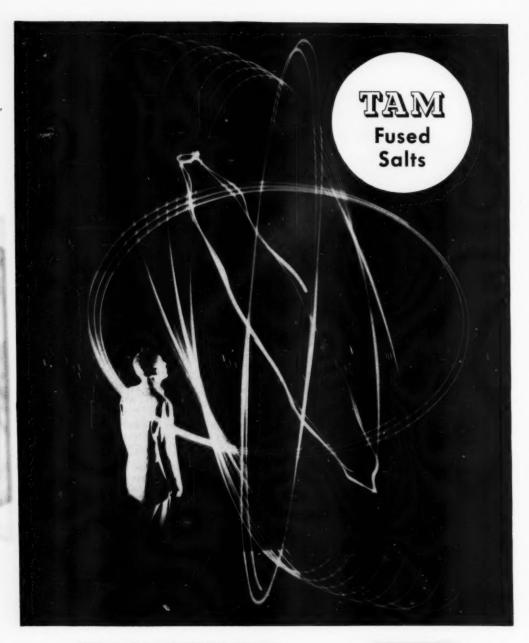
diameter.

CRUCIBLE

first name in special purpose steels

TOOL STEELS 52 years of Fine steelmaking

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA . TOOL STEEL SALES . SYRACUSE, N. Y.



HAVE YOU INVESTIGATED THE ADVANTAGES OF TAM FUSED SALTS RECENTLY?

These TAM products are finding increasingly successful use as a source of zirconium for magnesium alloys. By refining grain size, they help improve strength in castings and eliminate problems in extruding bars. Ask our field engineers for details or write us at New York.

*TAM is a registered trademark.

PRODUCTS
Registered G. S. Pat. C

TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION

Executive and Sales Offices: 111 BRDADWAY, NEW YORK CITY General Offices, Works and Research Laboratories: NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.



. . . featuring 100% Forced Convection Heating

Ipsen Standard Series "T" Heat Treating Units, which have proved so profitable for industry, are now offered in additional models with 100% forced convection heating. Powerful fan forces atmosphere around radiant tubes, under the floor, and thru the work. Baffles insure complete atmosphere flow and give 100% forced convection heating.

Produce Bright, Scale-Free Work

Like other Ipsen Heat Treating Units, the new T-400 is designed to be coupled with Ipsen Washers, Generators, and Tempering Units for complete heat treating departments. All Ipsen units produce bright, scale-free work up to 1850° F.

ADVANTAGES OF IPSEN SERIES "T HEAT TREATING UNITS

- Controlled atmosphere—in both heat and quenching chambers, reduces distortion, insures bright, scale-free work, eliminates blasting or pickling.
- Streight-through operation—batch processing, eliminates loading delays, extra handling.
- Automatic processing—assures uniform, dependable results from batch to batch.
- Cold Chain Transfer—assures long chain life. No load is taken by hot
- Easily placed or relocated—No pits to dig. Simple service connections complete an installation.
- Built in standard sixes—gas-fired or electric. Engineered for long service life, easy maintenance.



Write Today for NEW CATALOG, SPECIFICATIONS. For complete information and specifications, ask for new catalog describing and illustrating complete operating details.

IPSEN INDUSTRIES, IMC. 723 South Muin Street; Rockford, Milnois

Producton Units for CARBONITRIBING . CARBURIZING . HARDENING . BRAZING . MARTEMPERING

WHY DO FORGEMEN LIKE THE NEW MAXIPRES?

Because NATIONAL has engineered 23 distinctly new forging press features into the new MAXIPRES, including:

Disc Brake

Water-cooled, trouble-free.

High-Capacity Clutch

Indestructible driving keys, 23% more ability.

Bigger Eccentric

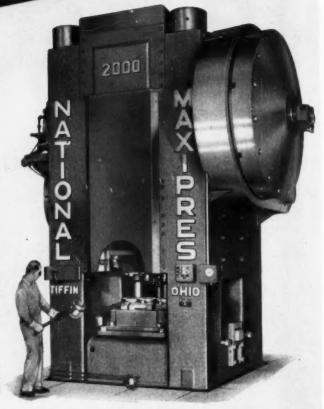
Shaft strength 30% greater.

Tonnage Indicator

Blow-by-blow reading in tons.

Most modern forge shops have always preferred the MAXIPRES for its rugged construction and reliable operation, plus NATIONAL'S superiority in die design and service.

Now—the new MAXIPRES, designed for the times, is ready to fulfill the expanding requirements of the fast-moving forging industry.



MAXIPRESSES are available in 13 sizes from 300- to 8,000-ton.

NATIONAL MACHINERY COMPANY

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF MODERN FORGING MACHINES—MAXIPRESSES—COLD HEADERS—AND BOLT, NUT, RIVET, AND WIRE HAIL MACHINERY

Hartford

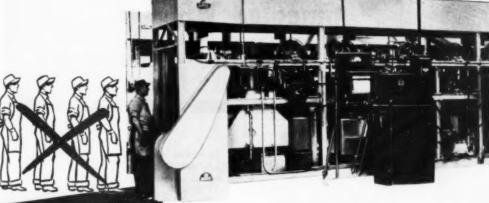
Detroit

Chicago

CUT COSTS WITH THE

Fastest Carburizing

(and case hardening)



Labor Cost Reduced 80%

... from an Ajax furnace no larger than your desk!

180 lbs. of metal body screws per charge are case hardened (0.004" to 0.010")

390 Lbs. of Work an Hour

as required.

More economical. . . is the fastest method of producing a specified case depth—for example, a case of 0.040 in. can readily be produced in 2 hours . . . No boxes or retorts to pack and unpack or to heat as dead loads.

Less distortion. . . temperature uniformity throughout bath guaranteed within 5°F. ...less subsequent grinding...permits more shallow case depths.

Closer control of depth and other properties of the case.

Selective carburizing simplified by immersing only portions of work to be treated.

Eliminates usual reheating operation . . work quenched directly from carburizing bath.

Extreme flexibility. . . several batches may be case hardened simultaneously each to a different case depth.

No "exygenation" of the case, with attendant pitting and spalling, as frequently occurs in gas or pack carburizing.

Readily adaptable to mechanization or efficient, low-cost mass production.

Combines with martempering . . for best control of distortion . . . by an isothermal salt bath quench directly after carburizing.

Brazing can be performed simultaneously. . . both carburizing and brazing done with one heating of the work. Brazing cost-nothing.

Low maintenance costs . . plain steel pots have a life of 1 to 3 years.

AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

910 Frankford Avenue, PHILADELPHIA 23, PA.

World's largest manufacturer of electric heat treating

furnaces exclusively

In Canada: Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

ELECTRIC SALT FUR

Wire Bright Annealed Without Prepared Atmosphere

Controlled combustion of fuel in the Selas gas-fired Gradiation furnace produces bright annealed copper wire.

No prepared atmosphere is necessary ... resulting in a saving in the installation cost of inert gas generating equipment and, equally important, a saving in working area. Accurate control of the gasair mixture produces a non-oxidizing fuel.

Furnaces are direct fired . . . no muffle, no forced circulation of gases. A copper wire annealing furnace, as shown, has a built-in quenching tank, with provision for coiling the wire immediately after quenching.

Burners are of special ceramic material, compounded to give extremely long life at the designed operating temperature. Typical of the burner durability is the case of one manufacturer who has not replaced a burner during thirteen years of furnace operation.

Furnaces of similar or other designs can be built for heating other alloys. Ask for further details from the factory or your Selas representative.

SELOS CORI

CORPORATION OF AMERICA
PHILADELPHIA 34, PENNSYLVANIA



Heat Processing Engineers for Industry — Development • Design • Manufacture

YOUR LOW-COST WAY TO HIGH-STRENGTH METAL ASSEMBLIES braze with EASY-FLO

T's EASY-FLO's combination of low flow point, exceptional fluidity and deep, instantaneous penetration that does it - the reason why this low-temperature silver brazing alloy just naturally produces high tensile and impact strength joints at a surprisingly low cost per joint. Here's a typical example - from R. E. Phelon Co., Inc., East Longmeadow, Mass. — a flywheel magneto —formerly a costly non-magnetic casting - now an economical EASY-FLO brazed assembly, strong as solid metal.

MAGNETO PARTS - Above the Shell, a mild steel stamping. Left - a steel Hub - 2 steel Counterweights - 2 steel Pole Pieces - 2 cast Alnico Magnets. All are brazed to the shell at one time — the Hub with a ring of 3/64" EASY-FLO wire — the other parts, with 6 cut pieces of 3/32" EASY-FLO wire from \(\frac{5}{8}\)" to \(\frac{3}{4}\)" long.

Left - Parts are assembled in jigs which locate and hold them accurately. Then the ring and pieces of EASY-FLO wire are simply placed in the positions shown by the arrows.

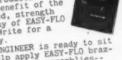
Close-up at right shows, jig in position at gas-air burner station. Heating time per magneto, about 21/4 minutes. Production per 8-hour-4-man shift averages 220. Magnetos all pass a stiff air-hammer test.





Want the full story?

BULLETIN 20 tells you how to design joints and plan production to get full benefit of the great speed, strength and economy of EASY-FLO brazing. Write for a brazing. Wr copy today.



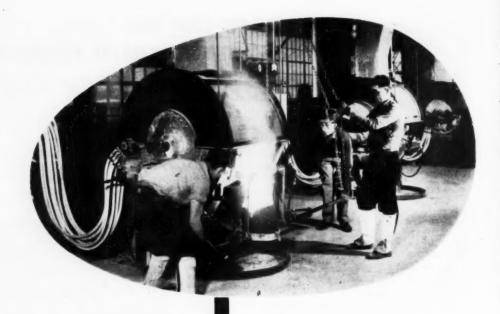
A FIELD ENGINEER is ready to sit in and help apply EASY-FLO brazing to your metal assembliesing to you say-without obligation. His thorough brazing know-how can help you get the right. how can help you get the right answers in quick time. Ask our nearest office to send him.



HANDY & HARMAN

General Offices: 82 Fulton St., New York 38, N. Y. DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

OFFICES and PLANTS BRIDGEPORT, CONH. PROVIDENCE, R. I CHICAGO, ILL. CLEVELAND, OHIO DETROIT, MICH. LOS ANGELES, CAL. TOPONTO, CANADA MONTREAL, CANADA



TASIL gives you

FOR EXAMPLE:

The modern, streamlined foundry of the H. B. Salter Mfg. Co., Marysville, Ohio, operates this battery of 350 lb. Type "LFC" Detroit Electric Furnaces which are maintained with Taylor Sillimanite (TASIL) Linings, Patches and Cements.

These furnaces melt plumbing brass and average 12 to 15 heats of 440 lbs. each in 9 hours. Lining life averages between 750,000 to 1,000,000 lbs. of metal, with minimum patching. Are your furnace linings producing results like this?

more heats per day more tons per lining

OUTER LININGS

TASIL Hydrocast, the castable refractory for use at temperatures up to 3000° F., is now being used to form outer linings for 350 lb. "LFC," 500 lb. "LFN," and 700 lb. "LFY" Detroit Electric Furnaces, replacing insulating fire brick shapes. Experience to date shows Hydrocast to be more economical; easier and faster to install. Your Taylor representative will give you complete details.

Exclusive Agents in Canada: REFRACTORIES ENGINEERING AND SUPPLIES, LTD Hamilton and Montreal





- OILITE Finished Machine PARTS
 Assure YOU
- ★ No Tooling on Your Part.
- * Fast Delivery (Normally two (2) to six (6) weeks).
- * Accurate Parts (Machine Tool Tolerances).
- ★ Low Cost (Less than Machined Parts).
 - ★ An Engineered Product.
 - ★ Greater Freedom in Design.
 - * Broad Range as to Size and Materials.
 - ★ Consultation with Field Engineers.
 - ★ The Benefit of More than Twenty (20) Years of Powder Metallurgy "KNOW-HOW."

We are told - "OILITE is the Favorite"

AMPLEX MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Subsidiary of Chrysler Corporation

Detroit 31, Michigan

FIELD ENGINEERS AND DEPOTS THROUGHOUT UNITED STATES AND CANADA

Oilite Products Include: Bearings, Finished Machine Parts, Cored and Solid Bars, Permanent Filters and Special Units.



Copyright 1952—The Chrysler Corp.



this new engineering data book on thermocouples

You need this up-to-the-minute 56-page edition of Bristol's famous book if you're involved with thermocouples and pyrometers of any kind. It's free for the asking. Here's what you get in its three, fact-packed sections...

1. You got a User's Manual...filled with data you'll constantly refer to for the right thermocouple and protection tube for every purpose. Included are tables, charts, etc., on Factors Affecting Thermocouple Life, Corrosion and Poisoning, Thermocouple

Reproducibility, Proper Location and Installation of Thermocouples, etc.

2. You get a Buyer's Guide...a complete catalog listing assembled thermocouples and replacement parts for all standard installations (special uses, too) . . . with full specifications, prices, illustrations so handily indexed ordering's a cinch.

3. You get Thermocouple Colibration Data ... complete, easy-to-use tables of calibration data for all commonly used base-metal and rare-metal thermocouples.

BRISTOL

The dependable Guidepost of Industry

AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS THE BRISTOL COMPANY 106 Bristol Road Waterbury 20, Conn.

Please send free book on Bristol Thermocouple and Pyrometer Accessories.

NAME_____TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY_______STATE_

Help Yourself to Profit

WHILE YOU HELP SAVE

COPPER AND BRASS

FOR DEFENSE

CLAD METALS

There's a two-way benefit in every coil of **SuVeneer** Clad Metals: profitable economy for you, and conservation of critical materials for defense.

The solid copper or brass on steel represents a saving of 70% to 80% over equivalent gauges of the single non-ferrous metals, and brings the inner strength of steel to your copper or brass product applications. The metals are bonded inseparably—you use your regular fabricating methods with this time-proved product. • Let us cooperate with you.

Superior Steel

CARNEGIE PENNSYLVANIA



The name, UTICA, famous for quality forged tools for more than 50 years, now identifies a foremost supplier of turbine and compressor blades to the aircraft engine industry.

BY MAKING TODAY'S METHODS "OLD FASHIONED"

... there is no horizon on new ideas at UTICA

UTIGA

HELPS

In the forging of turbine and compressor blades UTICA is using the most modern methods, the finest equipment and the skill born of long experience in forging.

But, the constant search for improvements goes on.

Our engineers and metallurgists work and plan continually to make today's methods obsolete.

So, whether you come into contact with UTICA tomorrow or several years from now, you'll find leadership that reflects this constant hunger for progress. UTICA seeks to help most by working most for advancement.



UTICA DROP FORGE & TOOL CORPORATION, Utica 4, New York

MAKERS OF THE FAMOUS UTICA LINE OF DROP FORGED PLIERS AND ADJUSTABLE WRENCHES

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 48-B



Appearances Can Be Deceiving

You can be fooled by steel castings, too. Many faults . . . internal flaws - improper composition non-uniformity . . . may be concealed by a perfect finish . . . but nevertheless present to make a casting unsound - unsuited for an exacting job. That's why rigid metallurgical control, precision labor techniques, and many painstaking inspections play such an important part in the production of Sivyer castings. Manufacturers who demand longer service life and extra dependability know that a casting must measure up to the highest standards of the industry to bear the famous Sivyer 🗇 Look for it.



SIVYER STEEL CASTING COMPANY • MILWAUKEE S CHICAGO (S) MAIN OFFICE: 1675 SO. 43rd ST. • MILWAUKEE, WIS.

DECEMBER 1952; PAGE 49



The Superior Tube That Puts You "On Target"

Hitting specification bull's-eyes to help our customers hit their production targets is a Superior specialty.

A case in point is illustrated above. The customer, W. R. Weaver Company manufactures high-quality telescopic sights for sporting and target rifles. The carbon steel tube in which the lens elements, reticule and eye piece are mounted must be strong and rigid. Tube material must have excellent machining qualities to permit fast, economical, precision working. Because salability depends a good bit on fine appearance, the tube must be extremely smooth and free from pits and scratches. This is particularly true of the larger sizes where tube ends are expanded, making imperfections more evident. Inside surface must also be smooth and to accurate dimensions.

Ordinarily you might expect tubing to fit such requirements for smoothness plus temper and machinability would be a "premium" item carrying extra charges for special handling.

Not at Superior. Here we can take the most exacting specifications in stride because of our experience and "knowhow" backed by highly developed production equipment and extensive research and testing facilities.

If you have need for fine, small tubing to do a tough job well, check with us. We can probably fill your requirements from the stocks of our distributors who are located in principal cities. Write Superior Tube Company, 2008 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pennsylvania.

BE SURE ABOUT TUBING—

SPECIFY

All analyses .010" to 34" O.D.
Certain analyses (.035" max. wall
up to 134" O.D.

ROUND AND SHAPED TUBING

West Coast: Pacific Tube Company, 5710 Smithway St., Los Angeles 22, Calif. UNderhill 0-1331. Available in:

Carbon Steels:

A.S.I.—C-1008, MT-1010, MT-1015, C-1118, MT-1020, C-1025, C-1035, E-1095

Alloy Steels:

A.I.S.I.—4130, 4132, 4140, 4150, 8630, E-52100

Stainless Steels:

ALSJ.—303, 304, 305, 309, 310, 316, 317, 321, 347, 403, 410, 420, 430, 446, T-5

Nickel Alloys:

Nickel, "D Nickel"⁹, "L Nickel"⁹, "Monel"⁹, "K Monel"⁹, "Inconel"⁹, 30% Cupro Nickel.

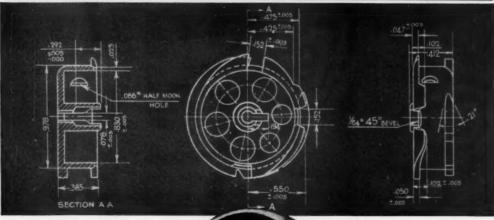
Beryllium Copper:

*Reg. U. S. Trademark International Nickel Company



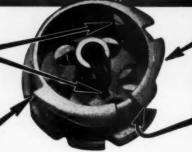
MISCO Precision CASTINGS STAINLESS STEEL

CAST TO MICROMETER TOLERANCES



COSTLY BROACHING operations eliminated. Precision Casting these normally difficult slots actually lowers production costs by lightening the part.

SHARP CORNERS offer no problem when pressure casting in ceramic molds. Both inside and outside corners cast to .008" radii.



HAND FINISHING of irregular surfaces and contours is eliminated or reduced to polishing rather than costly hand grinding.

UNDER CUTS are formed by free flowing mold material. Areas impossible to reach with a tool are cast to micrometer tolerances.

Eliminate Expensive Machining

The Misco Precision Casting held to tolerances of ± .003" per linear inch needs only minor finishing operations. Tooling cost for Misco Precision Casting is extremely low and large scale production can be scheduled for quick delivery. Misco Precision Castings are available

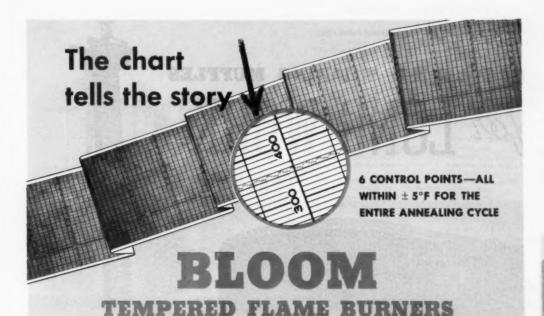
in high strength hardenable steels as well as austenitic stainless types such as 18-8. The range offers maximum resistance to heat, corrosion and wear. Let our engineering department assist with your design, production, and material problems.

PRECISION CASTING DIVISION Michigan Steel Casting Company



One of the World's Pioneer Producers of Heat and Corrosion Resistant Alloy Castings

1999 GUOIN STREET . DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN



Insure maximum UNIFORMITY and Furnace FLEXIBILITY from 300°F to 1200°F

The chart above shows clearly the amazing ability of Bloom Tempered Flame Burners to operate uniformly and steadily at low annealing or draw temperatures—one of the most exacting tests of burner operation. This chart was made in an eastern steel plant during the regular operation of a vertical roll-annealing furnace fired with Bloom Tempered Flame Burners. In this application, the Bloom Tempered Flame Burner provided a stable flame without pilot with as much as 1700% excess air.

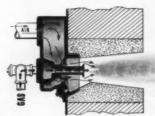
By merely setting the temperature control instrument, extreme uniformity at any selected temperature between 300° F and 1200° F was readily attained with Bloom Tempered Flame Burners.

The use of the Bloom Tempered Flame

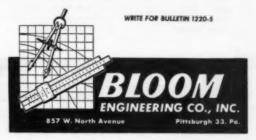
theory changes many principles of furnace design and use. It provides:

- Results equal to those of the recirculating furnace at a fraction of its cost.
- Extreme furnace flexibility. With Bloom Tempered Flame Burners the same furnace can be used for forging, heat treating and draw or low temperature work.
- Simplified temperature control and piping arrangement.

Tempered Flame Burners, applied to hundreds of installations over the past ten years, have proved the principle. Our experienced engineering staff always is available to assist in solving your problems.

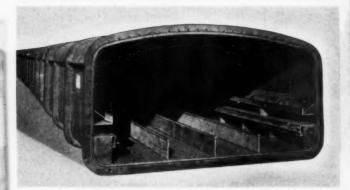


Bloom Tempered Flume Burners provide a stable flume with as much as 1700% excess air.



PSC L-O-N-G WEARING MUFFLES

for LONG WORK





burizing long shafts; suspended to prevent distortion.

"he above muffle and retort, for heat-treating long work, are examples of how PSC designed-for-thejob units are helping customers meet special production problems. Substantial economies in handling and heating time as well as in fuel are reported.

Fabricated from the particular sheet alloy which will best withstand your specific temperatures, PSC muffles and retorts have wearing records as much as 20 times that of former units. For the solution of such problems as embrittlement, atmosphere leakage and costly maintenance, we invite you to take advantage of our wealth of experience in fabricating a

Heat-Treating Equipment for Any Product and Any Metal

Carburizing and Annealing Boxes Baskets - Trays - Fixtures Muffles . Reterts . Racks Annealing Covers and Tubes **Pickling Equipment**

Tumbling Barrels - Tanks Cyanide and Lead Pets Thermocouple Protection Tubes Radiant Furnace Tubes and Parts Heat, Corrosion Resistant Tubing

Left above, muffle for annealing brass, capper; 40 ft. long; two sections bolted together. Fabricated in any length.

complete line of heat-treating equipment. We specialize in muffles and retorts for special situations where design becomes

a prime factor.



THE PRESSED STEEL COMPANY

WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA

Industrial Equipment of Heat and Corrosion Resistant WEIGHT-SAVING Sheet Alloys ☆ ☆ OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES ☆ ☆ ☆

SILVALOY DISTRIBUTORS

Successful Brazina



SILVALOY

Low temperature Silvaloy Brazing is helping to speed and simplify production, cut costs and improve results for manufacturers in many fields.

In the Bendix Products Division plant for example, Silvaloy Brazing is done at peak efficiency. The rotary semi-automatic brazing table shown here has 20 brazing stations, each with movable torches. It was developed by Bendix Engineers for the automative section of the Bendix Products Division, Bendix Aviation Corporation . . . adding another practical Bendix approach to the efficient manufacture of their products.

Technical assistance for all brazing operations is available to you without cost or obligation. You can have a Silvaloy Technical Expert at your plant without delay, by calling the Silvaloy Distributor in your area.

EAGLE METALS COMPANY

SEATTLE, WASH. PORTLAND, ORE. SPOKANE, WASH.

THE HAMILTON STEEL COMPANY Division of FEDERATED STEEL COMPORATION CLEVELAND, OHIO CINCINNATI, OHIO

MAPES & SPROWL STEEL COMPANY UNION, NEW JERSEY NEW YORK CITY

EDGECOMB STEEL OF NEW ENGLAND, INC. CHICAGO, ILL.
MILFORD, CONNECTICUT
MANNEAPOLIS,
NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE
INDIANAPOLIS

FORT DUQUESHE STEEL COMPANY
Division of FEDERATED STEEL CORPORATION
PITTSBURGH, PA.
CINCINNATI, OHIO

OLIVER N. VAN HORN CO., INC. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA FORT WORTH, TEXAS HOUSTON, TEXAS EDGCOMB STEEL COMPANY

PHILADELPHIA, PA. CHARLOTTE, N. C. BALTIMORE, MD. YORK, PA. KNOXVILLE, TENN.

PACIFIC METALS COMPANY LTD.
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

STEEL SALES CORPORATION

CHICAGO, ILL.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
KANSAS CITY, MO.
GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
DETROIT, MICH.
ST. LOUIS, MO.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

LICENSED CANADIAN
MANUFACTURER
BAKER PLATINUM OF CANADA, LTD.
TORONTO - MONTREAL

APW \$1200 Universal Flux may be exposed to extreme heating on large pieces without "breaking down." Easily removed with water, after bresing.







high-production rotary brazing table for the automotive section of the Bendix Products Division. The first operator assembles parts; the second checks alignment and the third removes brazed job from its fixture.

THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS

231 NEW JERSEY RAILROAD AVENUE . NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY





Sailor Beware! The Old Man of The Sea!

WHO has not read of Sinbad, as told in the Arabian Nights by glamorous Scheherazade?

Shipwrecked on a strange island, the unfortunate sailor came upon a weak old man. Moved by compassion, Sinbad took the feeble fellow on his back, carried him over the brook, gathered fruit and fed him. But when Sinbad asked him to get down, the old man refused, wrapping his legs about his neck, almost strangling him.

The sailor fainted and fell down, yet the old man clung ever closer. He rained blows on Sinbad, driving him about without rest, to pick fruit and do his pleasure. This went on and on, until the desperate sailor made wine from wild grapes to appease his own plight. One day noting Sinbad's pleasure, the old man snatched a gourd of

wine and gulped it down. Completely drunk, he loosened his grip and Sinbad threw him off. Saved by a passing ship, his rescuers said, "You are the first ever to escape strangling by the Old Man of the Sea".

Dating back hundreds of years, the Old Man is an allusion familiar to everyone. He is a warning figure today. Our nation, surviving the storms of two world wars, wanders down strange ways. With kindly intent and glorying in its own strength, America is tempted to shoulder the Old World and its age-worn problems. But weak and feeble as the Old World appears to be, let us beware! How easy to assume a burden which would quickly exhaust our strength, strangle us as a nation, and in the end leave the world as weak and exhausted as it was before our foolish undertaking!



The Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company

General Offices-Youngstown 1, Ohio Export Offices-500 Fifth Avenue, New York

MANUFACTURERS OF CARBON ALLOY AND YOLOY STEELS

RAILROAD TRACK SPIKES - CONDUIT - HOT AND COLD FINISHED CARBON AND ALLOY BARS - PIPE AND TUBULAR PRODUCTS - WIRE - ELECTROLYTIC TIN PLATE - COKE TIN PLATE - RODS - SHEETS - PLATES.

These Metalworking Methods Save Time and Money

These six methods for keeping production geared to current demands are typical of the many processes and products available through LINDE. Not shown, but equally available to LINDE customers, is the invaluable combination of knowledge, technical skills, and wide practical experience that makes such developments possible.

Whatever you do with metals, there is a good chance that LINDE know-how, show-how, and equipment can help you do it better, quicker, or cheaper. Telephone or write our nearest office today.

LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY

A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation 30 East 42nd Street Use New York 17, N. Y. Offices in Other Principal Cities

In Canada: Dominion Oxygen Company, Limited, Toronto





(Left) Flame-hardening gives added service life to parts by providing a hard, wear-resisting surface on a tough, ductile core. (Right) Oxygen-cutting equipment easily slices steel up to 60 in. thick. A 30-in. cut through this 45-in. thick ingot took only 15 minutes.



HELIARC welding in a protective shield of argon or belium gaseasily joins hard-to-weld metals such as aluminum, magnesium, stainless steel, and copper alloys. Absence of flux and spatter reduces cleanup and finishing costs.



UNIONMELT welding, a mechanized electric process, joins metals of any thickness without sparks, spatter, smoke, or flash. Welding speeds as much as twenty times greater than by other similarly applicable methods are common.



Powder-scarfing halves conditioning costs on stainless steel. One 8-hr. shift, using two blowpipes, easily powder-scarfs 22 to 24 ingots of 1,000 lb. each.

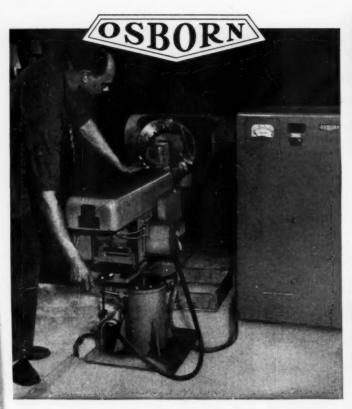


Plate-edge preparation with Oxwell apparatus makes it possible to cut steel plate to size and bevel the edges for welding in one, quick, oxygen-cutting operation.



Products and Processes for MAKING, CUTTING, JOINING, TREATING, AND FORMING METALS

The terms "Hallarc," "Linde," "Oxweld," and "Unionmell" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation



Deburrs gears 15 times faster at the push of a button!

Wout to break a big bottleneck in the production of gears and similar parts? Manufacturers are doing just that with the Osborn Work Holder

In the plant of the White Motor Company, Truck Division, Cleveland, Ohio, this Osborn machine deburrs and finishes gear teeth 1570% faster than the old method. This was done formerly with a portable grinder . . . a tedious operation that took 25 minutes for the 14-inch hypoid gears shown. Now, an operator simply places the gear in the Osborn Work Holder Brushing Lathe, pushes a button and the machine does the job automatically. Floor-to-floor time is only 11/2 minutes! Uniformity of finish results in additional time savings in matching and assembly of gears.

It will pay you to investigate this high-speed, high-quality machine for deburring and finishing gears on a production basis. Call your Osborn Brushing Analyst today or write The Osborn Manufacturing Company, Dept. 895, 5401 Hamilton Avenue, Cleveland 14, Obio.



OSBORN POWER, MAINTENANCE AND PAINT BRUSHES AND FOUNDRY MOLDING MACHINES



SET-UP IS SIMPLE. The machine is versa. bet-up is simple. The machine is versa-tile. If your production involves small runs of many different types and sizes of gears and similar parts, you can specify machine settings for each part and operator can make set-up changes easily and quickly for maximum daily output. The complete brush-ing cycle is controlled automatically by the electronic timer which is set for any desired brushing interval to suit the size, shape or condition of part being brushed.



OPERATION IS SPEEDY. The operator mounts the gear easily and quickly. The gear advances to the face of two rotating Osborn brushes and the edge of the gear teeth makes contact with the brushes. To assure fast, positive action on each piece brushed, an automatic control reverses the direction of brush rotation on every cycle

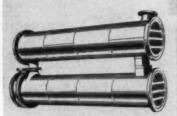


RESULTS ARE UNIFORM. Burrs and sharp edges are removed uniformly. Every gear tooth has smooth, uniform rounded edges. Surfaces are blended.

INVESTIGATE IT TODAY

for your problems. Users report time savings ranging from 20% to 1570% with the Osborn Work Holder Brushing Lathe. Let us demonstrate what it can do for you!

HAYNES Alloy Tubing



Heat Exchangers



ASSIBLA

Coils

FOR SEVERE SERVICE CONDITIONS

Tubing made of HAYNES alloys gives long, uninterrupted service under severe conditions of heat, corrosion, or oxidation. The tubing can be obtained in four different alloys, each having a particular combination of unusual properties to combat certain service conditions. The chart below shows some of the media these alloys resist. Typical applications are heat exchangers, coils, calandrias, and fluid lines.

All four HAYNES alloys are supplied in welded or welded and cold drawn tubing. Most common welding methods—including metallic-are and HELIARC welding—can be used in fabricating the tubing installations. If you wish further information about HAYNES alloy tubing, contact the nearest Haynes Stellite Company district office.

USE TUBING OF	FOR RESISTANCE TO	
HASTELLOY Alloy B (nickel-molybdenum- iron)	Hydrochloric acid, wet hydrogen chloride gas, sulphuric acid, phosphoric acid, organic acids, high temperatures.	
HASTELLOY Alloy C (nickel-molybdenum- chromium-iron)	Nitric acid, free chlorine, acid salts, hydro- chloric acid, sulphuric acid, phosphoric acid, organic acids, sulphurous acid, high tem- peratures.	
MULTIMET Alloy (cobalt-chromium- nickel-iron)	Oxidation, high temperatures.	
HAYNES Alloy No. 25 (cobalt-chromium-	Oxidation, high temperatures, carburization,	



tungsten-nickel)

"Haynen," "Mastelloy, "Meliarc," and "Multimet" are trade-marks of Union Carbide and Carbon Carporation.

Haynes Stellite Company

wet chlorine, nitric acid.

A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

General Offices and Works, Kokomo, Indiana Sales Offices

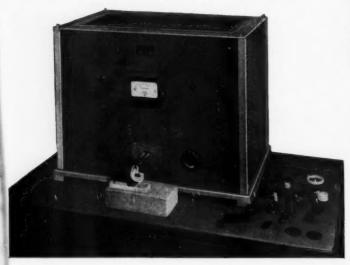
Chicage — Cleveland — Detroit — Newsien Les Angeles — New York — Sen Francisco — Tulso



LEFIEL presents A Low Cost PORTABLE HIGH FREQUENCY

Induction

HEATING UNIT



. SMALL AND COMPACT

Conveniently operated on bench or table—no mounting necessary,

. ECONOMICAL OPERATION

No special power installa-tion required. Operates on 110 volts, 60 or 50 cycle line at unity power factor.

. FULLY GUARANTEED

Guaranteed for continuous duty cycle and stated performunce.

This versatile unit is priced so low that every shop may now take advantage of modern induction heating techniques to improve quality and to increase

production. Its simplicity of operation eliminates the need for skilled personnel.

The Lepel Model 2 KW will meet the requirements of machine shops, toolrooms, research laboratories and educational institutions. It is especially suitable for hardening, brazing and soldering small parts of either ferrous or non-ferrous metals.











Complete unit with line connection and load cail

f.o.b. factory

WILL HEAT TO 1500° F.

"," steel rod 1" length in opprox. 1 second
"," " 3 seconds 3 seconds 60 seconds Will melt 4 ounces of brass or steel in 4 minutes.

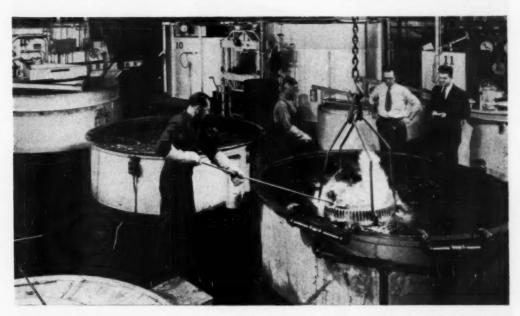
Equally well suited for heating of non-ferrous metals

55th STREET and 37th AVENUE, WOODSIDE 77, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

All Lepel equipment is certified to comply with the requirements of the Federal Communications Commission. Write for Lepel Catalog MP-12.

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 60

Want deeper hardness on low alloy steels without distortion or cracking?



switch to GULF SUPER-QUENCH

GULF SUPER-QUENCH is exceptionally fast — produces deep and uniform hardness on all types of alloy steels. Deeper and more uniform than is possible with conventional quenching oils. It is particularly effective on the substitute steels which have low hardenability characteristics.

Add the fact that GULF SUPER-QUENCH has the same minimum tendency to distort and crack as conventional quenching oils and you can see why GULF SUPER-QUENCH is often the difference between successful quenching and a high percentage of rejects.

No matter what alloys or shapes you quench, you will gain from the greater quenching power of GULF SUPER-QUENCH. Ask a Gulf Sales Engineer for further details on this outstanding quenching oil. Write, wire, or phone your nearest Gulf office.



GULF OIL CORPORATION GULF REFINING COMPANY Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

NEW BUEHLER CATALOG



200 pages — a comprehensive catalogue of Buehler equipment for the metallurgical laboratory. Includes sections on Cutters, Grinders, Specimen Mount Presses, Polishers, Metallographs, Microscopes, Cameras, Testing Machines, Spectrographs, Furnaces and other equipment for the metallurgical laboratory.

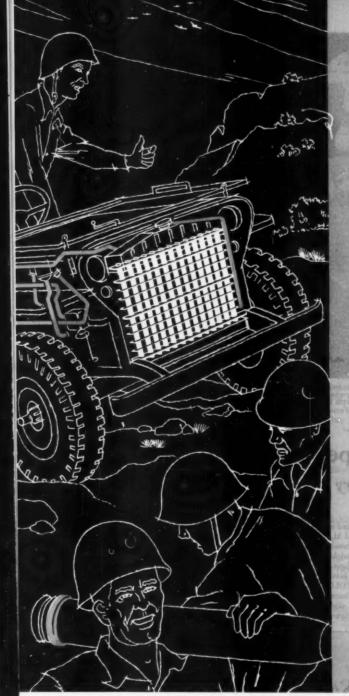
Buehler Ltd.

METALLURGICAL APPARATUS

165 West Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Illinois







For Brass and Copper Tubing that will LAST...

Think of H&H

Tirst

WHEREVER quality and long life count, you'll find American industry using H & H brass and copper tubing and fabricated parts. The H & H LOCKSEAM tubing in the jeep radiator at the left is widely used in automotive heating and cooling components, while the fabricated parts shown in the same illustration are typical of other H & H applications. If your operation calls for tubing that will last, call your nearest H & H representative fret.



LOCKSEAM TUBING*

Available in round or oval shapes, in a wide range of metals. Precision cut to rendom or specified lengths in slace to most requirements of hooting and cooling field, Solder counted on sutside or both sides.

Blueprist of size ranges and standard tubes furnished upon request.

HAE TURE AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY
254 North Forman Avenue, Debut 17
Cognition and self-markets of Market - the second Self-







LOCKSEAM



COIL STRIP



AND

SEAMLESS TUBING



TUBULAR PARTS



RAMMING Norton MAGNORITE cement lining into an Ajax 300-lb. high frequency induction furnace. This cement has been developed specifically to be dry rammed and will withstand temperatures up to 3250 F. It provides densest possible lining for resistance to metal penetration and erosion.

Melt more metal per lining

with Norton Refractory cements



MOLYIN STELL is here poured into ladles. Due to the employment of fractional tapping, cement lining must withstand much longer periods of holding melt at pouring temperatures. Highly refractory Norton MAGNORITE cement insures long life and low maintenance cost even under these conditions.



MAGNORITE CEMENT LINING shows no evidence of crosion or chemical attack after metal has been completely poured, thus assuring minimum repairs. This cement is designed to have a slight expansion upon maturing to eliminate shrinkage cracks which might lead to furnace failure.

You'll get long life, low maintenance cost from your furnace linings by using Norton refractory cements. You'll melt more metal per lining.

These cements are available in a variety of refractory compositions designed to meet your individual needs. Norton MAGNORITE* cement, for instance, is used in high frequency furnaces for a wide variety of melts, ranging from straight steels to heat-resistant compositions. Norton FUSED STABIL-IZED ZIRCONIA crucibles are excellent for melting platinum and its alloys. This sensational refractory is not wetted by the metal, permitting 100% recovery of the melt without destroying the erucible. Norton ALUNDUM* and MAGNORITE crocks, covers, and cements are used successfully in indirect arc furnaces. These cements are also used in low frequency furnaces for melting such refractory alloys as cupronickel and nickel silver; high copper alloys and Al, Te, and Si bronzes. ALUNDUM cement is also excellent for handling stainless steel.

For heat-treating and sintering furnaces investigate ALUNDUM and CRYSTOLON* hearth plates, pier brick, burner blocks, muffles, muffle plates, skid rails, recuperator tubes, burner-tunnel, and embedding cements. Whatever your problem, you can depend on satisfactory solution when Norton research engineers Norton refractories to fit your exact requirements. For further information, see your nearby Norton representative — or write direct to NORTON COMPANY, 331 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Mass. Canadian Representative: A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ontario.

*Trade-Marks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and foreign Countries

NORTON Special REFRACTORIES

Making better products to make other products better NORTON COMPANY, WORCESTER 6, MASSACHUSETTS

Metal Progress vol. 62, No. 6 - December 1952

Copyright, 1952, by American Society for Mer-ALS, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio. Pub-lished monthly; subscription 87.50 a year in U.S. and Canada; foreign 818.50. Single copies \$1.50; special issues \$2.00. Entered as second-class matter, Feb. 7, 1921, at the post office at

Cleveland, under the Act of March 3, 1879 . . . The American Society for Metals is not responsible for statements or opinions printed in this publication . . Requests for change in address should include old address of the subscriber; missing numbers due to "change in address" cannot be replaced. Claims for nondelivered copies must be made within 60 days.

ERNEST E. THUM, Editor

MARJORIE R. HYSLOP, Managing Editor JOHN PARINA, JR., Associate Editor FLOYD E. CRAIG, Art Director

HAROLD J. ROAST and E. C. WRIGHT. Consulting Editors

The Atomic Age Correspondence Atomic Energy in Industry Sublimation Crystals of Molybdenum Reported by M. Eugene Merchant 138 by Robert B. Pond 114 Mineral or Vegetable? Engineering Articles by H. L. Sittler Grain Refinement of Titanium Fretting Corrosion -- What It Is, Its Cause by H. P. Leighly and H. L. Walker 116 and Possible Preventives Retained Austenite in Carburized Alloy Steels Reviewed by Arthur H. Allen by W. J. Jabsen 118 Treatment of Metal Finishing Wastes Accidental Hyper-Graphitization by Allen G. Gray by Charles H. Junge ... 120 Fabrication of Beryllium Metal More on Hazardous Etchants by E. Creutz and D. Gurinsky 82 by Donald Warren Salt Bath Carburizing 122 by John K. McIver Comment on High Yield of Weld Metal by N. H. Polakowski Subsurface Porosity Developed in Sound 122 Metal During High-Temperature Corrosion Welcomes Comment on High Yield by Anton deS. Brasunas of Weld Metal Quality Considerations for Bronze Castings 124 by Harold J. Roast 91 Zinc in Stock in Ample Quantities A Cooperative Research Program 126 on Quenching by Victor Paschkis Digests of Important Articles Chemical Behavior of Sulphur in Iron and Steelmaking Effect of Surface Condition by John Chipman 144 on Fatigue Strength Excellent Products of Aluminum Powder By R. J. Love, Journal of the Institute of Metals, Symposium on Properties of Metals, 1952, p. 161-196. Metallurgy by John P. Lyle, Jr. 109 Making and Using Zirconium 162 Critical Points By A. D. Merriman, Metal Treatment and Drop Forging, August 1952, p. 365, and The Annual Meeting and Exposition September 1952, p. 413. The Low-Temperature Cooling Rate Acta Metallurgica 168 Nonferrous Exhibits Embrittlement of Welds By A. E. Flanigan and M. Kaufman, Weld-68 ing Research Supplement, Vol. 30, De-Machines for Searching Metal Literature 60 cember 1951, p. 613s-622s. Any Cheap Titanium Tomorrow? 70 Bismuth Thermocouples for Low-Range Operation 174 By Alvin B. Kaufman, Instruments, Vol. Departments 25, June 1952, p. 762. Data Sheet: Standard Commercial Wrought Diffusion of Hydrogen Copper and Brasses, Nonleaded and Leaded; Compiled by Arthur H. Allen at Elevated Temperatures 180 By P. L. Chang and W. D. G. Bennet, Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute. from data published by the Copper and Brass Research Association 96-B Vol. 170, March 1952, p. 205-213. ** ** ** ** ** ** ** Effect of Machining and Grinding Engineering Digest of New Products on Metal Surfaces ... 190 By Peter Spear, Ian R. Robinson and K. Manufacturers' Literature J. B. Wolfe, Journal of the Institute of Volume Index Metals, Symposium on Properties of Advertisers' Index Metals, 1952, p. 59-100,



From the Beale Collection of Early Americana

Horseshoe Iron...to Aircraft Steel

Ryerson Completes IIO Years of Service

When Joseph Ryerson opened his first small iron store, 110 years ago, the clang of the blacksmith's anvil was a dominant note in America's metalworking industry. Blacksmiths, boiler makers and other metalworking pioneers were the iron store's first customers. Their orders for horseshoe and boiler iron, axles, plow steel, spikes, etc. formed the basis of our business.

Today that small iron store has grown to be the world's largest steel service organization with fifteen great plants strategically located across the nation.

On the occasion of our 110th Anniversary, we are grateful for our thousands of customers whose orders through the years testify to the Ryerson tradition of trustworthy service. And we are thankful for the privilege of living and working in a free country where initiative and service are rewarded.

From your nearby Ryerson steel plant flows

every kind of steel in every shape and size to meet the needs of industry. Ryerson shipments cover everything from structural shapes and plates of carbon steel and bright sheets of stainless to high strength aircraft-quality alloys.

When you need steel, any kind, any quantity, cut to order and delivered promptly we will be pleased to have you call us.

PRINCIPAL PRODUCTS IN STOCK

STRUCTURALS-Channels.

SHEETS—Hat and cold rolled, many types and coatings

TUBING - Seamless and welded, mechanical and boiler tubes

CARBON STEEL BARS—Ho? ALLOYS—Hot rolled, cold fin-

STAINLESS—Allegheny bars, plates, sheets tubes, etc. REINFORCING STEEL-Bors

BASSIT METAL-Load bose.

RYERTEX-Plastic bearing. MACHINERY & TOOLS-

RYERSON STEEL

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC. PLANTS AT: NEW YORK . BOSTON . PHILADELPHIA . CINCINNATI . CLEVELAND . DETROIT PITTSBURGH . BUFFALO . CHICAGO . MILWAUKEE . ST. LOUIS . LOS ANGELES . SAN FRANCISCO . SPOKANE . SEATTLE

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 66

Metal Progress

Critical Points BY THE EDITORS

The Annual Meeting and Exposition

THE 34th National Metal Congress and Exposition will be remembered as the largest, most colorful and best attended of all the long series. At Commercial Museum, adjoining the University of Pennsylvania's campus, 426 exhibitors filled all available space. Never was there such success in appealing to the eye of the passer-by. The Editor thought that the exhibits of the Dow Chemical Co.'s Magnesium Dept., Titanium Metals Corp. of America, Udylite Corp., and Edwin B. Stimpson Co., Inc., were exceptionally handsome among literally dozens of other fine ones. The management contributed to this aesthetic ensemble by rolling out two miles of royal-red carpeting a-down the aisles: its foam rubber backing gratefully yielded to tired feet. First steps were also taken toward a general decoration by the use of bright and colored metal. This is a difficult task for two reasons: Exhibit halls are either tremendous arenas or are cluttered with columns and roof trusses: either type of structure defies adornment except on a grand scale. Again, every exhibitor may be counted on to do his best to keep the eyes of the viewer level toward the booths rather than up toward the roof. Despite such competition, one may predict ultimate success, having in mind the many triumphs of the Society's management in its past history.

Much emphasis was laid on the educational activities of the sin the reports of the national officers. With the assistance of the National Science Teachers Association, 38 awards were made to high-school students, their teachers and the schools' science departments for superior projects during the school year. Three young members of metallurgical faculties, Arthur A. Burr of Rensselaer, Joseph W. Spretnak of Ohio State, and Robert D. Stout of Lehigh, were given purses of \$2000 and citations as outstanding teachers. The American Society for Metals' Foundation for Education and Research was approved by

unanimous vote at the annual meeting, and securities valued at \$650,000 were formally transferred from the treasury to that of the Foundation, the income of which is to be devoted to such metallurgical, educational and research projects as determined by its directors (the president and the four immediate past presidents of the Society). Finally, some 2000 engineering students at various colleges and universities within a 150-mile radius of Philadelphia were brought to the Exposition as the Society's guests on the last day.

Acta Metallurgica

I HARMONY with this educational note was the announcement that the first issue of an international journal of metal science, dubbed Acta Metallurgica, would appear next January. Bruce Chalmers, professor of metallurgical engineering at University of Toronto, is editor. Preparatory work started about two years ago when Ray T. Bayless, assistant secretary, a, was assigned by the Society's Board of Trustees to study such a publication - admittedly quite desirable in view of the steady increase in the research into the solid state and the scattered outlets now available for publication. The Board appropriated \$50,000 to cover developmental expenses and a major fraction of the anticipated deficit for the first year of publication, and Cyril S. Smith, head of the Institute for the Study of Metals, became chairman of an Interim Board of Governors to guide the journal's first steps.

As of today the American Society for Metals is the only sponsor of Acta Metallurgica in the sense of making a financial contribution toward defraying its expense, and in return any member of the Society will receive a 50% reduction in subscription price. Fifteen other societies in America and abroad are cooperating by campaigning for subscriptions, and a "Board of Governors" has appointed associate editors in the various countries. In accordance with the original plan, Acta Metallurgica will confine its pages to discussions of the structure and properties

Critical Points

of metals in terms of the fundamental particles, forces and energies. In this editorial field it will be unique and there is little limit to the influence it will play in developing a scientific and mathematical basis for the more "practical" aspects of metallurgy.

Nonferrous Exhibits

This consulting editor would comment on the Exposition as it applies to his primary interest—nonferrous metals and articles produced therefrom. Individual comparison is a thing to beware; nevertheless one cannot resist mentioning some examples of the many worthwhile processes or products that impressed this visitor.

We have become accustomed to the beautiful and spectacular exhibits of the large brass, nickel and other nonferrous metal producers and exhibitors of foundry equipment. We salute them and continue on our round.

Today, a great effort is directed toward increasing purity in the metal or alloy. A generation ago not much was heard of gases and oxides in metal. Now the ultimate was seen in a display of furnaces by National Research Corp. for melting and casting in vacuo, whereby practically all dissolved gases can be eliminated, together with many of the volatile metallic impurities. Largest of these furnaces can now handle a charge of 1200 lb.; an alternative is to melt in vacuo and cast with a completely surrounding atmosphere of argon or helium.

(In passing it might be said that this development is one of the industrial dividends of the atomic energy program. High-vacuum techniques were applied on a grand scale in the electromagnetic devices for separating the explosive uranium isotope from the more stable metal.)

As we wandered on we found evidence that the magnesium castings had grown to giant size — witness a casting in Rolle Mfg. Co.'s exhibit weighing 1630 lb. Progress was noted on the magnesium-zirconium-zincthorium alloy, an improved material for aircraft parts in proximity to jet engines and therefore heated dangerously. (Mention of jets calls to mind the interesting cut-away exhibit of such an engine in the booth of Crucible Steel Co. of America, which the onlooker might start by simply throwing a

switch. We can now say that we drove a jet engine even if we did not fly it!)

1952 would seem to be the year of titanium, judging by the attention given in technical discussions and in the Exposition itself, where many forms ranging from 2-ton ingots to small forgings, fine wire and thin sheet were shown by Rem-Cru Titanium, Inc. The many good qualities of this metal may parallel the brilliance of the titania jewel, cut from an artificial crystal of TiO₂ made by the same technique as used for manufacturing jewels for instrument bearings. One was given each day to the winner of a draw. It has good optical qualities and might almost be mistaken for a diamond of yellowish cast.

Progress in metal seems unending and next year may well be the year of zirconium. Both the metal and its oxide ZrO₂ and silicate ZrSiO₄ offer much to the metallurgist. The conversion of zirconia ZrO₂ from the monoclinic to the cubic form has produced a super-refractory with excellent resistance to thermal shock. Metallic zirconium, displayed by Titanium Alloy Mfg. Division of National Lead Co., offers much along the lines of corrosion resistance. Its other interesting properties and its general metallurgy will be the subject of a day-long seminar sponsored by the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission at the ₩ Western Metal Congress in Los Angeles next March.

It had taken six hours to inspect but cursorily some 34 exhibits of nonferrous nature. It is questionable whether anyone desiring to cover the whole exposition could do it in the entire week. Certainly a complete coverage would require more than one man's time. Many executives, metals engineers, and supervisors of operations who could not attend this national event or could spend but a few hours in it must feel regret at missing so fruitful an opportunity for stimulating mental activity by contact with some of the brightest minds of the metal world.

Digging Deeper Into Metal Structure

THE MORE ERUDITE members and friends of and the associated societies (physical metallurgists, scientists, or researchers into the solid state) were ga-ga about the so-called field emission microscope demonstrated by Erwin W. Muller in his feature lecture of the Seminar on Modern Research Techniques in Physical Metallurgy. The apparatus consists essentially of a cathode-ray tube, about

Critical Points

the size and shape of a Christmas tree bulb, wherein the electrode emitting the electrons is a tungsten needle, sharpened to the finest possible point, and then heated hot enough so the end assumes a spherical shape from surface tension - a hemisphere with radius on the order of 0.000005 in. Electrons can be discharged from this tungsten needle by a strong electric field and these fly away in paths normal to the surface. They fall on the glass end of the tube -- also a sphere, concentric with the end of the electrode - and there they activate a fluorescent coating. "Magnifications", therefore, are measured by the ratio of radius of tube-end to radius of electrode-end, and are on the order of 500,000.

A part of the demonstration was a motionpicture film taken while trying to explain the patterns observed on the fluorescent tube-end. When the tungsten electrode was at 2000° F. a pattern of dark spots appeared in a phosphorescent background, spots which were symmetrically arranged around two axes at 90°. As the temperature was varied, the pattern remained substantially unchanged, and the lecturer identified various spots with the principal crystallographic planes of the tungsten, the inference being that perpendicular emission was rather deficient from these planes as compared with emission from atoms along more oblique or intermediate planes. (Emission from crystallographic planes in a sphere was explained by the fact that the tip is a single crystal, and the sphere contains in its surface all possible crystal faces as tiny planes.) At any rate, the fluorescent background showing on the tube-end was altered considerably when an infinitesimal amount of carbon was placed on the hot tungsten electrode, and this was said to be due to differences in electron emission by carbon and tungsten atoms. In similar experiments made with molybdenum points, the symmetrical arrangement of principal spots was unchanged, even though the temperature was increased, until 2700° F. was passed, when the pattern suddenly transformed to a new one wherein the dark spots arranged themselves hexagonally, with three axes of symmetry at 60°. "That," said the lecturer, represents the formation of molybdenum carbide. Previously the carbon was either adsorbed on the surface or dissolved as an atomic dispersion."

It is hoped that the field emission microscope will become a powerful tool for study of surface reactions — corrosion, for example, since oxygen emits very few electrons and causes additional dark spots in the general luminescent ground. Furthermore, since electrons can be drawn electrically from the tip at room or subnormal temperature, the structure of adsorption layers consisting of many gases or chemical compounds may be resolved by this technique.

Machines for Searching Metal Literature

MEMBERS of the Society who use the abstracts in Metals Review know that they are coded by the symbols of the "ASM-SLA Classification System for Metallurgical Literature", devised in 1950 by a joint committee of the American Society for Metals and the Special Libraries Association (Metals Section). A card with appropriate holes punched around the edges was also designed for card indexes using this system, and this provides a simple, rapid and accurate scheme for needling-out literature references. (Beyond 10,000 items efficiency breaks down because of limitations imposed by hand sorting.)

This classification has been fairly widely used by men who compile their own reference files; half a million cards have been printed and distributed during the past two years. An additional measure of its success is its utilization in the library of the Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp., and its recent adoption by the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission and British Iron and Steel Research Assocn.

A well-attended meeting at the National Metal Congress in Philadelphia considered further extension of this demonstrated usefulness to much larger collections, substituting automatic sorting equipment for the manual needling operation. Some experiments have already been made with standard LB.M. equipment now available at Battelle Memorial Institute, which indicate that the ASM-SLA Classification could readily be used with minor adjustments in the coding system.

Standard business machines, however, are designed primarily for statistical purposes and computation, and lose efficiency when indexing, searching and correlating technical information. A more or less elaborate "memory machine" is required which can recognize patterns of holes punched in cards, patterns of transparent spots on photographic film, or

Critical Points

magnetized spots on a tape — each pattern being one aspect of a literature reference.

Such expensive equipment can probably be operated economically by a large information center which would handle inquiries for bibliographies, or copy documents or answer specific questions with dispatch. Such mechanized centers of information will be a necessity if future scientists are to have the full benefit of prior knowledge stored in libraries. Fremont Rider has produced the frightening statistic that research libraries have been doubling in size every 16 years with such regularity that a parabolic growth curve is indicated. However, a welcome checkrein to this documentalist's nightmare of some day drowning in a sea of printed words was provided by Ralph Shaw, librarian at the Department of Agriculture, who reminded us that such a curve cannot continue indefinitely. If it did, production of automobiles, for example, which approximately doubled every two years for a period of 20 years, would now amount to 1000 new automobiles every year for every man, woman and child in the United States!

Nevertheless, the literature problem is a massive one, and traditional library techniques must eventually be supplemented by mechanized equipment. Just how far such machine techniques have already progressed was indicated by James W. Perry of M.I.T.'s Center for Scientific Aids to Learning. He observed that storage of information is only the first step; from this the machine can recall isolated facts. It must also associate related ideas — a function which, in conventional indexing, depends upon human memory. It is when the search is directed toward developing new associations of ideas that the conventional indexing system fails.

No machine, of course, can bring forth any more information than has been put into it, but with a properly thought-out indexing and coding system it can call up new relationships among the ideas it stores. Likewise—and this is most important—the searcher need not use exactly the same terminology as the indexer who put the information into the machine, since the intermediate machine language or coding system would automatically translate synonyms! Such translation would require a code dictionary, which can be made up by feeding words and phrases into an automatic coding device.

M. R. H.

Any Cheap Titanium Tomorrow?

THE well-attended meetings on titanium and its alloys held by the Institute of Metals Division of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers was fortunate to have as chairman Matthew A. Hunter, professor emeritus of metallurgy at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, who as a young investigator in General Electric's research laboratory was the first to make any of the pure metal. This was in 1906. In a charming account of these early attempts to find a metallic filament for incandescent lamps (the melting point of titanium was reputed to be around 6000° C., far beyond that of tungsten, molybdenum and tantalum which were also under investigation), he told how ductile beads of practically pure titanium were secured by reacting titanium tetrachloride with metallic sodium inside a bomb. When a chunk of this metal was forged into a rod and electric current passed through it, it melted at about 1800° C. "By this one act the glamour attached to titanium metal as a filament material disappeared, to the great disappointment of myself and G.H.Q. of the G. E. Co."

After remaining quiescent for about 40 years, interest has sprung up within the last decade, principally because the U.S. Defense Department has financed a very large amount of laboratory investigation and subsidized commercial operations which are now making five or six tons of metal daily, with 5000 tons anticipated in 1952. Under these conditions it was proper that one of the meetings was monopolized by representatives of the armed services, who described titanium's use for weight saving in airborne and G.I.-borne equipment, and the other meeting by representatives of producers, who generally dwelt upon their success in making bigger and bigger titanium ingots, sufficiently free from gaseous contamination as to be readily fabricated in ordinary mill operations.

Nearly all the titanium is now produced by a process for zirconium devised by W. J. Kroll when with the U. S. Bureau of Mines in 1939, wherein the tetrachloride is reduced to sponge by magnesium. The sponge is now consolidated by powder metallurgical methods, or by arc melting in helium atmosphere. One of the producers relies on the van Arkelde Boer method: TiI₄ vapor is thermally decomposed on a hot tungsten wire, even-

(Continued on p. 179)

Reviewed by Arthur H. Allen, Technical-Business Consultant, Cleveland

SURFACE FAILURES which have been widely observed when tightly fitting metal parts undergo slight relative motion have come under the scrutiny of investigators and metals engineers for well over 20 years, yet no unanimity of explanation or remedy has been reached. A variety of descriptive names has been advanced — false brinelling, wear oxidation, friction oxidation, chafing fatigue and, more recently, fretting or fretting corrosion. This variety itself may be a measure of the uncertainties surrounding the phenomena.

The service failures are characterized by surface stain, pitting and the generation of oxides. One of the first instances to come to attention, during the early thirties, was in connection with automobiles shipped by rail to the West Coast; failures of mechanical bearings on the wheels were reported after only a few miles of driving. J. O. Almen of General Motors Corp. (Mechanical Engineering, June 1937) and D. A. Wallace of Chrysler Corp. (SAE Transactions, February 1940) concluded that the damage occurred during transportation of the autos while their weight rested on the wheels blocked on freight-car floors. Motion of the car caused slight sidewise vibrations (as far as end-play in the wheel bearings would allow), this being sufficient to cause balls and rollers of the bearings to embed themselves in the races. The action was then described as "false brinelling".

Similar failures occurred in bearings for aircraft control pulleys where the outer race oscillated through a very small arc instead of making complete revolutions. Hudson T. Morton, standards engineer for Fafnir Bearing Co., mentions them in a 1949 engineering report, along with other examples in electric motor shafts, auto spring shackles, kingpins, rocker arms, variable-pitch propellers, landing wheels, cam followers in textile machinery, and miscellaneous machinery and motors during transport.

He called the damage "friction oxidation" and theorized as follows: Heavy loads squeeze the lubricant from the contact areas of balls within the bearing races. Rotation pushes extra lubricant ahead of the ball, and reversing action starts the ball rotating into the area free from lubricant, with resultant metal-to-metal contact accompanied by "welding", skidding and heat. If the associated decomposition of the grease forms any acids, these increase the rate of oxidation. As a corrective he recommended that for bearings subjected to such oscillations the design loads should be reduced to 50% (preferably to 35%) of the values given in catalog tables for rotations per minute equal to half the reversals or oscillations expected per minute. He also recommended that the total movement of the bearing should be sufficient to turn the balls 180°, and that

Fretting Corrosion — What It Is, Its Cause and Possible Preventives

fluid lubricants with low viscosity, strong adhesive properties and oxidation resistance should be specified.

Reports on wear oxidation appeared in **Transactions* in 1930 and 1935, Vol. 18 and 23, by M. Fink, S. J. Rosenberg and L. Jordan. In Great Britain, G. A. Tomlinson reported on the rusting of steel surfaces in contact as early as 1927 in *Proceedings* of the Royal Society (London), Vol. 115, No. 771, while the same researcher cooperated with P. L. Thorpe and H. L. Gough in analyzing the fretting corrosion of closely fitting surfaces in the *Proceedings* of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers (London) for May 1939, Vol. 141, No. 3.

Strangely enough, fretting corrosion appears to be worse, other factors being equal, the better the original fit of the surfaces involved. This makes the problem particularly serious in the aircraft industry where close fits are common; as a matter of fact, fretting corrosion has been discovered in practically new aircraft engines, on tooth surfaces of the main shaft coupling, on gear keys and shafts, and particularly between shaft and inner race of rolling contact bearings, as shown in Fig. 1.

Hence it was only natural that the Na-

Service Failures Investigated

tional Advisory Committee for Aeronautics has sponsored an extensive research on the problem, both on its own and on the outside. Some of this work was done by B. W. Sakmann and B. G. Rightmire at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and was published by the N.A.C.A. as Technical Note 1492 in June 1948. They vibrated a small flat sample across a stationary hemisphere, using in succession many ferrous and nonferrous metals, sometimes in pairs, sometimes dissimilar materials. They sought to determine specifically whether chemical action was important in the fretting of metal surfaces and whether such action would improve the eventual corrosion resistance of the metals investigated.

Tests were made with the same pairs of materials in air, in vacuum, in oxygen, and in helium under identical conditions of load and slip. With nearly all samples, less damage was observed in vacuum than in air.

Fig. 1 — Severe Fretting Corrosion Inside the Inner Race of This 2½-In. Bearing, Exactly as It Appeared When Removed From an Engine Shaft

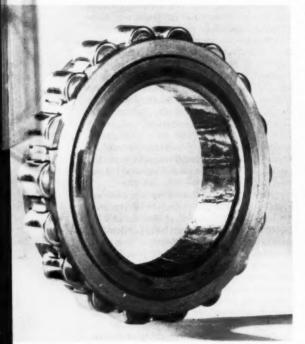


Fig. 2 — Photomicrograph (With Vertical Illumination, Red Filter, About 50×) of a Chromium Steel Ball Through Glass Slide, Showing Interference Bands Surrounding Contact Area

and less in an inert atmosphere than in oxygen. In no instance was the damage in vacuum greater than in air although the friction was usually greater.

Conclusions were that chemical action is of primary importance in fretting corrosion and that oxide formation does not give any protection to the metals but rather increases the rate of wear; that in most observed instances of fretting, wear between vibrating surfaces was so severe that any protective oxide films were rubbed off and acted as an abrasive between the vibrating surfaces. Exclusion of oxygen from the surfaces by such means as oil or grease was considered outside the scope of the present investigation.

Realizing the growing complexity of the problem and the divergence of various viewpoints as to cause and mitigation, Douglas Godfrey, of the N.A.C.A.'s Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory in Cleveland, determined to take a different tack. In his explorations of the mechanism of fretting corrosion during the past two years, he has utilized microscopic observations and color-motion photomicrographs. N.A.C.A. Technical Film 23, a 16-mm, color film with sound, is little short of spectacular and would be a rare treat for most metallurgists and metals engineers to see. It may be obtained on a loan basis by writing to the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, 1729 F St., N.W., Washington 25, D. C.

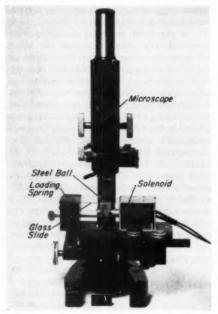


Fig. 3 — Apparatus for Inducing Fretting Corrosion in Specimens Under Microscopic Observation. In the setup shown a steel ball is rubbed against the bottom of the glass slide

Godfrey's work appears to throw entirely new light on the mechanism and its prevention, and will be examined at some length here. The first published material on the investigation was N.A.C.A. Report 1009 and this was followed by Technical Notes 2180 and 2628, coauthored with Edmond E. Bisson, and devoted, respectively, to work on molybdenum disulphide as a fretting-corrosion inhibitor and the mechanism of its bonding to various materials. The three reports were consolidated and somewhat amplified in a paper the two engineers presented in April before the American Society of Lubrication Engineers.*

Reviewing the various theories which have been advanced, Godfrey and Bisson point out that attrition, surface welding, and vibrational fatigue suggest that fretting corrosion is a physical action, whereas electrolytic corrosion and frictional oxidation suggest that the cause is chemical. This divergence may be resolved simply by the sequence of the events—the hypothesis of physical action suggests that the material is rubbed off the surface and then oxidized:

the hypothesis of chemical action suggests that the surface first is oxidized or corroded and the oxides then rubbed off.

In the N.A.C.A.'s microscopic investigation the specimens included various metals, as well as such noncorrosive materials as glass, quartz, ruby and mica—the latter group of oxide minerals being chosen because their fretting would show whether the primary action was physical or chemical. Furthermore, such nonmetallic materials simplified analysis of "debris", and glass in particular made the color-motion photomicrographs possible.

Fretting was induced by the simple apparatus shown in Fig. 3, which vibrates a convex (usually spherical) surface in contact with a flat surface at frequencies of 120 cycles per sec. through an amplitude of 0.001 in. and under a load of 0.2 lb. The vibrating action is induced by a solenoid which moves a horizontal plunger to and fro. The plunger has a cavity for carrying a spherical specimen (in Fig. 3 a steel ball) which rubs against the bottom of a flat specimen (in Fig. 3 a glass slide). This flat specimen is held stationary at one end and loaded vertically by a flat spring, causing it to exert a load of approximately 0.2 lb. on the ball. This apparatus rests on the mechanical stage of a microscope, and the contact area can be observed at 140 diameters magnification with either vertical or oblique illumination after the flat specimen is removed. (With transparent flat specimens, the contact area is readily located since it is surrounded by concentric interference bands such as shown in Fig. 2.)

All specimens were cleaned thoroughly just before mounting. Metal pieces were degreased in an organic solvent, scrubbed with surgical cotton in a paste of levigated alumina, rinsed in tap water, rinsed in 95%

^{*}A symposium on fretting corrosion, sponsored by the American Society for Testing Materials at its annual meeting in June, elicited several contributions of practical significance. J. R. McDowell of Westinghouse Besearch Laboratories, in a paper entitled "Fretting Corrosion Tendencies of Several Combinations of Materials", found no combination of materials which could resist fretting; the only way to prevent fretting was to insert (where possible) a rubber gasket between the vibrating surfaces. E. W. Herbeck, Jr., and R. F. Strohecker of the Texas Co. in a paper "Effect of Lubricants in Minimizing Fretting Corrosion" found that greases with a worked penetration of 320 or more and good "feedability" would minimize fretting corrosion.

Action of Metal on Glass

alcohol, and air dried. Glass, ruby, quartz and mica were cleaned in fresh acid solution, rinsed in tap water and distilled water, and then oven-dried.

Experiments at 120 cycles per sec. were divided into three groups — metal flats against metal balls, metal against nonmetal, and nonmetal against nonmetal. In the first or preliminary group, mild steel, chromium steel, stainless steel, copper and aluminum were vibrated against mild steel, mainly to ascertain whether the tests had satisfactory reproducibility.

In the second group of experiments each of the five metals was vibrated against glass microscope slides, mica and lucite, and extensive observations were made with ½-in. balls of S.A.E. 52100 steel against glass slides. Glass, of course, had the advantages of being rigid, noncorrosive and transparent.

Incidentally, glass not only produces fretting on steel but is itself attacked.

In the third group of materials, each nonmetal was vibrated against the other. All specimens were shaped into convex or flat pieces as required and finished to a surface roughness of 1 to 3 micro-inches, root mean square, by fine grinding and polishing.

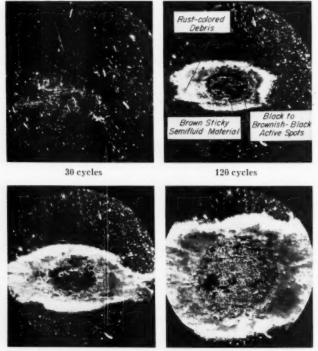
The number of cycles was determined by measuring the length of time current was applied to the solenoid. Where the flat specimens were not transparent, the vibration was induced for periods of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32. 60, 120, 180, 300 and 600 sec. cumulatively. After each period the flat specimen was removed and the spots on both convex and flat specimens microscopically examined. With the transparent specimens, of course, the complete action could be viewed or photographed easily. Special jigs insured that flat and ball were in contact at identical positions in each part of the total run.

In the metal-to-metal tests. each pair of specimens showed fretting within approximately 300 sec. (300 × 120 = 36,000 cycles) and produced the characteristic debris and wear area. The pattern of the spot on the flat surface was always similar to that on the convex surface. Results could be duplicated readily.

Four photomicrographs of the contact area at various stages of fretting caused by vibrating a chromium steel ball against a glass specimen are shown in Fig. 4. First indication of fretting came within 1/4 sec. (30 cycles), in the form of a small, black, irregular spot on the ball, which grew steadily in size and became discontinuous. A brown, sticky, semifluid oxide then appeared within the contact area, spread over the glass and adhered tenaciously to it. This oxide shared the contact area with the black material. A rust-colored, fine, dry oxide also was formed, being extruded from the area in increasing quantities and accumulating at the edges.

Active black spots shifted

Fig. 4 — Photomicrographs Showing Progressive Stages in Fretting Between Glass Microscope Slide and Chromium Steel Ball. 60 ×



240 cycles

1200 cycles

Role of Oxidation

position as the phenomenon progressed because of disintegration of peaks bearing the load for the moment. After about 40,000 cycles the action stabilized to a steady growth with continued generation of material in the black spots surrounded by brown semifluid oxide and the fine powder oxide.

The black color indicated finely divided iron, a fact confirmed by its subsequent change to dark brown and then to rust brown. (Finely divided iron, ferrous oxide, FeO, and ferrosoferric oxide, Fe3O4, are black, while ferric oxide, Fe₂O₃, and its hydrated form, Fe₂O₃ · H₂O, are reddish.) The fretting debris was identified by electron diffraction as Fe₂O₃, and the color changes that occurred pointed to the progressive oxidation of the iron. Fretting thus is apparently initiated by the loosening by adhesive forces of extremely fine and presumably virgin material that is extruded from the moving area in contact and reacts with oxygen simultaneously.

Examination of the ball after the experiment revealed a flat oxide-encrusted spot, Fig. 5, which on cleaning proved to be an abraded flat spot, shown at the right of Fig. 5. When the sticky oxide was cleaned from the glass, a striated cracked area was disclosed, apparently of appreciable depth and irregularity.

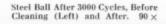
Introduction of a film of pure mineral

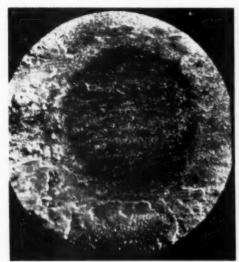
oil between the surfaces multiplied about 50-fold the time for first evidence of fretting. The delay was welcomed since it provided a slow-motion study of the process, indicating that oxides were produced, just as in the "dry run". Once the action was well under way, the effect of the oil was reduced.

Refutation of the theory that oxidation is a primary cause of fretting was furnished by one test in which flame-cleaned platinum foil supported by a steel ball was vibrated in contact with clean glass. Black powder was generated in the characteristic way but the debris remained black and that adhering to the glass could be removed only after 4 hr. in aqua regia. Color, acid resistance, electron diffraction pattern and source indicated the material to be finely divided platinum (platinum black). The metal will not, of course, oxidize in air at any temperature.

Subsequent runs proved that fretting can occur with nonmetals against nonmetals. The susceptibility to fretting of nonoxidizing material such as glass, quartz, ruby, mica and platinum proves that oxidation is most certainly a secondary factor. Finely divided and apparently virgin material is first produced; it oxidizes almost spontaneously on metals, possibly because of the greater chemical activity of the small particles.

Fig. 5 — Photomicrographs Showing Fretting Area on Chromium







DECEMBER 1952; PAGE 75

Remedies for Fretting Corrosion

Oxide formation was induced at extremely low speeds (hand operation of microscope stage) and light loads where the dissipation of heat was fast enough to rule out the occurrence of local hot spots. Therefore, the possibility that fretting is caused by rubbing off a regenerative high-temperature oxide film impresses Godfrey as unlikely.

Turning now to remedial measures, these investigators reason that since fretting is caused basically by the high adhesive forces which remove virgin material, it could be prevented by any means that decrease these forces—to wit, the insertion of any film of low shear strength, either liquid or solid. The problem is one of maintaining such a film under the severe scrubbing action on small contact areas and under low-amplitude vibration. Toughness and tenacity are additional film requirements.

Molybdenum disulphide is a solid film lubricant with the desirable properties of high load-carrying capacity and ability to minimize metallic adhesion under high pressure, tenacity for steel, low friction coefficients over a wide range of velocities, and thermal stability. It was a logical choice for further research as a fretting inhibitor.

The first question was how best to apply the film to steel specimens. Six methods were examined: (a) dusting with MoS₂ powder; (b) rubbing with MoS₂ powder by fingers; (c) immersing in a mixture of MoS₂ distilled water and aerosol; (d) immersing in a mixture of MoS₂ and S.A.E. No. 10 oil; (e) coating with a mixture of MoS₂ and heavy grease (lime-soap base); and (f) bonding with MoS₂ by rubbing a mixture of powder and corn syrup into intimate contact with cleaned hot metal.

Tests using all methods were made, with apparatus similar to that described in the earlier microscopic observations. Specimens included steel balls against steel flats, and steel flats against each other for four of the more promising coating methods. Results are consolidated in Table I.

Summary — Fretting corrosion is a surface deterioration which may occur when closely fitting metal (or nonmetal) surfaces move only minutely with respect to one another, as for example in vibration of machine parts. Factors influencing this surface disturbance are motion, oxygen, lubrication.

hardness, load, materials and surface roughness.

Evidence points to the fact that fretting is caused, not by oxidation, but by the loosening, due to inherent adhesive forces, of finely divided and evidently virgin material. On most metals this material will oxidize rapidly as it is extruded from the contact area.

Effectiveness of molybdenum disulphide as an inhibitor appears promising. A bonded type of coating can be made by mixing the MoS₂ powder with a resinforming liquid, applying the mixture to the cleaned metal parts and then curing to a dry, thin, hard film. While the work herein reviewed is all of a laboratory nature, it was definitely aimed at determining correctives for field troubles arising from fretting corrosion in aircraft engines.

Table 1 - Fretting Corrosion Tests With MoS2 Inhibitor

SURFACE CONDITION	CYCLES FOR FIRST CORROSION	CONDITION OF CONTACT AREA AFTER TEST
	Steel ball against g	lass flat
Clean	1 to 30	Instantaneous fretting
MoS ₂ ; dusted	72,000	MoS ₂ formed smooth bearing surface, then rubbed away
MoS ₂ ; rubbed	21,600	MoS ₂ smeared thinly, then rubbed away
MoS ₂ , water and aerosol; immersed	21,600	MoS ₂ visible only in surrounding area
MoS ₂ and oil; immersed	86,400	${ m MoS}_2$ visible only in surrounding area
MoS ₂ and grease; coated	216,000	MoS ₂ visible only in surrounding area
${f MoS_2}$ and syrup; bonded	28,000,000	Coating formed smooth bear- ing surface, then brown stain appeared
	Steel flat against s	teel flat
Clean	less than 100	Immediate fretting
MoS2; dusted	100,000 to 160,000	Dry red oxide and stain
MoS ₂ and oil; immersed	700,000 to 760,000	Brown-black debris and spotty surface failure and stain
MoS ₂ and grease; coated	1,500,000	Brown-black debris and spotty surface failure and stain
MoS ₂ and syrup; bonded	9,850,000	Smooth, shiny bearing areas formed, then brown powder appeared

PROPER and economical disposal of metal finishing wastes is a problem which has grown vastly in importance in the past few years. Stream pollution, impairment of sewage systems, and damage to sewage disposal mechanisms may result from improper disposal. In many localities restrictive legislation is enforced vigorously. It is therefore important that the metals engineer decide which of the practical methods is best for the types of finishing, local conditions, and the economic factors of plant investment and operating costs.

Facilities for collecting and treating wastes from the various plating, pickling, bonderizing, cleaning and anodizing installations throughout the Erie Works of the General Electric Co. were described by John W. Townsend, of Consoer, Townsend and Associates, consulting engineers of Chicago, at the Sixth Industrial Waste Conference held at Purdue University. Wastes at this plant are separated into the following three classifications for collection and treatment: (a) spent acid; (b) cyanide-bearing rinse water; (c) metal-bearing rinse water.

All spent acids requiring neutralization with lime are isolated from the main drains at each pickling installation as a precaution against accidental spillage or dumping, and are pumped through acidproof pipes to underground storage. All acids to be hauled from remote locations by tank truck, and acids requiring chemical reduction prior to neutralization with lime, are discharged into a second underground tank; these storage tanks are designated "Pit P-1" and "Pit P-2" in Fig. 1. The volume of spent acids at this plant amounts to 25,000 to 30,000 gal. per week, and consists of nitric, hydrochloric, citrie, oxallic, and chromic acids.

The acid storage tank (Pit P-1) is used to intercept all pumped acids not requiring reduction with ferrous sulphate or sodium bisulphite. The tank has a hopper bottom and is constructed of concrete with a 4-in. carbon brick lining; its capacity is 15,000 gal. Tank Pit P-2 has a capacity of 10,000 gal, and is constructed similar to Pit P-1 except that the concrete bottom and walls are lined with 8 in. of acid resistant brick.

Each of the tanks is equipped with an "Infilco Vorti-Mix" unit designed to create a vortex movement and thoroughly mix a lime slurry into the acid wastes. Equipment for

the feeding of lime consists of an "Infilco" feeder and slaker having a capacity of from 200 to 2000 lb. per hr. and a steel elevated lime hopper 18 ft. in diameter with a capacity of about two cars of lime. Ferrous sulphate or sodium bisulphite, which is used for reducing the metal content in certain of the acid wastes, is fed into Pit P-2. Centrifugal pumping units eject the wastes from

Treatment of Metal Finishing Wastes

the "neutralized acid tank" to the rinse water treatment plant for subsequent dewatering and disposal.

Other Methods for Waste Acid Treatment H. W. Gehm (Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering, October 1944, p. 124) and A. L. Reidel (Chemical Engineering, July 1947, p. 100) have described plants where acidic wastes are passed up through beds of crushed limestone for neutralization. Gehm concluded that a flow rate of 20 to 100 gal, per min, per sq.ft. could be used with beds 1 to 4 ft. deep. provided the sulphuric acid concentration does not exceed 5000 parts per million. Reidel recommended a flow of 40 to 50 gal. per min. per sq.ft. through an 18 or 20-in. bed. This treatment will increase the pH to about 5.0, and therefore prevent any appreciable corrosion of the sewer lines. However, the formation of calcium sulphate and metallic hydroxides on the limestone has favored the use of high calcium lime for the neutralization of acid pickle waste solutions.

For plants using less than about two tons of lime per day the installation of a dry feeder may be the simplest way to treat the waste acid. It may be worth while to consider the use of cheaper quicklime and the installation of a lime slaker, particularly if larger quantities of neutralizing agent are required. In the lime feeder and slaker, pebble quicklime and water are fed at a controlled rate into the slaking compartment where they are mixed for a sufficient time to slake the lime uniformly into a slurry

Alkaline Chlorination for Cyanide

which can neutralize waste almost instantly. A mixing tank having a detention time of approximately 5 min. will produce a neutralized effluent, provided an agitator is used which turns over the contents every 30 sec.

TREATMENT OF CYANIDE WASTE

Rinse waters containing cyanide, which are collected from the various plating installations throughout G. E.'s Erie plant, may be discharged to any one of three reinforced concrete tanks, each having a volume approximating 200,000 gal. This capacity is ample to retain the anticipated cyanide waste produced in 24 hr. It is treated with lime and chlorine by the batch, with operations so scheduled that one tank will always be available for receiving the rinse water waste.

Each tank has been equipped with a mixer which operates for 6 hr. daily. Following this treatment with lime and chlorine the batch is allowed to settle for 2 hr., after which the clarified supernatant liquor, which occupies the upper two thirds of the tank, is decanted off slowly (16 hr.) to an outfall conduit discharging into Lake Erie. Special equipment has been installed to insure a uniform discharge of supernatant liquor over the 16-hr. decanting period. The lime sludge remaining in the lower third of the tank is then pumped into the "Cyclator" tank for

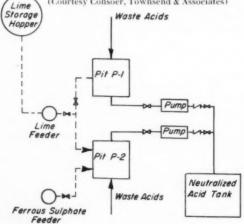
subsequent concentration and removal with the metal waste sludge (see Fig. 2).

Hydrated lime, used for raising the pH of the cyanide waste to 8.5, is fed with an Infilco feeder having a capacity of 200 lb. per hr. Chlorine facilities consist of Wallace and Tiernan visible vacuum chlorinators, two chlorine injector water pumps, chlorine evaporator and scales to measure chlorine used from ton containers. In order to avoid the addition of a large volume of water from an outside source, as would normally be required for the chlorinator injectors, piping connections are made to each of the three cyanide tanks and this water is pumped to the injectors.

More and more plant executives are finding that alkaline chlorination is the most practical treatment of cyanide wastes. Using chlorine, the process can be adapted to a continuous flow treatment method, as well as batch application. It also has the advantages of destroying the last traces of cyanide as quickly as higher concentrations. In the chemical reactions involved, the oxidation by chlorine apparently proceeds in two steps in the alkaline medium. In the first step the cyanide is oxidized to cyanate. Theoretically, 2.73 weight-units of chlorine are necessary to oxidize 1 weight-unit of cyanide to cyanate. (In practice, about 4.0 weight-units are used.) If sufficient chlorine is added, the cyanide is completely oxidized to carbon dioxide and nitrogen. For this complete oxidation, theoretically, 6.83 weight-units of chlorine are necessary; in actual practice, something of the order of 8 weight-units of chlorine are used. The pH of the solution should be maintained at 8.5 to 9.0 during treatment. Figure 3 shows a typical Wallace and Tiernan chlorinator for use in cyanide treatment.

At Delco-Remy Division, General Motors Corp., cyanide rinse water following two reclaim rinses is treated by alkaline chlorination in one of the rinse tanks in a zinc-plating machine. In discussing the details of this disposal operation before the conference at Purdue University, C. F. Hauri, plating engineer at Delco-Remy, pointed out that the rinse water is pumped from the tank to be chlorinated through the injector of the chlorinator, whence it is returned to a diffuser placed in the sump of the rinse treatment tank. This sump also contains the electrodes of the pH meter. Alkalinity in the treatment tank is adjusted by adding caustic to maintain a pH of 8.5 to 10.

Fig. 1 — Flow Diagram for Treatment of Acid Wastes From Metal Finishing Operations at Eric Works, General Electric Co. (Courtesy Consoer, Townsend & Associates)



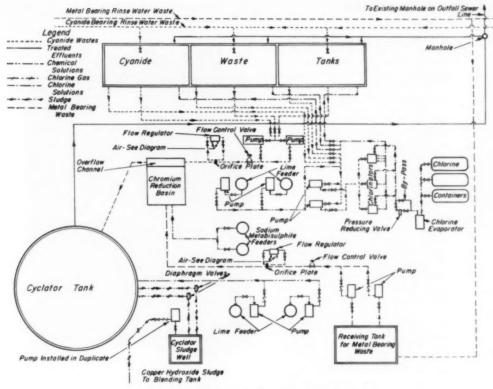


Fig. 2 — Flow Diagram for Rinse Water Treatment at Erie Works. (Courtesy Consoer, Townsend & Associates)

The treatment operation is continuous, since the water in the tank is being constantly recirculated during the operation. Fresh water is added to the rinse tank at a rate of about 1 gal. per min. so that a like amount overflows continually to the sewer. (Initially it was thought that the chlorination of the rinse water proceeds for perhaps 4 hr., followed by discard to the sewer.) Experience with the equipment actually in operation was the basis for fixing the amount of overflow; fresh water replaces the solution every 2 hr. This scheme makes it unnecessary to discard batches and results in less downtime for the plating operation.

Metal-Bearing Wastes — In the waste treatment system designed for the Erie Works of the General Electric Co., all acid rinse waters containing chromium, copper and aluminum salts are collected at each individual installation in concrete sumps lined with acid brick and pumped by acid resistant pumps through rubber-lined steel pipe to a receiving tank at the treatment plant. This tank has a capacity of 232,000 gal. and is equipped with air jets and scouring plates designed to effect mild agitation so that representative samples of the waste may be obtained for determining chemical additions and feeder settings.

The wastes are pumped from the receiving tank during a 6-hr. period daily to the chromium reduction basin wherein the hexavalent chromium is reduced either by sodium bisulphite or ferrous sulphate. This basin provides for a retention period of 10 min. and is equipped with a mixer. Wastes then flow over stainless steel weirs into the "Cyclator" tank for subsequent treatment with lime.

Cyclator — Such metal-bearing rinse waters, after having passed through the chro-

Recoveries From Sludge

mium reduction basin, are combined with the sludge being pumped from the cyanide tanks in the overflow channel adjacent to the chromium reduction basin and are discharged to the primary mixing chamber of the Cyclator tank. Here, lime slurry is added in a manner which will provide intimate contact and rapid chemical reaction. Following this reaction, the liquid is separated from the solids and the clarified liquid passes to the outfall sewer over a weir around the tank's circumference.

This Cyclator treating tank was designed for any flow rate up to a maximum capacity of 825 gal. per min. from a minimum of approximately 100 gal. per min. It is a circular reinforced concrete structure 50 ft. in diameter for containing liquid about 14 ft. deep. The mechanism within this tank provides for primary and secondary mixing and reaction chamber; a separation chamber; means for producing double circulation, one part of which consists of the primary mixing chamber while the other part passes out through the secondary mixing chamber and discharges laterally into the separation chamber at an upper level with downward flow carrying unsedimented solids therefrom through the

into the primary mixing chamber.

A rotating scraper mechanism moves the settled sludge to two sumps in the bottom of the tank, whence it is removed to a sludge well through two 4-in, discharge lines which are provided with timer-controlled diaphragm blow-off valves with adjustable timing. An automatic hydraulic skimmer removes surface scum or cutting oil which might be present in the waste rinse water, to a skimmer plate at the periphery of the tank, from which it is removed by an automatic valve to an adjacent sump.

lower part of the separation chamber back

Treatment of Sludge — Copper hydroxide sludge, resulting from the Cyclator tank treatment, is discharged daily over a 6-hr. period from the Cyclator tank in an estimated volume of 8000 gal. It goes to a sludge well from which it will be lifted by one of two float-controlled sludge pumps to a blending

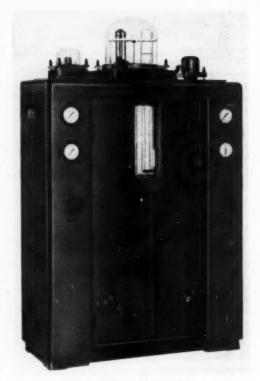


Fig. 3 — A Typical Chlorinator Made by Wallace & Tiernan Co. for Treatment of Cyanide Wastes

tank. Completely neutralized spent acids are periodically pumped from their treatment tanks to a neutralized acid storage tank located adjacent to the blending tank. The neutralized acids will then be pumped to the blending tank in a ratio of approximately two parts of copper hydroxide sludge to one part of neutralized acids.

Simultaneously, about 3% by weight of fly ash is added to this mixture. Contents are thoroughly mixed for 10 min. and then allowed to settle overnight. The following morning the supernatant liquor is decanted off to the metal-bearing waste tank and the concentrated sludge pumped to a concentrated sludge tank. The conditioned sludge is pumped to rotary-type vacuum filters where the moisture content of the sludge is reduced to approximately 55%; the dry sludge is trucked away for use as fill.

Treatment of Chromium Wastes With SO. Hexavalent chromium occurs in wastes

All Acidic Chromium Wastes Sulfur Dioxide Feeder Sulfuric Solution Pol Acid Feeder Flash Mixer Chromium Free Effluent One-Hour Two - Hour Holding Tank Settling Tank Lime Sulfur Dioxide Reaction Mixing Tank Sludge Draw - Off

Fig. 4 — Equipment for Treatment of Chromium Wastes From Metal Finishing Operations With Sulphur Dioxide. (Courtesy Wallace & Tiernan Co.)

from the metal finishing industry where chromic acid is used for chemical cleaning, electroplating and anodizing. Reduction of hexavalent chromium with sulphur dioxide is a practical method for disposal. At a pH of 2.0 to 2.5, reduction takes place to the trivalent state. The trivalent chromium is removed as insoluble chromium hydroxide by precipitation with caustic or lime.

Figure 4 shows a chromium waste treatment setup recommended by Wallace and Tiernan Co., based on the above principles. The acidic chromium rinse waters, or other wastes, flow to a holding tank to smooth out the concentration. If the waste is not sufficiently acid, sulphuric acid is added to the holding tank. Sulphur dioxide solution joins the waste as it enters the baffled reaction

tank in sufficient amount to decolorize the liquid. The pH is then adjusted by lime in a small rapid mixing tank to provide precipitation of the trivalent chromium hydroxide. Precipitation occurs in the settling tank, with the chromium-free effluent going to the sewer. The trivalent chromium hydroxide is occasionally drawn off as a sludge.

Ion exchange resins are offering a new method

Use of Ion Exchange

for treatment of chromic acid solutions. Chromic acid anodizing baths for aluminum, copper stripping baths, as well as other chromic acid baths that have been rendered useless by the accumulation of dissolved metals, such as aluminum, copper and iron, may be regenerated by passing through a cation exchange resin. The resin removes the metal ions by exchange with hydrogen ions, thus making the solution suitable for re-use. This minimizes the waste disposal

problem ordinarily involved in handling these solutions. This method has proved most useful in the cleaning of solutions used for anodizing aluminum. (A thorough description of this method appeared in July 1952 Metal Progress under the title "Ion Exchange — A New Technique for Metallurgists".)

In many plants recovery of plating wastes costs less than their disposal. Improved means of rinsing, utilizing methods such as countercurrent washing, may be used to recover rinse waters almost completely. A typical setup of this kind consists of four tanks in series, with water entering the last tank, so that final washing is done with the cleanest water. The countercurrent washing system has the advantages that minimum water is required for vashing, a high concentration of recovered waste is produced, and it requires relatively inexpensive equip-

ment. For some plating baths, the recovered wastes must be concentrated by evaporation before they can be re-added to the solution. Reduction in dragout automatically reduces the amount of waste to be recovered. Thus, work removed from a plating bath should be allowed to drain back into the bath thoroughly unless such practice interferes with the quality of processing.



By E. Greutz, Head, Department of Physics, Carnegie Institute of Technology and D. Gurinsky, Head, Division of Metallurgy, Brookhaven National Laboratory*

BENYLLIUM was of early interest to the nuclear physicist working on the fission chain reaction for several reasons. It has an extremely low capture property for the thermal neutrons which produce the fission of uranium. Being of rather small atomic weight, it is useful as a medium for slowing down the fast neutrons from fission (neutrons having energies of about one to two million electron volts) to thermal energy (about 1/40 electron volt), at which energy

beryllium surface took place other than some small yellow spots indicating very slight carbide formation. Immediately before extrusion, the container was lined with a magnesium cup which was to melt and serve as lubrication, since beryllium does not alloy readily with magnesium. By this technique rods were successfully extruded down to ½ in. diameter. It was found that a thin liner of graphite was at least as satisfactory as the magnesium. This broke up during extrusion but served to keep the beryllium from alloying with the steel of the die and container.

Fabrication of Beryllium Metal

Pressure required for a nominal reduction in area (about 16 times) was about 60,000 psi. for a billet of $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter sheathed in $\frac{1}{16}$ in. of graphite. Higher pressures were required with smaller containers and smaller billets. Best results were obtained with the billet temperature in excess of 1995° F. although temperatures down to 1650° F, were used.

level they have a large probability of producing fission in uranium. Elements of greater atomic weight simply scatter off the neutrons without taking up much of their energy. Also beryllium is of interest because of its rather good resistance to corrosion. The good lubricating properties of the graphite liner are shown by the excellent flow properties of the beryllium billets. Figure 1 shows that the flow lines start almost perpendicularly from the container wall (billet surface), indicating relatively small surface friction. This condition exists to some extent even inside the die, provided that the included angle of the die is not too large. This does not happen, however, in a flat die nor one in which the included angle is as large as 160°.

Unfortunately, very little was known about the fabrication possibilities of beryllium in 1944. Casting techniques had been developed by the Brush Beryllium Co. and others, but attempts at forging and extruding had not been very successful because of its poor ductility.

A result of poor lubrication, and probably also of too high billet temperature, is the rattlesnake effect on a billet that was extruded at 2055° F., Fig. 2. Since the metal for the billet was not pure (it may have contained as much as 0.1% aluminum), hot shortness was to be expected.

Extrusion — The first successful attempt to extrude beryllium took place at the Wolverine Tube Div., Calumet and Hecla Copper Co., in May 1944, with the cooperation of J. F. Schumar and J. F. Rodgers. Since it was believed that failure on previous attempts might have been due to insufficient pressure, a special container and die were made to take a 1-in. diameter billet on which the full 600-ton force of the press could be applied if necessary.

Tubing was extruded using drilled billets. Several 1-in. i.d. tubes were made without damage to the mandrel, but a %-in. mandrel was pulled in two. However, this fact does not necessarily indicate a limitation on the size of tube which can be extruded. A lower billet temperature could probably be used with sufficient pressure, which would result in less weakening of the mandrel.

The beryllium billets were enclosed in covered graphite crucibles and heated in an air-filled furnace. After heating to 1900° F. for as long as 10 hr., little change in the

A bell-mouth die appears desirable for good extrusion of beryllium. If the included angle is too large (120°), there is a tendency

★This work was carried out while the authors were members of the Metallurgical Laboratory, University of Chicago, operating under the Manhattan Project.



Fig. 1 — Unextruded End of Beryllium Billet Showing Flow Lines That Meet Container Wall Almost Perpendicularly

for the rod to be pulled apart and split longitudinally. The large radial compressive force supplied by an included angle of 90° or less gives better results. However, with high temperature and hot dies, good results have been obtained, even with the 120° dies.

The combination of high temperature and high pressure required poses a real die problem; nothing better could be found than

Extrusion of Beryllium

sion - that is, a 41/2-in. billet was extruded to 2 in. and then to 3 in. Tubes extruded with small area reductions (2 to 3 times) tend to split longitudinally while cooling. Tubes are satisfactorily extruded if the billet is provided with a hole, and the reduction is 8 or more times. Cans may be made by impact extruding around a mandrel. Here also, if the reduction is small, cracking may occur.

Beryllium containing 1% titanium or 3% aluminum can be extruded under similar conditions. The 3% aluminum alloy has a greater tendency to give poor surfaces than the pure metal or the titanium alloy.

Forging — In order to improve the structure of cast beryllium and thus improve physical properties such as malleability and ductility, experiments were performed on the

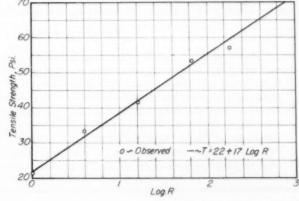


Fig. 2 - Rattlesnake Effect in Extruded Rod

18-4-1 high speed steel treated for maximum toughness and hardness. With proper lubrication and by extruding the billet while in a thin graphite jacket, abrasion of the die is less than with uranium and other difficult materials. A problem is the occasional cracking of the hard die.

As the reduction in area during extrusion is increased, both the yield point and tensile strength of beryllium are increased. This may be seen in Fig. 3 where the average ultimate tensile strength of several samples is plotted as a function of twice the logarithm to base 10 of the ratio of the billet diameter to the diameter of the extruded rod. The last point at 512 times reduction corresponds to a double extru-

Fig. 3 — Ultimate Tensile Strength of Beryllium as a Function of the Logarithm to the Base 10 of the Ratio of the Billet Area to the Area of the Extruded Rod



Forging of Beryllium

forging of beryllium at Westinghouse Electric Corp., Bloomfield, N. J. Three centrifugally cast billets 2 in. diameter and 4 in. long were enclosed in soft steel jackets ½ in. thick. Inasmuch as previous experiments showed that above 1920° F. a molten alloy is formed if iron is in contact with beryllium, a layer of calcium oxide was tamped between the jacket and the beryllium, and a steel cover was welded to the jacket to completely con-

confined samples (Fig. 4) were heated to 1920° F. and forged radially under a number of strokes; reheating was necessary to maintain the desired temperature. The partially confined steel-jacketed samples were forged longitudinally.

Welding — Attempts to weld beryllium by means of the atomic-hydrogen are and flux, the argon-shielded a.c. arc, and the helium-shielded d.c. arc have been unsuccessful. Straight polarity (tungsten electrode being negative) as well as reverse polarity

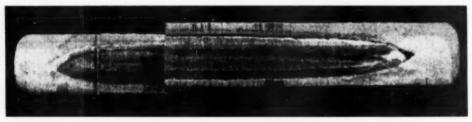


Fig. 4 - Beryllium Billet Encased in Steel and Forged

fine the billet. Three billets were also prepared in a similar manner except that no cover was put on the steel jacket; some unjacketed beryllium billets were also forged in these tests.

Results of the experiments indicate that with an unjacketed billet, the best product was obtained if the billet before forging was somewhere between 2100 and 2190° F. and the billet was forged with one stroke. Repeated blows resulted in a number of radial cracks starting from the outer edge and working inward. Too low a temperature resulted in complete cracking of the billet. The totally

helium and argon-arc welding methods are successful.

Conclusion — It has been found possible to fabricate beryllium metal by extrusion and forging. With the first method it is useful to jacket and lubricate the billet with a thin shell of graphite, and with the second, it is important to confine the billet with a mild steel jacket to prevent edge cracking. Mechanical properties — in particular ultimate tensile strength — are appreciably improved over those available in cast beryllium after treatment by either of these fabrication methods.

Beryllium Poisoning

Beryllium and some of its compounds are extremely toxic when taken into the lungs or blood stream. This toxicity is highly specific, varying greatly with individuals. Several deaths traceable to the handling of beryllium metal powder and powdered beryllium compounds have occurred during the past few years. Therefore, extreme precautions should be taken in handling any of these, particularly in carrying out operations where dust or fumes are generated. Handling of the metal with gloves or machining only under adequate fluid lubrication and with the operator wearing a respirator are highly recommended. The effects of beryllium poisoning frequently do not become apparent until several years after exposure.

MANY OF THOSE who are concerned with heat treating may have at some time wondered whether gas, pack, or salt bath carburizing was the best way to case harden a certain product. The question usually comes up when some part fails to hold shape or to carburize as it should. Perhaps even a few wistful thoughts might have come to mind, like: "What a cinch this job would be if we could gas carburize," or "In a salt bath, this job would be a pushover."

Salt bath carburizing does have many advantages. Capital investment for original equipment is relatively low. Operating costs are within reason. Large volumes and a great variety of work can be handled through the same piece of equipment. Various results can be obtained to suit the entire range of case

carburizing requirements.

Our firm, a medium-sized plant manufacturing diversified products, has depended on salt baths for almost all case hardening work. Specifications are met regularly for case depths which cover the range from 0.0005 to 0.060 in. minimum. The steels that are treated vary from A.I.S.I. B1113 and C1010, all the low-alloy carburizing grades, all carburized die steels, and even occasionally to an emergency job of restoring carbon to the surface of high-carbon steels. Production orders may be as low as 25 pieces of a kind, and have run as high as 500,000. Smallest parts run 830 to the ounce, and the largest are stampings weighing several pounds. We have found salt bath carburizing to be more adaptable to this range of work than any other method.

Case Depth - Control of case depth is an important factor. Figures 1 and 2 show in a general way what may be expected for various treating times at different temperatures. Suppose that 0.093-in. plates of C1010 require a case depth of 0.0005 to 0.001 in. Figure 1 shows that 5 min. at 1450° F. will give just a little less than 0.001-in. case. If a shallower case is preferred, either the time can be reduced to 4 min., or the temperature can be reduced to 1425° F. Suppose a shaft of C1020 is to have a case of 0.015 to 0.020 in. after grinding, with 0.010 in, being allowed for removal after heat treating. To get the 0.025 to 0.030-in, case needed before grinding, Fig. 2 shows that the shafts can be carburized for 2 hr. at 1650° F. or for 4 hr. at 1550° F. The case will be the same with either treatment, but case and core properties may be affected by quenching temperatures. With C1117 the toughest core and most refined case will be obtained by oil quenching from 1625 to 1650° F., reheating to 1425° F. for 4 or 5 min. in salt, again quenching in oil followed by a final temper at low temperature.

Heating Time - Since heat transfer from a liquid to a solid is quite rapid, and since the heat content of a salt bath is high due to the weight of salt and pot, work comes to carburizing temperature quickly and with only a

Salt Bath Carburizing

small loss of furnace temperature under normal operating conditions. This means that only small allowance has to be made for heating time, and usually the total time in the salt and time at temperature for pieces of small and medium size not tightly packed can be considered the same. Small parts that are tightly packed, such as screws and rivets run in baskets, are the exception to this practice because the center of the load is much slower to heat than the surface. This is especially true with heating times of 10 min. and under if care is not paid to the size of load; the surface pieces will be up to specification whereas those in the center will have almost no case - in fact, may not have reached temperature. However, by using care in racking so the parts will heat uniformly, by being sure all parts in a run are from the same heat of steel, and by using charts as in the examples above, extremely close case depth tolerances can be maintained.

When carburizing assemblies are made of different grades of steel, different depths of case will appear on the various parts. This is true with any method of carburizing. and makes it necessary when working to close depth limits to have a decision on what part is most important. For example, where a B1113 pin is brazed into a C1020 arm, is the pin of B1113 the controlling factor or is it the arm of faster carburizing C1020?

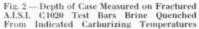
After Copper Brazing - The subject of assemblies brings up another point in favor of salt bath carburizing. If the plant does copper brazing, it may have had jobs on which the copper ran over the areas to be

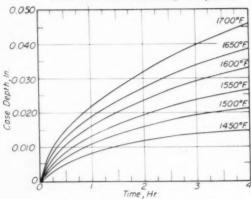
Uses for Salt Baths

hardened. Because copper is a carburizing stop-off it has to be removed. The copper-stripping process is not always perfect and occasionally traces of copper may remain. In gas or pack carburizing this would be enough to leave soft spots, but by using cyanide-base salt baths, soft spots from this cause are greatly reduced. This is because cyanide dissolves copper; therefore, any thin film of residual copper is removed in the early part of the process.

In Silver Brazing — Cyanide-base carburizing baths can also be used as the heating medium for silver soldering of assemblies. Wire rings of silver solder are placed around the joints to be soldered and the assembly put into the pot. No preliminary fluxing is necessary, as the salt is a flux. As soon as the parts come to heat, the solder flows as it would with conventional practice. Needless to say, if these are steel parts they will have picked up some carburized case. For that matter, the assemblies can be left in as long as necessary for the desired depth of case.

Handling — Salt baths can handle a wide variety of sizes and shapes of parts, and all kinds of hooks, fixtures and baskets can be used to hold the parts in position during carburizing without any height limitations caused by entrance doors and cover. Exhaust equipment can be designed not to interfere with overhead handling. Because any part of the holding fixture above salt level is relatively cool, heat resisting alloys are needed only for the parts in the salt. This





METAL PROGRESS: PAGE 86

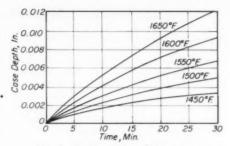


Fig. 1 — Depth of Case Measured on Fractured A.I.S.I. C1010 Test Pieces 0.040 In. Thick, Brine Quenched After Carburizing at Temperatures Indicated

has considerable bearing on the cost of heat treating fixtures and, in these days of nickel shortage, helps the available nickel go further.

Composition of Case - The case composition can be controlled over fairly wide limits by control of bath composition and temperature. Most case hardening baths contain cyanides, and all cyanides under operating conditions have a carburizing action and a nitriding action. At low temperature, nitriding predominates and cyanide-base baths are used at about 1000° F. for putting a nitride case on hardened high speed steels. At the other extreme are the activated deep case carburizing mixtures that give a case of almost pure carbon and with little if any nitrogen. In addition to control over the carbide-nitride mixture ratio, a fairly broad range of carbon content is possible in the surface of the case.

When a properly catalyzed hardening bath is used according to the manufacturer's directions, the case put in at high temperature will be higher in carbon content than at a lower temperature. The range of carbon content just under the surface is from a high of about 1.20 to about 0.70% in a case obtained at 1400° F. There is another way (a little more difficult to control) in which lower carbon of any case depth can be obtained. This is to operate the bath with a lower cyanide content than recommended. For instance, 2 hr. at 1550° F. in a normal bath will give a 0.020-in. case with 0.90% carbon near the surface (Fig. 2 and 3). By allowing the evanide content to drop to about half the recommended minimum, it is possible to get a 0.015-in, case having 0.50 to 0.60% carbon at the surface. These deep low-carbon cases are very useful in a few applications because they are less subject to cracking. It should

Accurate Control of Case

he recognized, however, that these do not have the wear resistance of a high-carbon case. The same effect can, of course, be developed by using a normal case, then holding the part at carburizing temperature in a neutral atmosphere and allowing the surface carbon to diffuse into the piece. Carbon recovery in the surface of decarburized higher carbon steels has been done by us using both methods. The first method is perhaps the best, but it does involve considerable loss of productive time to unbalance the chemistry of the carburizing bath and then to build it to normal for the regular work.

Selective Hardening — Salt baths are also very useful for partial or local hardening.



Masking of areas where case is not wanted by use of copper plate or stop-off paints works as well with salt baths as it does with gas or pack carburizing. (This is not contradicting the previous statement about removing traces of copper left after copper brazing. The cyanide-base baths do remove copper. It is necessary to apply enough thickness to withstand the time of attack.) Often a 0.0005-in. thick plate is enough. It is also possible on most grades of steel to air cool after carburizing and to remove case from unwanted areas by machining. The whole piece is then heated in a neutral medium and quenched. Only the areas with case remaining will be hard. Still another way is to carburize, air cool, and reheat for quenching only those areas which are to be hard. This method will, of course, give a high-carbon case, even on the unhardened areas. All these methods of local hardening will work with any method of carburizing. One way to get local case hardening that is peculiar to salt baths is to immerse only the section of the piece to be hardened. As this requires no masking of areas to be without case, where case is not desired, and since the pieces can be quenched from the carburizing heat, this is by far the cheapest way to do local carburizing.

Economy — Because the cost of equipment depends on its size, method of heating, type of temperature control, and such factors, its dollar value is variable. It can be stated, though, that of two pieces of equipment to do the same carburizing job, the salt bath is almost always considerably cheaper. Operating costs on a per-piece or per-pound basis are also subject to great variation, depending on how heavily the equipment can be loaded, amount of salt dragout, ratio of productive hours to total hours of operation, maintenance and repair costs, and so on. But over the life of the equipment it is usually as low as any method of carburizing.

We have found that, taking everything into account—variety of results required, variety and quantities of parts processed, and costs—salt baths are the only practical way for us to do our case hardening.

Acknowledgments — The data for Fig. 2 and 3 are taken from information published by the American Cyanamid Co. for its carburizing salts.

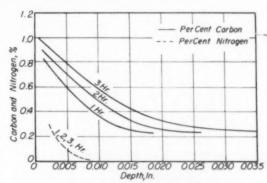


Fig. 3 — Carbon and Nitrogen Gradients Taken From A.I.S.I. C1020 Test Bars Carburized at 1550° F. and Cooled Slowly

By Anton deS. Brasunas, Metallurgist, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tenn.*

SUBSUBEACE voids have been observed in Inconel and similar alloys during processes involving the depletion of chromium by any of the following methods: (a) leaching with certain molten salts; (b) high-temperature vacuum treatment; (c) high-temperature oxidation.

Porosity in metals had been observed previously and noted in the literature relating to metallic diffusion phenomena; it has been attributed to the uneven diffusion observed under the microscope because particles have been physically removed during polishing, certain phases may have reacted with water and dissolved, or etch pits have formed during preparation of the sample, it seemed nevertheless possible that these pits (Fig. 1) may be true voids as suggested early in this program of corrosion research by W. D. Manly and N. J. Grant. Careful polishing using nonaqueous techniques failed to show any difference in the appearance of the

porous surface of the metal in the etched or unetched conditions. Chemical analyses of the metal surface before and after testing have indicated only one significant change: There was a drop in the chromium content to about 5% (originally it was about 15%). The analysis of the fluoride salt used as a corroding bath showed a correspondingly higher chromium-to-nickelratio

than one would obtain by uniform attack of the alloy, thereby clearly establishing the selective removal of chromium.

Subsurface Porosity Developed in Sound Metal During High-Temperature Corrosion

rates of atoms of different metals through a crystalline space lattice. Although similar observations have not previously been reported in corrosion studies, their occurrence should not be too surprising. However, voids have been reported in oxide layers, where metal ions are known to diffuse more rapidly through the oxide lattice than oxygen ions.

Alloys are known to change in composition in the surface regions because of the higher reactivity of certain constituents at the metal interface. Such depletion without adequate replacement of removed atoms causes vacancies, which may "precipitate" or accumulate to form visible voids. Although undesirable, this newly recognized form of corrosion is not as damaging as some others, and could be tolerated in certain instances.

Corrosion in Molten Fluoride Salts—Corrosion tests, in which fused alkali metal fluoride salts come into static contact with chromium-bearing alloys such as Inconel (75% Ni min. 15% Cr. 10% Fe max.) at temperatures above 1300° F., have resulted in porosity in the surface layer several mils deep, as illustrated in Fig. 1. Although it is fully recognized that voids have been often

SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Saturation of the fluoride salt with chromium prior to testing prevented this formation of voids in tests which would otherwise develop voids to a depth of several mils. Furthermore, the measured area of the voids in such samples as Fig. 1 agrees very closely with the loss in chromium as calculated on the basis of the change in analysis of the metal at the surface, mentioned above. This computation assumes no over-all volume change of the specimen.

If voids are caused by chromium depletion, as these experiments indicate, then they should also be observed when chromium is lost through other means. Therefore, two methods were tried; the first technique involved high-temperature vacuum treatment and the second involved high-temperature oxidation. Both attempts were successful and will be described briefly.

High-Temperature Vacuum Treatment— The high vapor pressure of chromium, relative to that of iron or nickel, suggests that

*Mr. Brasunas is now in the Department of Chemical Engineering, Metallurgy Division, University of Tennessee.

Fig. 1 — Appearance of Subsurface Voids in Inconel at High Magnification. Etched, 2000 ×

high-temperature vacuum treatment would produce a sizable chromium gradient. Inconel and 80-20 Ni-Cr alloy were therefore exposed to a vacuum of 0.1 mm. Hg for 42 hr. at 1375° C. (2500° F.) and then furnace cooled. Chemical analysis of the entire Inconel specimen indicated an appreciable drop in the chromium content — from 14% to 8%. Both samples showed many subsurface voids; those in Inconel appeared to be spherical, whereas those in the 80-20 alloy were angular. The latter are shown in Fig. 2.

High-Temperature Oxidation — It is well known that chromium-bearing alloys have good high-temperature oxidation resistance which can be attributed to the formation of a chromium-rich and diffus.on resistant oxide phase on the surface. The chromium in the oxide phase is supplied by the surface itself and the underlying regions of the metallic specimen. This would tend to deplete the subsurface layers in chromium.

An Incomel specimen was therefore exposed to air at 1250° C. (2280° F.) for 200 hr. After oxidation, metallographic examination revealed the usual oxide layer on the surface and oxide penetrating the adjacent grain boundaries for a short distance. In addition, much deeper subsurface voids were observed, as anticipated, and these are shown in Fig. 3 on the following page.

Theoretical Considerations

The tests just described strongly indicate that voids are formed by chromium depletion. The formation of cavities large enough to be resolved by an ordinary microscope is visualized to occur as is illustrated schematically in Fig. 4. As chromium atoms are taken away from the surface of the metal by leaching, evaporation or oxidation, a concentration (activity) gradient results which causes chromium atoms from the underlying region to diffuse toward the surface, leaving behind a zone enriched with vacancies, somewhat as shown in the center sketch of Fig. 4. These vacancies can later agglomerate at suitable sites and appear as voids (right-hand sketch).

It is generally accepted by physical metallurgists that metal crystal lattices are not absolutely perfect in their geometric arrangements, and that vacancies exist in the lattice structures of solid metals. The amount that can be tolerated increases with increasing temperature. Furthermore, vacancies can also be generated at surfaces, grain boundaries, inclusions, dislocations, and other defects. Diffusion is therefore visualized as taking place principally by the movement of vacancies: that is, neighboring atoms move

Fig. 2 — Section of 80-20 Ni-Cr Alloy After 42-Hr. Exposure to Vacuum at 1375° C.; Void Shape Bears Some Relationship to Twin Lines; Note Similarity to Fig. 1. Etched, 250 x



Mechanism of Void Formation

to occupy vacant sites. This gives the illusion that the vacancy itself is moving in the opposite direction.

For the sake of clarity none of the existing "tolerated" vacancies are shown at the left of Fig. 4, although they must be assumed to be present at all times. The left sketch shows the nickel, chromium and iron atoms arranged at random as one may expect to find them on the (111) plane of a crystal in Inconel. After selective diffusion of chromium has occurred by any of the methods described (from about 15 down to 5%), vacancies must result if these vacant lattice sites are not filled by nickel or iron atoms diffusing inward from the surface proper. If the lattice had been "saturated" with vacancies at the beginning, then these additional ones are not tolerated and must "precipitate", as shown in the sketch at right in Fig. 4. For ease of illustration, only six atoms are shown to have precipitated to form a void; the number of missing atoms in voids observed in these experiments is of the order of a trillion (1012 atoms).

It will be noted that the voids shown in Fig. 2 are of two sizes. The larger ones are believed to have occurred at temperature in the manner described, whereas the smaller ones may have been produced on cooling. Rough approximations of vacancy densities at several temperatures based on the formula of Mott and Gurney* indicate that such a theory is not impossible. Hence, one may justifiably assume that there is a temperature coefficient of "solubility" for vacant atoms (as there is for foreign atoms).

Conclusions - In reactions where the

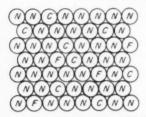
*N. F. Mott and R. W. Gurney, "Electronic Processes in Ionic Crystals", Oxford Clarendon Press, 1940, p. 31.



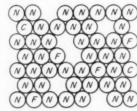
Fig. 3 — Section of Inconel Specimen After 200-Hr. Exposure to Air at 1250° C. Note void formation beneath oxidized region. Unetched, 250 ×

net effect of the diffusion involved is essentially mono-directional, there is a movement of mass that results in a change in density or shape of that portion of the specimen (or both). If the concentration of vacancies left behind is greater than some critical value, they will tend to collect at suitable locations and appear as visible voids. Such diffusion phenomena have been observed on a number of occasions when bimetallic (that is, metalmetal) diffusion couples were studied. The experiments described in this paper indicate that identical effects can be obtained in metalliquid and metal-gas systems where similar diffusion phenomena occur.

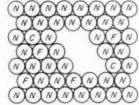
Fig. 4 — Mechanism of Subsurface Void Formation Showing Vacancy Movement. N indicates nickel atoms, C chromium atoms, and F iron atoms



Atoms on (III) Plane Before Leaching



Vacancies Caused by Leaching Out Chromium Atoms



Vacancies "Precipitated

THE ARCHITECT or engineer, chemical or mechanical, is interested in any improvement of materials. Only as the engineer has confidence in the product is he justified in using bronze castings.

Many improvements have been made in the past 20 years (and especially during the past five) in various aspects of the manufacture of bronze castings.

The engineer himself has acquired a more definite knowledge of what strengths and other physical characteristics he needs in the construction of the many units required in the modern manufacturing plant. Special corrosion problems arise in the everexpanding oil fields and refineries and the machinery connected therewith. Castings that may suit many other purposes require to be made from special alloys. Every art and every mechanical product has its limitations and, while anything that raises the standard of quality is to be commended, there must be an agreed-upon standard between the user and the producer for materials that are capable of manufacture and of production at a price commensurate with the needs.

In the good old days, England, and Europe generally, had guilds that were formed by groups of artisans of the various trades; bronze founding was no exception. These guilds did much for the development of the crafts, especially in creating a moreor-less steady succession of apprentices.

During the past 50 years, associations, societies and institutes have come into being whose object is to improve the standard of manufactured products. Some are purely scientific groups engaged in metal research, both pure and applied, and its discussion and publication, while others put the emphasis on the application of the latest scientific information to manufacture. Still others are confined to drawing up specifications for the guidance of engineers, foundrymen and ingot-producing smelters, although even here it is recognized that a generous accumulation of proven facts must underlie any sound specification.

The result of these combined efforts is a greatly improved bronze casting — improved not only as to quality but uniformity, within the piece and piece to piece.

Concurrently there have, of course, been improvements in such fields as rolling of bronze sheet, drawing of wire, welding and forging — as well as various competing metals and alloys.

On account of the troubles that the engineer has had in the past with castings, he gradually favored mechanical assemblies of articles, because the work done on the metal during the process of fabrication eliminated badly defective metal automatically and generally produced bars, flats, sheets and shapes less likely to have such defects as subsurface

Quality Considerations for Bronze Castings

holes, which were exposed on machining, and weaknesses associated with undiscovered ones. However, there are many instances where a cast product has an inherent superiority over the fabricated. Particularly is this so where the resistance to corrosion is a prime factor. One of the chief causes of corrosion is electrolysis, and recent painstaking research has shown that very definite differences of potential can be set up in an electrolyte by a variation in the amount of cold and hot work as between various pieces made of the same alloy in any given assembly.

Properly made bronze castings have the greatest homogeneity of any metallurgical product; as a result they should have a distinct appeal to the chemical engineer. The object of the foundry is to supply bronze castings honestly good all the way through. When this is done the engineer will find an increasing number of applications where bronze castings are to be preferred to any other form. Again, conditions arise where an alloy that cannot be fabricated by rolling, welding or stamping is the one that will give the best results under the conditions of use. In such conditions there is only one method to be used — namely, casting.

^{*}Taken from Chapter XV "The Engineer's Viewpoint" of Mr. Roast's forthcoming book on "Bronze Castings" to be published by the American Society for Metals early next year.

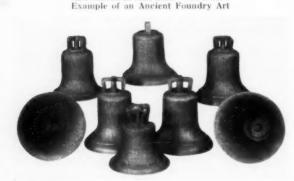
Progress in the Bronze Foundry

Among the many improvements that have been introduced to the bronze foundry. none are more important than the speed-up in melting the metal. It is agreed that the longer metal is held in the molten condition the greater the danger of deterioration. Originally wood and charcoal were the only fuels available, and the furnace was placed atop a hill to use the prevailing wind for forced draft. The modern foundryman has oil, city gas, natural gas and electricity at his disposal and excellent furnaces for each. Not long ago the melting of 200 lb. of bronze would take from 1½ to 2 hr.; it is now 20 min. This definitely reduces the damaging effect resulting from long exposure to atmospheric attack.

It has also been found that temperature plays a very important part in the making of a good casting. As recently as 1910, a well-known metal journal published a statement by an outstanding metallurgist that "there is no pyrometer on the market that can be used in routine brass foundry work with success". Today we can take temperatures of molten bronze with very little trouble and to an accuracy, in the ordinary foundry routine, of 20° F. — even to 10° F. if a little extra care is used.

The nature of the furnace gases used to be considered a matter of no moment, whether oxidizing or reducing. The result of the careful work of a number of scientifically minded observers has been to prove that an oxidizing atmosphere is definitely superior to a reducing atmosphere. This removes another of the hazards of casting production. The advent of electric induction

Cast Silicon Bronze Bells — a Modern



furnaces, either of high or low frequency, is perhaps one of the greatest advances in modern metallurgy, for they provide speed of melting, control of atmosphere and adequate mixing—the three main essentials of successful melting.

Improvements in molding have also been made. The sands used for static molding have been immensely improved; sand controls have been standardized, which makes for uniformity of mold material.

The introduction of centrifugal and of continuous casting has also improved the means of production. The purchasing engineer does not have to be expert in the details of molding and casting but it is of interest to him to know what progress has been made that will redound to his advantage.

Again, methods of testing have been greatly refined. Especially is this true of nondestructive testing such as X-ray, gamma ray and sonic testing, whereby the satisfactory condition of the casting through and through can be shown without interfering with its subsequent use.

In the field of chemical analysis we have the fast and accurate spectrographic units, not to mention the replacement of color indicator tests by those based on differences of electric potential.

The field of architectural uses has not been neglected. The revival of the lost-wax process enables the foundry to supply bronze castings of the highest order of beauty, both of color and form. There is something about the warm color of bronze that appeals to us, possibly an atavistic reaction from the Bronze Age. Permanence and dignity are associated with bronze — hence its use for statues, decorative bronze doors, and grilles

and ornamentation in our halls of finance. Ingot metal for these alloys also is quite satisfactorily made from reclaimed metal, properly refined by the smelters, and thus a paucity of supply is avoided.

And now, what of the future for bronze castings?

The designing engineer, whether architectural, chemical or mechanical, may rest assured that the metallurgist, ingot maker and foundryman will keep pace with all reasonable requirements. He may with confidence rely upon cast bronze in increasing measure as fancy or utility may dictate.

By Victor Paschkis, Technical Director

Heat and Mass Flow Analyzer Laboratory, Columbia University, New York City

THIS PAPER will describe in general terms a research project on quenching now under way at Columbia University. It will give its background, purpose and organization without being a progress report on results obtained or the equipment used.

First as to the formulation of the problem. It is customary to speak and think of quenching as a unit operation. Under this all-embracing concept, a number of individual problems occur, through the solution of which (and perhaps only through the solution of which) progress can be achieved. Since the project to be described deals with only one of these problems, it may be well to list the others briefly in logical sequence.

Limiting our attention to the iron-carbon alloy steel, the purpose of heat treating—including quenching and tempering—is to obtain a desired distribution of mechanical properties in the part.

The purpose of quenching, an early step in the operation, is to achieve a certain distribution of martensite in the piece.

The distribution of martensite — or, more generally, the geographic distribution of structure in the piece — depends on the rates of temperature change, particularly at certain temperatures or within certain ranges.

It should be noted, however, that the rates of temperature change are not the same in different parts of the piece; they also change with time. One might therefore speak of "a geographic distribution of rate-histories"!

The rate of temperature change, finally, is influenced by size and shape of the piece, and its properties by the nature and agitation of the quenching medium.

, So much for the statement of the problem in generalized terms. What is our present background of accurate information? The relationships between hardness and structure are qualitatively understood. The relationships between structure and rate of temperature change are known in a general way. Although more information in these two fields is desirable, they are sufficiently understood to permit their control. But the relationships between rate of temperature change and nature of the piece and of the quenching medium are understood only vaguely and empirically. The main unknown here is boundary conductance, discussed in detail below. In other

words, if it is desired to get a certain rate of temperature change at a given point in a piece, only an empirical approach is possible today, which frequently is costly in time as well as materials. The present research program deals entirely with the last-mentioned problem—rate of temperature change, as governed by the several variables of material and quenching medium.

Let us now consider the "rate of temperature change". (This term has been used

A Cooperative Research Program on Quenching

above with reference to the piece to be hardened.) Rate not only changes with time, but also with distance from the surface. When cooling a piece that has been heated to a uniform temperature, rates of temperature change first increase rapidly; after reaching a peak they decrease, first quickly, later more slowly. For any given piece, fastest rate is at the surface, and it decreases with increasing distance from the surface. In addition, a time lag occurs - rates in the center may increase at a time when those at the surface have passed their peak and are already in the decreasing phase. Figure 1 shows one example, and applies to a 4-in. plate; rates of temperature change are plotted against time after start of cooling. The curves are drawn for certain simplifying assumptions which are not important here; they do show clearly the time lag between the rates at the surface and in the center and the difference in maximum rates achieved.

The factors influencing rate of temperature change can be arranged in three groups:

Factors connected with the piece: distance from the surface; shape; size; surface condition (clean or scaled, smooth or rough); thermal properties (thermal conductivity, specific heat, heat of transformation); initial temperature distribution.

2. Factors connected with the quenching

Thermal Aspects of Quenching

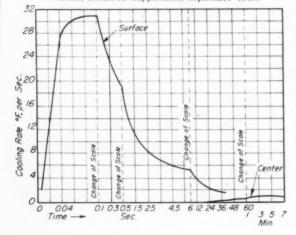
medium: properties (viscosity, thermal conductivity, density) and temperature.

3. Factors connected with both piece and quenching medium: relative position of the two (for example, a cylinder immersed parallel or perpendicular to its axis); relative velocity (for example, speed of immersion and agitation of the quenching bath).

BOUNDARY CONDUCTANCE

In view of the many factors involved and the almost unlimited variability in at least some of them (shape and size of the piece), how can one hope to obtain valid answers from a systematic and fundamental study, which obviously cannot pay any attention to all the actual shapes occurring in industrial practice? To answer this question it is helpful to consider the thermal aspects of quenching. It is simple to write a heat balance, stating that the loss in heat content of the steel must equal the gain of heat content of the quenching medium. But such a balance does not disclose anything regarding time and rate. Loss of heat of the piece, with the concomitant temperature drop, results only by heat flow from the surface of the piece to the quenching medium. In fact, the rate of flow at any one instant from the inside of the piece

Fig. 1 — Cooling Rates at Surface and Center of 4-In. Steel Plate, Quenched From 1670° F. in Coolant at 70° F., as They Vary With Time. (From "Cooling and Heating Rates of Plates, Cylinders and Spheres", by Victor Paschkis, Welding Journal, Research Supplement, September 1946)



to its surface equals the rate of heat flow from the surface into the quenching medium.

These two rates of heat flow, which must at all times equal each other, can be studied separately. The rate of heat flow to the surface depends on (a) the initial temperature of the piece, (b) the thermal properties of the piece, (c) size and shape of the piece, and (d) temperature of the surface at any one instant.

We call the rate of heat flow from the surface to the quenching medium, per degree temperature difference and per unit surface area, the "boundary conductance". As stated above, this rate at all times equals the rate of heat flow in the body to the surface; the boundary conductance is therefore of determining influence on the rates of temperature change within the piece. If we can evaluate the boundary conductance accurately, we can predict the rate of temperature change at different points within the body.

The boundary conductance is influenced by several factors: (a) texture of the surface of the piece (roughness), presence or absence of scale, and nature of the scale; (b) thermal properties of the quenching medium, conductivity, specific heat, density, viscosity; (c) relative velocity of surface and quenching medium; (d) wetting ability of quenching medium; (e) temperature difference between surface and quenching bath; and (probably) (f) the past history of surface temperature.

Boundary conductance is *not* influenced by the nature of the material, or shape or size of the body behind the surface. Thus, in our present study many of the variables listed above are eliminated, since it deals with boundary conductance only.

The boundary conductance is of importance in other fields of industrial endeavor - for example in design and operation of steam boilers and of oil stills. Why is further research necessary, and why can the studies in these two fields not be applied to metallurgical quenching directly? There are two significant differences between the boundary conductance prevailing in heat transfer apparatus such as boilers and stills and in quenching: First, surface temperatures in quenching are considerably higher than those in ordinary heat transfer apparatus, and second, in such apparatus steady-state conditions prevail - that is, the surface temperature does not change with time, whereas in quenching it rapidly changes. There is reason to believe that such rapidly changing temperatures result in boundary conductances different from those obtaining in a steady state.

Although values of boundary conductance established at lower temperatures and in steady state are not directly applicable to quenching problems, it is anticipated that much information may be gained from studies in these more conventional fields.

Hoped-For Results — It is anticipated that this research program will yield two practical results of significance:

 Upon completion, it should be possible to predict the time-temperature history, and particularly rates of temperature change, in pieces of any shape or size during quenching.

It should be possible to compare objectively different quenching media on the basis of boundary conductance.

Boundary conductance in quenching is not a constant, but changes with time. If these changes can be determined, then modern computational techniques enable us to predict the time-temperature history at any point within the piece, provided its thermal properties are also known (conductivity, density, specific heat and heat of transformation).

Quenching mediums can be compared today only by comparing hardness distributions in steels quenched in them. We must fill a tank with the liquid and operate it for a while, until sufficient data for comparison have accumulated for various pieces in production. Instead, it should be possible to establish boundary conductance values for each quenching medium, so that its purchase, acceptance tests, and tests of performance after a given length of service can be based on a definite item, to be expressed numerically as "boundary conductance under specified conditions".

The desired results can be obtained by studying the different variables which influence boundary conductance. For example, if boundary conductances are determined for pieces of the same shape but of a few different sizes, size relationships can be established in a more general way. However, it is hoped that our experiments will give sufficient insight into the heat transfer across the surface so we can formulate the boundary conductance values in a more basic manner.

Moreover, study of different factors in the quenching medium itself should yield some understanding of what basic properties



Fig. 2 — The Heat and Mass Flow Analyzer at Columbia University Utilizes Electrical Measurements in Appropriate Combinations of Resistances and Capacitances to Study Analogous Problems of Heat Flow in Solids

to look for in developing new quenching mediums — for example, the relative importance of wetting and viscosity should be better understood at the end of this program.

In any investigation of this kind temperature must be very accurately measured; therefore, a special study of errors is being made. This should prove helpful to instrumentation generally, quite independently of the results in the actual quenching program.

Finally, a continuation of the program may lead to a better knowledge of rates of transformation in steels.

Method of Approach - Since boundary conductance is a surface phenomenon, it would be most desirable to measure the change of surface temperature with time, and as influenced by the bulk temperature of the quenching medium. These figures would lead directly to a value for boundary conductance. Unfortunately, it is entirely impractical to measure surface temperatures, particularly if they undergo such rapid changes as in quenching. The very presence of a thermocouple, however carefully fastened, distorts the conditions of fluid flow at the surface and boundary conductance is determined by the fluid flow. The leads of the couple also change the temperature field locally.

Therefore, temperature measurements will be carried out within the sample. From these time-temperature curves, obtained for several points in the body, the time-temperature history of the surface can be computed by means of the heat and mass flow analyzer at Columbia University, an analog computer described in Metal Progress, N vember 1947.

Experimental Quenching Procedures

The experimental procedure thus comprises two parts: first, carrying out quenching experiments, with measurement of the temperatures inside the body, and second, computation of surface temperatures and boundary conductance values from the results obtained in the experiments.

Evaluation of the data is greatly simplified if the material to be quenched undergoes no transformation. Therefore, quenching experiments will be carried out with silver samples. This is permissible, since boundary conductance is a surface phenomenon. Different degrees of surface roughness can be produced on the sample. Verification tests, comparing hardness distribution in steel samples with conclusions based on the work with silver, will then be conducted. When work with scaled surfaces begins, it will be necessary to use another material than silver.

Work will start with the simplest conditions—that is, clean surface, simple shape (sphere), and quiescent quenching medium. Four different mediums will be investigated at the beginning—brine or a similar medium, one light and one heavy oil, and water. Gradually, as experience is gained, more and more complex situations will be explored.

Experimental equipment now includes a furnace for heating the sample, equipped with thermocouples to determine the temperature distribution in the piece; a dropping mechanism to deliver the sample to the quenching bath under specified conditions; a quenching tank filled with the appropriate medium, with and without means of agitation; means for measuring the temperatures within the sample, which change quite rapidly, even at points remote from the surface.

Organizational Setup — A research project as inclusive as this cannot be anticipated in all details. Therefore, a three-year program has been outlined as the first step; this first three-year program is now under way, having been started in August 1951. It is too early to state definitely how many such pro-

grams will be required to exhaust the field, but a preliminary guess is four or five.

The program is supported by sponsors.* by Columbia University, and by the Engineering Foundation. The latter supports the program on recommendation of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, and its contribution is in proportion to industrial support received.

Sponsors can be either industrial concerns, professional societies, foundations or individuals. The list is still open; in view of the fundamental nature of this research, it is desired to distribute the burden of the work over a large group, each individual sponsor contributing only a modest amount. Each sponsor subscribes for a period of three years, paying a flat rate, which is either prorated over the three years or made in one lump sum, according to his option.

Each sponsor receives monthly progress reports, dealing briefly with the work performed in the last month. When sufficient material has accumulated to warrant it, a technical report is issued. Results will be published eventually, but sponsors will be protected by an appropriate time-lag between issuance of any report and publication.

Each sponsor appoints a person as technical delegate to a "sponsors committee". The members of this committee meet several times a year, inspect the work in progress, discuss the next steps, and consult with one another so as to keep the work continuously as close as possible to practical industrial questions.

In addition to the delegates of the sponsors, this committee includes three members of the Columbia faculty who can contribute to specific problems relevant to the present research: Prof. H. D. Baker, in view of his extensive studies in thermocouple measurements; Prof. T. B. Drew, in view of his experience and studies in the field of boundary conductance, and Prof. M. Gensamer, in view of his metallurgical interest in the problems under discussion and his broad knowledge of the metallurgy of quenching.

^{*}The following is a list of sponsoring organizations supporting the quenching research program:

Ajax Electric Co.
American Steel Foundries
Barber-Colman Co.
Bell and Gossett Co.

Bendix Products Division, Bendix Aviation Corp.

Caterpillar Tractor Co.
Deere and Co.
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.
Fafnir Bearing Co.
Ford Motor Co.
Gulf Research & Development Co.
Holcroft Corp.
E. F. Houghton & Co.
Hughes Tool Co.

Six giant impellers like this one, with outside diameters of 145", were produced in "Turbine Nickel-Alloyed Metal" by American Manganese Bronze Company of Philadelphia. Meeting minimum specifications of 80,000 p.s.i. tensile strength, and 20% elongation, they have been installed in 84" vertical volute, bottom suction pumps produced by Worthington Corporation, Harrison, N. J. Each pump, driven by a 22,500 H.P. motor, is designed to deliver 345,000 gallons per minute against a 197-foot head pressure. They provide water for irrigation purposes in the Central Valley Project, in California.



How a <u>little</u> **N**ickel

Buys a lot of Endurance

... is shown by six 24-ton Impellers Cast in Nickel-Alloyed Manganese Bronze

This large casting is one of six identical 48,000-pound impellers cast in "Turbine Nickel-Alloyed Metal" . . . a manganese bronze containing 2 to 4 per cent nickel.

The nickel addition increases not only its strength but also its resistance to both erosion and corrosion. Nickel provides a tenacious surface film that retards corrosion penetration and dezincification.

Experience shows that small amounts of nickel in standard bronzes increase yield strength and shock resistance as much as 25 to 50%. In addition to being a grain refiner and alloy diffuser, nickel increases fluidity of the molten metal, thus helping to minimize misruns and to improve density and pressure-tightness.

At the present time, the bulk of the nickel produced is being diverted to defense. Through application to the appropriate authorities, nickel is obtainable for the production of nickel bronzes for many end uses in defense and defense supporting industries.



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 WALL STREET NEW YORK 5, N.Y.

Standard Commercial Wrought Copper and Brasses, Nonleaded and Leaded

Compiled by Arthur H. Allen from data published by the Capper & Bruss Research Assoc. (Revised to August 15, 1952)

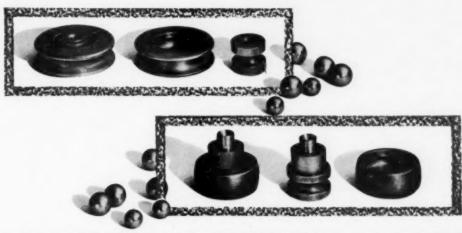
	Nominal	Pr On By Ru	DRMS MOST COM	FORMS MOST COMMONTY ORDERED, INDICATED BY (*) OR BY REPRESENT TO NEAREST APPLICABLE A.S.T.M. SHEEPSCATION	INDICATED BY (3) SCATION	MICHARICAL	MECHANICAL PROPERTIES, HARD AND SOFT (RANGE)	ARD AND SOFT	RABGE)		
(CURRENT AND ORSOLITE)	COMPO-	Secrete Plans	DRAWN RODS	SHAPES	Wate	Tons	Transmet	6.8% Years	Елонсаттон ин. 2 ин.	SHEAR	PARRICATION PROCESSES	PARRICATING PROPERTIES
Coppers. Electrolytic tough pitch	Ou + O, 100	B 124, No 12 B 133 B 133		B124, No. 13 B133 B167	81, 82 83, 833 847, 840 8100	B188	8 T	20-10	į	22	Blanking, coining, coppersmithing, drawing, etching, forming, bending, uncertaint, forming, pressing, piecering, punching, roll threading and knurling, shearing,	Excellent hot or cold working, machinability raking 201 excellent, acff soldering; good allver brazing; good aniver brazing; poor oxy-actylene or resistance welding, fair carbon are welding.
Deoxidized Obs. Phosphorized copper	Cu + P. 180	64	B124, No 12 B133	B124, No. 12 B133	1	B42, B66 B75, B96 B111	55—33	26-10	3	22 22	Spintens, equecasis, swaging, southing Same as for electrolytic copper	Excellent hot or cold working: machinability rating 20, excellent and solver brazing; good carbon are welding. fair oxyocrylens welding, poor reastance welding
Brasse—Nonleaded Gilding, 35% Obs. Commercial bronze, 95% Gilding metal	Cu 95 Zn 5	B36. No. 1 B134. No. 1	B134. No. 1	1	B134, No. 1	1	81-34	S6-10	Ţ	2 3	Blanking, coming, drawing, etching, forming and bending, piercing and gunching, shear- ing, spinning, squeezing and awaging,	Excellent cold, good hot working; machinability rating 20; excellent andering and brazing; good carbon art, falt oxy-acetylene and root some ansistence and some and
Commercial bronze, 80% Obs.: Gilding metal Commercial bronze	Cu 30 Zn 10	B36 No. 2 B130 B134 No. 2	B134, No. 2	ı	B134, No. 3	*	90 - 37	62-10	7	2 2	Blanking, coining, drawing, etching, forming and bereding, heading and upsetting, hod forging and pressing, percing and punching, forging and forming, and punching, the contracting and forming, showing, cpin-	Same as for above (gliding, 86%) except a triffe bett,; oxy-acetylene welding
Red brass, 85%, Obs. Rich low brass.	Ou 85 Zn 15	B 134, No. 3	B134. No 3		B 134, No. 3	B43 B135, No. 1	165 38	63—10	7	E 3	inting, evercents and a wageing, assemithing and before and bereing, drawing, etching, forming and upsetting, betting and upsetting, betting and upsetting, betting and bytting and white and kineting and swaging, shearing, apinning, squeezing and swaging.	Excellent cold, good hot working; machin- bality rating 30; excellent soldering and braing; good oxy-acetylene and carbon arc welding, poor realstance welding
Low brass, 80%. Obs. 80-30 brass	Cu 80 Zn 20	B134, No. 4	B 134, No. 4	1	B 134, No. 4	1	125-42	65-12	28-3	60 32	Statter at Joy red brassi	Same as for red brass except not quite so good in hot-work qualities and a little infe- rior for brazing and carbon are welding
Carrindge brass, 70%. Obs. Spirming brass Spring brass Extra quality brass	Cu 70 Zn 30	B134, No. 6	B134, No. 6	1	B 134, No. 6	BIN BIN BE 2	130-44	88-11	7	90 32	Blanking, drawing, etching, forming and bending, heading and upsetting, piercing and punching, shearing, spinning, squeezing and swagling, stamping.	Excellent cold, fair hot working: machin- ability rathog 30; excellent soldering, good braing; good ony-acetylene, fair carbon arc and resistance welding
Yellow brass Obs: Drawing brass Common high brass	Cu 65 Zn 35	B134, No. 7	B 134, No. 7	1	B134, 56s. 7	1	2 2	62—14	5-3	00-33	Same as for cartridge brass with addition of roll threading and knurting	Excellent cold, poor hot working: machin- ability rating 30; excellent soldering; good brazing; good oxy-accellent, fair carbon are and resistance working.
Munty metal Obs: Yellow metal	Cu 60			í		BITH, No. 5	36—38	85-20	52-10	45-39	Blanking, forming and bending, hot forging and pressing, hot heading and upsetting, abearing	Fair cold, excellent hot working; machin- ability 60; excellent soldering; good brazing; good to fair welding
Leaded Brasses Leaded commercial bronze Ods: Hardware bronze	Cu 80	ı	B 140, Alloy B	BIM, Alley B.	ı	1	27 8	30-13	45-10	32-34	Machining	Good cold, poor hot working; machinability 80; excellent soldering and brazing; fair to
Low-leaded brans (tube) Offs: Tube brass	Pb 05	ī	1	1	ı	B 135, No. 3	18-43	81-00	7-00	1	Porming and bending, machining, piercing and punching	Excellent cold, poor hot working; machin- ability 60; excellent soldering; good brazing;
Land-lended Brand Obs. Bett brand	Pb 0.5	B121, No. 2	1	1	1	1	24-46	90-14	8-99	63 - 33	Blanking, drawing, machining, piercing and punching, stamping	Good cold, poor hot working: machinability 60, excellent soldering; good brazing; fair
Medium-leaded brass Ohe: Engraver's brass Matrix brass Tack brass Commons beauted	25.25	B121, No. 3			*	1	÷	80-15	8 -1	7	Blanking, freeding and upsetting, machining, perving and punching, roll threading and knutling, stamping	Cood cold poor hot working: machinability Re-excellent soldering; good brazing; fair welding, except resistance
High-leaded brass (tube) One: Pree-cutting tube brass	Cu #6		ı	r	1	B135, No. 4	75-52	80 20	20-7	1	Machining, piercing and punching	Pair cold, poor hot working: machinability 80; soldering excellent; silver brazing good:
High-leaded brass Obs. Clock brass	70 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	B121, No 4		1	1	1	\$\$ - \$3	63-17	23-7	15-31	Blanking, machining, piercing and punching, roll threading and knurting, stamping	Pair cold, poor hot working: machinability 90: soldering excellent: brazing good: weld-
Extra-high-leaded brass One: Block brass	Pour S	B121, No. 6	1	1	1	1	T5-48	00-17	20-7	1	Blanking, machining, ptercing and punching, stamping	Ing tant, except regulative Poor cold, fair hot working; machinability 100, equal to free-cutting brass; easily not-
Free-cutting brass Obs: Free-turning brass	Cu 61.5	1	B 16		ı	1	9 8	52-18	83-18	20 30	Machining, roll threading and knurling	derrea of orasara; weating tair to poor Foor cold, fair hot working; machinability 100; easily noldered or aliver brased; welding
Leaded munts metal Obs. munts metal	Cu 60 Pb 06	B171	1	1	1	1	54 (as rolled)	20	45	\$	Machining	quantities nat to poor ability 60; excellent hot working; machin- ability 60; easily soldered or braned, welding fart to proper
Pree-cutting muntz metal Otos: Half-leaded muntz	20 30 - 20 30	.1	1	1	1	B115, No. 6	90 - 54 08	80 20	9 9	1	Machining	Same as leaded munix metal except machin- ability is up to a rating of 70
Porging brass	Po 20	B124, No. 2	B124, No. 2	B 124, No. 2	1	1	as extrasted)	8	45	1	Heading and upsetting, but forging and pressing, hot heading and upsetting, machining	Poor cold, excellent hot working; machin- ability 80; easily soldered or brased; welding
Architectural bronze	Po 357	1			1	1	das entraded)	R	8	35	ng and pressing, hot forming and machining	Poor cold, excellent hot working; machin- ability 90, excellent soldering; good brasing; fair to poor welding

Alloys herein listed are standard in the sense that over a period of years they have been the ones most commonly seed in larger quantities. In addition to

them, there are many special and proprietary alloys which are produced by mills for walroas use, includ-chroning a such makerials as aluminum bronnes, cadmium applie brunnes, berylluus coppers, aluminum-lin bronness, s

aluminum-ailicon bronzes, ailicon bronzes, copperchronium alloys and other combinations for special applications commonly ordered.

Tensile strength, yield strength at 0.5% strain, and shear strength are given in units of 1000 pai, and the range is from hardrest to softest commercial forms attained by cold sork, heat treatment, or both.





For uniform case depth, better wear resistance and brighter surfaces, PREFERRED BEARING, INC. liquid carburizes its bearing races in AEROCARB® E&W salt baths.

Preferred Bearing of Bristol, Conn., mass-produces ball bearings of various types for use as rollers in such products as industrial conveyors, overhead garage doors, sliding doors, kitchen ranges and cabinets, refrigerators, office furniture, etc.

The outside races and inside cones of these bearings are made of B1113 steel. They get heavy wear, and case depth must be accurately controlled to assure long bearing life.

Before using Aerocarb EaW liquid carburizing salts,

Before using Aerocarb E&W liquid carburizing salts, Preferred Bearing had difficulty in controlling case depth, and the parts were badly discolored. Now, outside races and inside cones are liquid carburized in Aerocarb E&W salt baths at 1550°F to a maximum case depth of 0.005" and hardened.

With AEROCARB E&W, case depth is easily controlled from lot to lot, excellent wear resistant properties have resulted, and the parts have a clean, bright appearance. Result: another satisfied user of AEROCARB E&W liquid carburizing salts.

Get the complete story on Aerocarb EaW liquid carburizing compounds — they may help you improve your own processes. Mail the attached coupon today, Cyanamid's heat treating compounds include:
AEROCARB® Carburizing Compounds
AEROCASE® Case Hardening Compounds
AEROHEAT® Heat Treating Compounds

MERICAN Gyanamid COMPANY
INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS DIVISION 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.
Send technical data sheet on AEROCARB EAW
☐ Have technical representative call

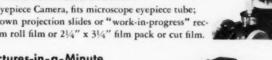
Company Address

City_____State______
In Conada: North American Cyanomid Limited, Taranto and Mantreal

2 New Bausch & Lomb TIME-SAVE

On-the-Spot PHOTOMICROGRAPHY

New B&L Eyepiece Camera, fits microscope eyepiece tube; make your own projection slides or "work-in-progress" records. 35mm roll film or 21/4" x 31/4" film pack or cut film.



from the most

complete

line

serving industry

Pictures-in-a-Minute PHOTOMACROGRAPHY OR **PHOTOMICROGRAPHY**

New B&L Polaroid Land Camera attachment with reflex back, for B&L low and high power camera equipments. The print is automatically processed as film is advanced for the next picture.



Whatever your metallurgical problem, there's an instrument or combination of equipments in the Bausch & Lomb line to help you solve it. And there are important accessories, like those shown above, to increase the scope of the basic equipment you choose.

You can save time, money and materials . . . in research, quality control and production . . . with the proper B&L equipment and operating procedures. Let us show you how. No obligation, of course.

WRITE for complete information. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 63812 St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N.Y.







Research Metallogra





MILS Metallograp



Bausch & Lomb Metallurgical Equipment

By John Chipman, Professor in Charge, Department of Metallurgy Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, and Past President,

OF THE SEVERAL harmful impurities which the metallurgist has had to combat in producing steels of high quality, the one which has presented the greatest problems. at least in American practice, is sulphur. Its deleterious effects in quantities greater than a few hundredths of one per cent are too well known to require elaboration. Methods for controlling sulphur in steel have consisted either of adding some element which forms a stable sulphide or, more commonly, using a strongly basic slag as a refining agent. This much of the chemistry of sulphur has been known for many years. Until recently, however, quantitative relationships were scarcely known and the limitations placed upon its removal by the laws of thermodynamics had not been investigated. It is the purpose of the following discussion to show how our knowledge of the chemical behavior of sulphur at high temperatures has been expanded in recent years through laboratory research.

Desulphurizing Power of Openhearth Slags - In order to study the desulphurizing power of a slag, a very simple criterion can be found in the limiting distribution ratio for sulphur between slag and metal under equilibrium conditions. If, in a small furnace, molten metal and slag are allowed to remain in contact for a sufficiently long period so the slag has removed from the metal all of the sulphur that it can take, then the ratio (% S) / [% S] determined by analysis of the slag and metal constitutes a desulphurizing index for the slag. For slags whose compositions correspond to those used in basic openhearth furnaces, the desulphurizing indices were studied in my laboratory by Karl Fetters1 some 13 years ago. His studies were resumed and extended to a wider range of slag compositions by N. J. Grant2 in 1946. The type of furnace they used is illustrated in Fig. 1. This is a high-frequency induction furnace having a crucible about 20 cm. (734 in.) in diameter and holding a charge of about 30 kg. (65 lb.). The stirring effect which accompanies inductive heating assures adequate slag-metal contact and hastens attainment of equilibrium. Since the slag is not heated by induction, it would be colder than the bath except for the arc between the carbon electrodes whereby it was possible to maintain the slag at approximately metal temperature. To protect the electrodes and the metal from oxidation a nitrogen atmosphere was employed; this was found to have the added advantage that the transfer of carbon from electrodes to metal was practically nil.

This series of experiments showed that the desulphurizing power of the slag increased with increasing basicity. As a measure of the slag basicity we used a quantity called excess base³ obtained by adding the

Chemical Behavior of Sulphur in Iron and Steelmaking

molar concentration of the basic oxides CaO, MgO and MnO in the slag and subtracting from this the sum of the equivalent concentrations of the acid oxides SiO₂, P₂O₅, Fe₂O₃ and Al₂O₃. It is noted that FeO is not included; the indications of our experiments are that it has little effect on desulphurizing power of the slag within the range of compositions encountered in the openhearth.

The results of this study are very well summarized in Fig. 2, in which the desulphurizing index is plotted against excess base. The three basic oxides mentioned above were found to be equally effective; slags high in MnO were as good desulphurizers as those high in CaO. Slags containing different amounts of FeO are reported in the plot by

¹⁹Equilibria of Liquid Iron and Slags of the System CaO-MgO-FeO-SiO₂", by K. L. Fetters and John Chipman, *Transactions*, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Vol. 145, 1941, p. 95.

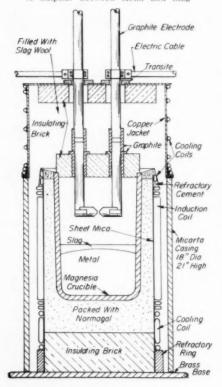
^{2&}quot;Sulphur Equilibria Between Liquid Iron and Slags", by N. J. Grant and John Chipman, Transactions, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Vol. 167, 1946, p. 134.

 $^{^3}Excess$ base = nCaO + nMgO + nMnO - 2nSiO $_2$ - 4nP $_2O_3$ - 2nAl $_2O_3$ - nFe $_2O_3$, where n is the number of moles in 100 g, of slag.

Studies of Openhearth Slags

different symbols; since the plotted points straddle the average or standard line, the result is essentially independent of the FeO content of the slag. The same group of data is shown in Fig. 3, wherein different symbols represent results at different narrow temperature ranges. Again it is seen that, within the range of temperatures encountered in the openhearth, temperature has no sensible effect on the limiting desulphurizing power of the slag. In practice, of course, higher temperature may result in more rapid desulphurization, but in our experiments the limiting ratio, when enough time is provided, is independent of temperature. The

Fig. 1 — Induction Furnace With Carbon Arc for Heating the Slag Used by Fetters and Grant in the Author's Laboratory for Studying the Distribution of Sulphur Between Metal and Slag



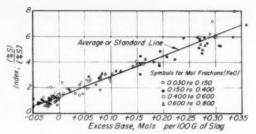


Fig. 2 — Variations in Iron Oxide in Basic Openhearth Slag Have No Discernible Influence on Desulphurizing Power, Since Their Plots Straddle the Standard Line

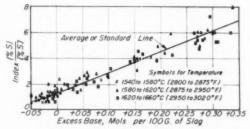


Fig. 3 — Desulphurizing Index (at Equilibrium) of Basic Openhearth Slags Is Not Affected by Temperature Within the Bange of 1540 to 1660° C.

desulphurizing index of these slags lies in the range from about 1 to 8. This will be compared presently with the results of similar experiments on blast furnace-type slags.

Blast Furnace Slags - A similar study of slags such as occur in blast furnace practice was carried out in my laboratory by G. G. Hatch.41 For this study a high-carbon metal was desired and the crucible was therefore made of graphite, and a uniform temperature for both slag and metal was obtained by induction heating. One disadvantage of graphite as a container is that it shields the metal from the stirring effect of high frequency. For this reason an unduly long time would be required to reach equilibrium with mechanical stirring, so the furnace shown in Fig. 4 employed a simple graphite stirring mechanism and operated in an atmosphere of carbon monoxide. Equilibrium was reached rather slowly in spite of the stirring; in many instances the sulphur content was still decreasing after 4 hr. and did not reach its final steady level until 6 or 8 hr. had elapsed. This slow approach to the final equilibrium seemed very mysterious to us at the time, since

^{4&}quot;Sulphur Equilibria Between Iron Blast Furnace Slags and Metal", by G. G. Hatch and J. Chipman, *Transactions*, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Vol. 167, 1946, p. 134.



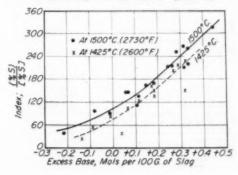
about 95% of the sulphur could be removed from the metal very quickly. The reason for this slow transfer as equilibrium was approached was not understood until quite recently; it will be discussed in a later section. Results obtained, when enough hours were allowed to secure complete equilibrium between slag and metal at 1500° C. (2730° F.), are summarized in the circles and heavy line in Fig. 5. These slags are less basic (by any of the usual criteria) than those of Fig. 2 and 3, and, accordingly, we have used a different measure of excess base.5 But despite the much lower basicity, the desulphurizing index varies over a range from about 50 to 350.

Why is it that blast furnace-type slags have desulphurizing indices 50 times as great as openhearth-type slags? Possible answers are to be sought in the three principal points of difference between the two sets of experiments. Briefly, these are (a) the temperature, (b) the composition of the metal and (c) the composition of the slag.

The blast furnace slag data refer to a temperature of 1500° C. (2730° F.). A similar set of experiments was run at 1425° C. (2600° F.) and the results establish a trend from which we may estimate the indices at 1600° C. (2910° F.), the temperature of the openhearth slag experiments. Figure 5, where these experiments are shown by crosses, indicates that the desulphurizing index increases with increasing temperature. We can estimate from this figure that at 1600° C. a still higher index

⁵Here excess base = nCaO + %nMgO - nSiO_a nAl₂O₃, where n is the number of mols per 100 g. of slag and % is an empirical factor.

Fig. 5 - Distribution of Sulphur Between Blast Furnace-Type Slag and Metal at 1500° C. (2730° F.) and at 1425° C. (2600° F.)



Plan of Cover C

Fig. 4 Furnace Used for Blast Furnace Slags

- Stirring rod
- B Brass bushing
- Water-cooled brass cover
- D Gas inlet
- E Hole for stirrer
- Pyrometer hole
- G Rubber gasket
- 11 Transite frame
- Silica tube Lampblack packing
- K Porous carbon tube
- Porous carbon block
- M Graphite crucible
- Sampling well
- Induction coil
- Porous carbon block
- %-in. hole
- Rubber stopper
- Silicone gasket Soapstone base

Reaction of Sulphur With Hydrogen

would be obtained and, furthermore, that at this temperature the blast furnace index is higher than the openhearth desulphurizing index by a factor of 60 to 80. The two processes are thus seen to be quite different with respect to temperature. The blast furnace-type reaction is definitely affected by temperature, the openhearth-type is not.

ACTIVITY OF SULPHUR IN THE METAL BATH

An experimental system involving the metal phase and entirely independent of the slag has been used in a study of the reaction of sulphur in the liquid metal with hydrogen to form hydrogen sulphide. The experimental arrangement is shown in Fig. 6. The liquid metal containing sulphur is held in a small alumina crucible and heated by highfrequency induction, rapidly stirring it and thus bringing it into very good contact with the gas stream. The atmosphere is a controlled mixture of hydrogen sulphide and hydrogen. Samples are taken from the metal bath by inserting a silica tube in the upper part of the furnace and withdrawing one or two grams of metal which solidifies in the silica tube. Since the bath contains about 175 g., a considerable number of samples can be obtained during a run. The run is continued until the sulphur analysis becomes constant. The relationship between gas composition and sulphur content of pure iron-sulphur alloys has been determined by Sherman and Elvander.6 Their results for melts containing 1% sulphur or more show a deviation from Henry's law, but in the range of composition up to about 0.5% sulphur this deviation is slight enough to be ignored. The full line in Fig. 7 has therefore been drawn from their work.

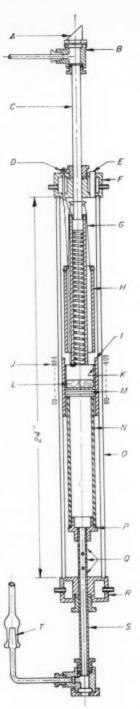
When alloying elements are added to the bath the result may be quite different. Figure 7 shows a few typical results obtained by Sherman7 and it is noted that the effect of carbon and silicon is to increase the HoS: Ho ratio for a given percentage of sulphur. The significance of this result is that carbon and silicon increase the "escaping tendency" or the activity of sulphur. This is most easily recorded as an activity coefficient which is computed as follows:

5"Thermodynamic Properties of Sulphur in Molten Iron-Sulphur Alloys", by C. W. Sherman, H. I. Elvander, and J. Chipman, Transactions, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Vol. 188, 1950, p. 334.

7"Influence of Phosphorus on the Activity of Sulphur in Liquid Iron", by C. W. Sherman and J. Chipman, Revue de Métallurgie, Vol. 48, 1951, p. 613; Transactions, Amer. Inst. of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 1952, p. 597.

Fig. 6 - Apparatus for Studying Reaction Between Hydrogen and Sulphur

- Glass prism
- Glass window
- Pyrex tubing
- Terminals for the preheater
- Sampling hole
- Water-cooled brass head
- Preheater
- H Radiation shield of Alundum
- Heat insulation of Alundum Induction coil
- Crucible Melt
- Alundum disks
- Supporting tube of Alundum
- 0 Quartz tube
- Stainless steel supporting disk
 - Holes for gas outlet
- R Brass head
- Stainless steel tube
- Ground glass joint

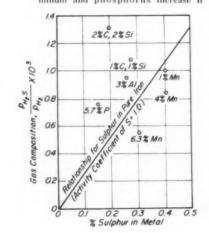


The observation at 2% carbon and 2% silicon, for example, shows a ratio of $H_2S\colon H_2$ which is greater than would be encountered in a simple iron-sulphur alloy of the same sulphur content by a factor of 2.5. In this alloy, then, the activity coefficient of sulphur is 2.5. On the other hand, in the presence of 6.3% manganese, the activity coefficient is reduced to 0.69.

In a similar manner a large number of ternary, quaternary and more complex alloys were investigated. The results are in very good agreement with recent researches of Morris, Williams and Buehl, and of Rosengvist and Cox;8 the data are summarized in Fig. 8. In this diagram it should be noted that the logarithm of the activity coefficient of sulphur, log f₈, is plotted against percentage concentration of the third component. It was found experimentally that the relationship for each added element is independent of sulphur content and is linear at low concentrations of this added component. Curvature sometimes appears in the graphs at higher concentration.

A method has been devised for predicting from Fig. 8 the activity coefficient of sulphur in more complex alloys and pig irons of various compositions. Within the range of compositions in which a straight line is

Fig. 7—Relationship Between Gas Composition (Mixture of Hydrogen and Hydrogen Sulphide) and Sulphur in Pure Iron Plotted as a Straight Line. Activity coefficient of sulphur at any point on line is unity. Manganese in the metal reduces the activity coefficient of sulphur, whereas carbon, silicon, aluminum and phosphorus increase it



Computing Activity Coefficient

plotted in Fig. 8, the values of log fg can be combined by simple algebraic addition. When the line becomes curved, however, an empirical means of taking proper account of the curvature is required. Beginning with the straightest lines of Fig. 8 and proceeding to those of successively greater curvature, the method is as follows:

Consider a hypothetical blast furnace cast with composition as follows:

P	2.00%	S	0.15%
Si	1.20	Cu	0.05
C	3.75	Mn	2.00

The elements which give positive contributions to the activity coefficient are arranged on the left; negative contributions are shown on the right.

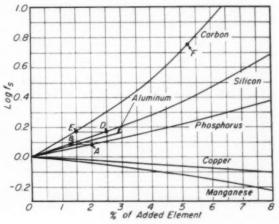
The value for P=2.00% is located at A in Fig. 8 below, and log f_g is equal to 0.08. A point on the silicon curve B is located of equal f_g and this corresponds to 1.30% Si;

S"The Effect of Silicon on the Activity of Sulphur in Liquid Iron", by J. P. Morris and A. J. Williams, Jr., Transactions, American Society for Metals, Vol. 41, 1949, p. 1425.

"The Effect of Carbon on the Activity of Sulphur in Liquid Iron", by J. P. Morris and R. C. Buehl, *Transac*tions, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Vol. 188, 1950, p. 317.

"The Activity of Sulphur in Liquid Steel; the Influence of Copper", by T. Rosenqvist and E. M. Cox, Transactions, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Vol. 188, November 1950, Journal of Metals, p. 1389-1393.

Fig. 8 — Activity Coefficient of Sulphur (Expressed Here as $\text{Log}\ f_g$) Varies With Kind and Amount of Alloying Element in the Iron



Desulphurizing Pig Iron

that is, 1.30% Si has the same influence as does 2.00% P. Add to 1.30 the 1.20% Si in the alloy and locate D for 2.50% Si and project horizontally to E on the carbon line. This equals 1.50% (the carbon equivalent of both phosphorus and silicon in the alloy). Since there is also 3.75% C in the iron, the total of positive contributions is equivalent to that of 5.25% C (point F in Fig. 8) and $\log~f_{\rm g}=+0.75$ for this amount.

Both sulphur and copper are so low as to have negligible effects, and the only negative contribution is -0.05 for 2% manganese.

For the iron assumed, log $f_{\rm s}$ is the algebraic sum, that is +0.75-0.05 or 0.70, and $f_{\rm s}$, the activity coefficient of sulphur in this iron, is 5.0.

Calculations for pig irons of various compositions show that on the average the activity coefficient of sulphur in pig iron is about 5 to 6, which means that it has five to six times the tendency to get out of pig iron that it would have in a simple iron-sulphur alloy or a low-carbon steel bath of equal sulphur content.

⁹⁶Scientific Principles of Metallurgical Processes", by Willy Oelsen, Fiat Review of German Science, 1939-1946, Vol. 27, Inorganic Chemistry, Part V.

Desulphurization — A direct application of this result is found in a study of the desulphurizing effect of manganese.

It is a very well-known fact that a pig iron of high manganese content, if held in the ladle or mixer, may lose part of its sulphur during cooling by the precipitation of an impure manganese sulphide. The solubility of this manganese sulphide in pig irons has been studied most recently by Oelsen⁹ and his results are shown in Fig. 9. The corresponding study in

carbon-free iron was carried out by C. Sherman in my laboratory and his results are shown for comparison in the uppermost line of Fig. 9. If we interpolate between Oelsen's results to a temperature corresponding to Sherman's experiments, we find that for a given manganese content of the metal the sulphur concentration is approximately one fifth as great in pig iron as in the simple Fe-S alloy.

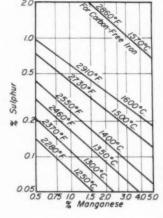
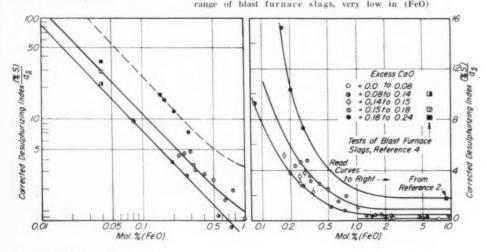


Fig. 9 — Effect of Manganese on the Solubility of Manganese Sulphide in Molten Pig Iron at Various Temperatures, Indicating the Tendency for Sulphur to Be Eliminated in the Mixer. (Pig iron data by Oelsen)

Fig. 10 — At Right: Effect of Iron Oxide in the Slag Upon Its Desulphurizing Index. Slags are of intermediate basicity. Temperature 1550 to 1700° C. (2820 to 3090° F.). At left: Logarithmic extrapolation of the data to the



On the basis of metal composition alone it should be five to six times as easy to desulphurize pig iron as low-carbon steel, other things being equal. The fact is, however, that other things are not equal and, instead of being six times as easy, it may be much easier or much more difficult, depending on conditions in the particular furnace or plant. The coefficient of 5 to 6 represents on the average those factors in the desulphurization of pig iron which have to do with the effects of metal composition. We find empirically, however, that the desulphurizing index for slags of the pig iron type may be from 60 to 80 times greater than for openhearth slags. The effect of the slag itself must therefore be to raise the desulphurizing index by a factor of 10 to 15.

COMPOSITION OF SLAG AND DESULPHURIZING POWER

Let us now examine the effects of differences in slag composition. We have used a quantity called "excess base" to represent the slag's composition, and it should be remembered that this has been defined differently for openhearth and for blast furnace-type slags. In the former, it was the excess of CaO+MgO+MnO above that required to form compounds of the type 2CaO·SiO₂. Most of the blast furnace slags are acid by this criterion, and for these we have used the excess base above that required to form compounds of the type CaO·SiO₂.

Thus, the composition ranges shown in

Fig. 2 and 5 (which appear to be similar) are actually rather different, the openhearth slags extending to higher basicity. If compared at identical values of excess base or of lime-silica ratio, the desulphurizing index of the blast furnace experiments is actually more than 100 times the desulphurizing index found under openhearth-type slags.

It was pointed out when discussing the openhearth slags that the effect of FeO on the desulphurizing index is quite negligible—provided the results are expressed as in Fig. 2 and that the FeO content of the slag lies in the range of 3 to 80%. In the blast furnace type of slags the principal point of difference lies

Effect of Slag Composition

in the very low FeO content. It becomes then a matter of some importance to investigate the effect of FeO on the desulphurizing power of the slag in a range of compositions extending from 3% FeO down to the small concentrations that are found in blast furnace slags. Moreover, this is the composition range which is of primary interest in basic electric furnace practice.

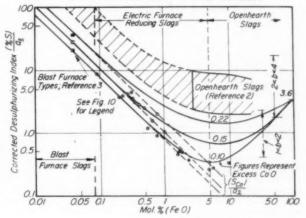
This study was recently carried out in my laboratory by Roberto Rocca.¹⁰ He used the same furnace that had been used in Grant's studies (Fig. 1) and in order to secure low concentrations of FeO, he worked with a bath containing appreciable quantities of silicon. It happened that during this period the results of Morris and Williams⁶ on the effect of silicon on the activity coefficient of sulphur became available. We were thus enabled to correct for this effect of silicon by using a corrected desulphurizing index represented by

$$\frac{(\% S)}{f_8 \times [\% S]}$$

A typical group of Rocca's results is shown in Fig. 10 at right. The corrected desulphurizing index is shown as ordinate and the molecular % FeO as abscissa. The important finding here is that when the concen-

^{10**}Distribution of Sulphur Between Liquid Iron and Slags of Low Iron-Oxide Concentrations", by R. Rocca, N. J. Grant, and J. Chipman, Journal of Metals, April 1951, Transactions. American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, p. 319.

Fig. 11 — Desulphurizing Power of Slags as It Varies With Amount of Iron Oxide Contained



Chemistry of Desulphurization

tration of FeO drops below 1%, a further decrease will result in a great improvement in the desulphurizing index. This improvement extends throughout the range of concentrations found in basic electric slags.

The data in the region below 1% FeO fit a straight line on a logarithmic plot as shown at the left of Fig. 10, and the indication is that at higher concentrations of FeO the desulphurizing index should become extremely small—as indeed is shown by Rocca's data. It is known, however, from the work of Bardenheuer and Geller¹¹ that if the slag consists essentially of FeO, the desulphurizing index is about 3.6. It follows that somewhere between 1% and 100% FeO there may be a minimum in the desulphurizing index, and evidence for this minimum is found in some of the less basic slags in the region of about 5% FeO.

Figure 11 summarizes this situation. The lower three curves in full lines refer to slags of intermediate basicity; they are in part schematic, and extend from pure iron oxide on the right hand down to low concentrations of FeO found in blast furnace slags at the left. It is of interest to mention that the very low concentrations corresponding to the uppermost points at the left end of these curves, taken from Hatch's work,2 represent an average of FeO analyses made after very complete magnetic separation of the crushed slag. Without this precaution blast furnace slags contain particles of metal which appear on analysis as FeO.

A complete view of the effects of basicity and FeO is shown in Fig. 11, even though the data on slags of high basicity (2 < b < 4) are somewhat less complete and are represented by the shaded area which has been studied experimentally only in the high FeO range.

This diagram explains the apparently anomalous findings of a very marked effect of FeO at low concentrations, whereas results of Grant and Chipman² indicate no effect in the high FeO range.

A chemical explanation of these findings is not too difficult to deduce. In the oxidizing slags there is a distribution of sulphur between slag and metal conditioned principally by the reaction:

$$CaO (slag) + S = CaS (slag) + O$$
 (1)

where the underlined symbols represent elements dissolved in the steel bath. From the viewpoint of ionic theory this may be written:

$$0^{-1} + S = S^{-1} + 0$$
 (1a)

In the region of low FeO content, the concentration of oxide ion, O⁻, is fixed by the excess base. Hence, for constant basicity it follows from (1a) that:

$$\frac{(\mathbf{S}^{--})}{[\mathbf{S}]} = \frac{\mathbf{K}}{[\mathbf{O}]} \tag{2}$$

and if the oxygen in the bath is proportional to FeO in the slag this reduces to

$$Log \frac{(S)}{|S|} = log K - log (\% FeO)$$
 (3)

an equation which is verified by the straight lines of Fig. 10 (left) and which is not valid above about 1% FeO. At higher concentrations other treatments may be used, such as the simple plotting methods of Fig. 9 to 11, the more analytical treatment of Darken and Larsen, 12 or the detailed ionic formulation of Flood and Grjotheim, 13

At the very low concentrations of FeO corresponding to blast furnace conditions the oxygen content of the metal is limited by the presence of carbon with which the bath is saturated. Under such circumstances the reaction is more simply expressed by the equation:

$$CaO + S + C = CaS + CO \tag{4}$$

or, in the presence of a sufficient concentration of silicon:

$$2CaO + 2S + Si = 2CaS + SiO_{2}$$
 (5)

These equations represent reactions whose powerful desulphurizing effect is dependent upon the low oxygen pressure that is associated with metal which is high in either carbon or silicon.

Reaction (5) has been studied in blast furnace slags by Oelsen and Maetz, 14 who have shown that the mass-action index.

^{11&}lt;sup>n</sup>Ueber die Grundlagen der Entschwefelung Von Robeisen und Stahl", by P. Bardenheuer and W. Geller, Mitteilungen, Kaiser Wilhelm Institut für Eisenforschung, Vol. 16, 1934, p. 77-91.

¹²⁶Distribution of Manganese and of Sulphur Between Slag and Metal in the Openhearth Furnace", by L. S. Darken and B. M. Larsen, *Transactions*, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Vol. 150, 1942, p. 87.

¹³ Thermodynamic Calculation of Slag Equilibria", by H. Flood and K. Grjotheim, *Journal*. Iron and Steel Institute, Vol. 171, 1952, p. 64 to 70.

¹⁴ Beitrage zur Metallurgie des Hochofenn", by Willy Oelsen and Helmuth Maetz, Stahl und Eisen, Vol. 69, 1949, p. 147.

is a function of lime-silica

A modification of reaction (4), in which CaO, CaS and coke are all present as solids, has been used by Kalling, Danielsson and Dragge¹⁵ as the basis for a practical method for desulphurization of hot metal. They have obtained results well below 0.01% S at temperatures around 1250 to 1300° C. (2280 to 2375° F.) and this is confirmed in plant practice by Fornander.¹⁶

This is fully in accord with the laboratory results of Rosenqvist¹⁷ in which he determined the relative stability of calcium sul-

stability of calcium sulphide and oxide through the equilibrium:

$$CaS(s) + H_2O(g) =$$

 $CaO(s) + H_2S(g)$ (6)

From his results, with the aid of addi-

tional thermodynamic data which may be found in the A.I.M.E.'s book (1951) "Basic Open Hearth Steelmaking", Chapters 14 and 16, it is possible to calculate the equilibrium constant for the reaction:

CaO (s)
$$+$$
 \underline{S} $+$ C (s) $=$ CaS (s) $+$ CO (g);
 $K = \frac{p_{VO}}{}$

The calculation indicates that at 1300° C. (2375° F.) the value of K is 155, or that at atmospheric pressure of CO, the activity of sulphur is 0.0065. Since the activity coefficient is about 5 or 6, this corresponds to about 0.001% sulphur under equilibrium conditions. Of course, equilibrium is not actually reached and the success of the process depends upon the rate at which equilibrium is approached.

BATE OF REMOVAL OF SULPHUR

In controlling sulphur in blast furnace iron, equilibrium between slag and metal is not generally attained. The desulphurizing index, as we have defined it, is therefore not the only criterion of efficient desulphurization. The rate of transfer of sulphur from metal to slag becomes a matter of equal importance. It will be recalled that in the ex-

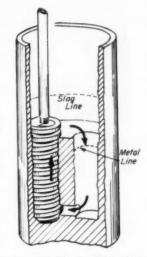


Fig. 12 — Graphite Crucible and Stirrer as Redesigned to Secure Rapid Stirring of Slag and Metal. Lower part of graphite crucible consists of a graphite block with two 1 1%-in. holes, one carrying a helical graphite screw with four square threads per in.

Accelerating Transfer Rate

periments of Hatch⁴ the final approach to equilibrium was unexpectedly slow. Further investigation of this point was undertaken by N. J. Grant and Ulf Kalling, ¹⁸ and at the same time an attempt was made to discover how the desulphurizing power of the slag was affected by the presence of manganese.

It was reasoned that the transfer of sulphur could be accelerated by more rapid stirring of the slag-metal system. To this end the graphite crucible and stirrer were re-

designed as shown in Fig. 12. With rapid spinning of the helical member small droplets of metal were thrown upward into the slag layer and excellent mixing of the two phases

was obtained. In the new apparatus the rate of removal of sulphur from metal containing initially 1.65% S by slags of four typical compositions is shown at the left of Fig. 13 (page 106). The initial rate of transfer was fast enough but the approach to equilibrium no faster than had been obtained by Hatch with his simple stirring arrangement. A reasonably rapid sulphur transfer was obtained with the more strongly basic slags, but the higher the silica content the slower was the rate of transfer.

Effect of MnO - A series of similar ex-

15"Desulphurization of Pig Iron With Pulverized Lime", by B. Kalling, C. Danielsson, and O. Dragge, Transactions, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Journal of Metals, September 1951, p. 732 to 738.

10"Dommarfvet Process at Surhhammar Works", by S. Fornander and B. Kalling, Transactions, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Journal of Metals, September 1951, p. 739-741.

17"A Thermodynamic Study of the Reaction CaS + H₂O ←→ CaO + H₂S and the Desulfurization of Liquid Metals with Lime", by T. Rosenqvist, *Transactions*, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Vol. 191, Journal of Metals, July 1951, p. 535-540.

18"Effects of Manganese and Its Oxides on Desulphurization by Blast Furnace-Type Slags", by N. J. Grant, Ulf Kalling, and J. Chipman, *Transactions*, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Vol. 191, 1951, p. 672.

Effect of MnO and SiO,

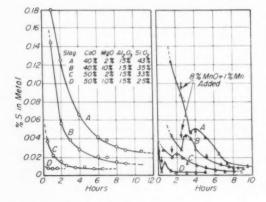
periments was also conducted in which manganese and MnO were added during the course of the run. The rates of transfer in these experiments are shown in Fig. 13 (right). In each run the addition of MnO and Mn caused a reversal in the transfer, and at least an hour was required for the system to recover from the effects of the addition. The cause of the reversal is the MnO rather

than the manganese. The oxidizing power of MnO is sufficient to reverse the progress of sulphur removal by reversing the reaction represented by equation (1) above. The normal transfer of sulphur from metal to slag is not resumed until most of the added manganese oxide has been reduced to manganese.

While these results are entirely compatible with Rocca's findings with respect to the effect of oxygen on the equilibrium, they were rather unexpected since it had not been fully appreciated that the oxygen potential corresponding to MnO was sufficient to inter-

19"Effect of Silica Reduction on the Desulphurizing Power of Blast Furnace-Type Slags", by N. J. Grant, O. Troili, and J. Chipman, Transactions, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Vol. 191, 1951, p. 672; Journal of Metals, August 1951.

> Fig. 13 - Sulphur Removal in Apparatus of Fig. 12 From High-Carbon Metal Originally Containing 1.65% S by Blast Furnace-Type Slags at 1525° C. (2775° F.). Left: Rate without additions. Right: Rate with an addition of 8% MnO + 1% Mn (which causes a reversion of sulphur into the metal)





fere so drastically with the elimination of the sulphur from metal.

It turned out that the effect of MnO on the final equilibrium was not very great. The bulk of the manganese goes into the metal; reduction was 96% complete in the most basic and 82% in the most acid slag. The residual MnO was too small to influence the desulphurizing index, except in the most acid slag where a slight improvement in sulphur

removal could be observed.

Effect of Silica on Desulphurization-The effects of MnO naturally raised the question whether other oxides exert sufficient oxygen potential to interfere in a similar manner. Specifically the question arises as to the oxidizing power of SiO2, for it has been noted that slags higher in silica are slower in coming to equilibrium with the metal. Hatch's experiments showed that under acid slags the silicon content of the metal increased. What, then, has happened to the oxygen which originally was associated with this silicon? It has, of course, passed out of the system as carbon monoxide, but the fact that silica was reduced seems to indicate the possibility that during the process an oxygen potential exists which is higher than that conducive to rapid desulphurization.

To obtain more light on this question, a new series of experiments was conducted by Olaf Troili,19 using the same slags and the same furnace as just described and illustrated. The silicon content of the pig iron was increased by ferrosilicon, and several experiments were run with varying initial silicon contents. The results which were obtained under a slag containing 35% SiO₂ are shown in Fig. 14. During the 9 hr. or more in which the slag and metal were in contact, there was a steady transfer of silicon from slag to metal. even when the initial charge contained as much as 4% silicon. We can infer that the pig iron which would be in equilibrium with that slag must contain considerably more than 4% silicon.

Figure 14 also notes the simultaneous transfer of sulphur from metal to slag. The slow rate of transfer in Heat 70 which had no silicon addition is considerably speeded up in Heats 82 and 84 in which a substantial addition of silicon was made. Even in the latter, however, the sulphur content of the metal does not become truly constant until after about 2 hr. of contact.

These results confirm the hypothesis that the slowness of sulphur transfer is due to the concurrent reduction of silica. Apparently, if there is enough silicon in the metal to slow down the reduction of silica, as exists in Heat 84, sulphur is removed at a fairly rapid rate.

A similar set of results for a much more basic slag containing 25% SiO₂ is shown in Fig. 15. Note that the addition of about 1% silicon in the charge was sufficient to prevent reduction of silica from the slag. The desulphurization rate is also shown. In Heats 86 and 87, to which silicon was added, rate of sulphur removal has been greatly accelerated. In Heat 87, to which enough silicon was added to stop and in fact reverse the transfer of silicon, the first sample taken from the furnace had already reached equilibrium with respect to sulphur.

It is especially to be emphasized that the effect of a silicon addition in the metal is not a direct reaction with sulphur but is an indirect effect in preventing the transfer of silicon, and with it oxygen, from slag to metal. To confirm this a similar run was made using silicon-free metal and a slag consisting of lime and alumina only. The same amount of sulphur was charged as in previous experiments, and the first sample taken after the slag and metal were melted down contained no more sulphur than a sample taken 2 hr. later. In other words, this melt reached equilibrium with respect to sulphur transfer just as rapidly as those heats containing a large silicon addition.

CONCLUSIONS

The results of these experiments indicate the importance of learning something more regarding the reduction of silica from slags by carbon and by high-carbon metal. An extensive study of this problem is already under way. The results also indicate that from a practical viewpoint the control of sulphur in the making and refining of pig iron is highly dependent upon the control of oxygen. They suggest that more complete and more rapid desulphurization depends upon three factors — (a) the basicity of the slag, (b) the effectiveness of slag-metal contact, and (c) the oxygen potential.

One group of reactions which has been

Problems for the Future

omitted from consideration in this discussion is that occurring in the openhearth between combustion gases and the charge. The steel bath picks up sulphur during melting and refining and, when high-sulphur fuel is used, this constitutes an important source of this impurity. The chemistry of the process is known in part. Chemical properties of the pure substances have been very well summarized by Richardson and Jeffes.20 The part that is not yet known is how these substances behave when dissolved in that complex and interesting liquid which we call slag. Much careful laboratory work remains to be done before we shall have the complete answer to this question.

²⁰ The Thermodynamics of Substances of Interest in Iron and Steel Making. III. Sulphides", by F. D. Richardson and J. H. E. Jeffes, *Journal*, Iron and Steel Institute, Vol. 171, 1952, p. 165.

> Fig. 14 — Silicon (as Shown by Solid Lines) Continually Passes From Slag to Pig Iron, Even High-Silicon Iron, at 1525° C. (2775° F.). Sulphur (broken lines) reaches equilibrium most rapidly in highest silicon metal. Slag is Slag B of Fig. 13: 40% CaO, 10% MgO, 15% Al₂O₂ and 35% SiO₂

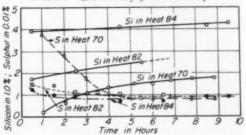
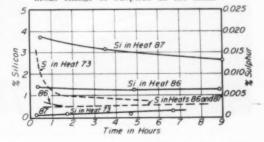
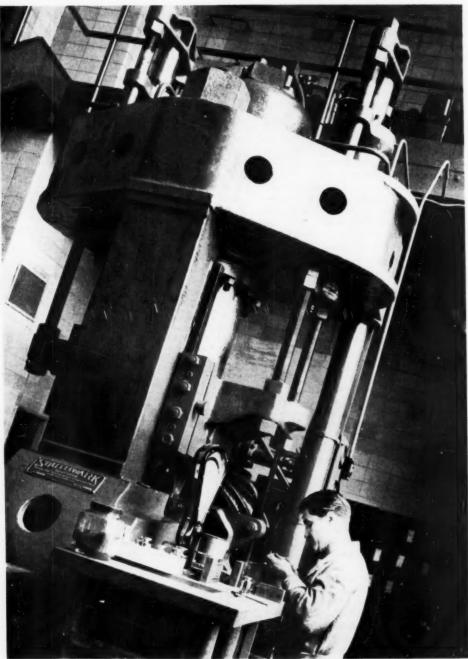


Fig. 15—Solid Lines Show Change With Time in the Silicon Content of Pig Iron in Contact With Slag D of Fig. 13 (50% CaO, 10% MgO, 15% Al₂O₃ and 25% SiO₂) at 1525° C. Broken lines show simultaneous change of sulphur in the metal





Experimental Operations Using a Metal Powder Compacting Press. Courtesy Firth Sterling Steel Co.

By John P. Lyle, Jr., Research Engineer, Aluminum Research Laboratories, New Kensington, Pa.

FROM TIME TO TIME since 1948, references to an alloy produced from aluminum powder have appeared in the metallurgical literature.* This alloy, which was designated "SAP", was developed by Aluminium Industrie Aktiengesellschaft (A.I.A.G.). The material apparently had many unusual properties, the most important of which are strength, stability, and resistance to creep at elevated temperatures.

Following tests on samples supplied by

A.I.A.G. in 1949, a considerable amount of work has been carried out by Aluminum Co. of America in this field of powder metallurgy. The object of this short article is to report on the properties of extrusions produced from aluminum powders.

Extrusions have been manufactured from several lots of

unalloyed powders, the aluminum purity of which was 98.8% or higher. The powders varied in three important respects, namely, particle size, particle shape, and oxide content. It was found that the extrusions had a wide range of properties, depending to a large degree upon the powders from which they were fabricated. One cannot say at this time which of the three variables named above is the predominating one; in fact, they are related to one another to a certain extent. For example, a decrease in particle size is accompanied by an increase in oxide content. In the discussion which follows, the properties are sometimes related to oxide content; the reason this relationship is used (rather than the one between properties and particle size or shape) is that oxide content is much easier to determine and describe.

In Fig. 1, 2 and 3 certain properties of extrusions are plotted as a function of the oxide content. While most of the data in these figures were obtained from samples fabricated by Alcoa, several points for samples supplied by A.I.A.G. are included. As would be expected, the electrical conductivity decreases as oxide content increases (Fig. 1), and the coefficient of thermal expansion decreases in a similar manner. The tensile strength and yield strength, however, increase with oxide content. The tensile strengths in the neighborhood of 60,000 psi. and yield strengths of around 40,000 psi., shown on the right-hand side of Fig. 2, are very impressive, particularly in view of the fact

Excellent Products of Aluminum Powder Metallurgy

that the powder was unalloyed aluminum. The elongation, of course, decreases with oxide content. Oxide affects the tensile properties at 600° F. (Fig. 3) in about the same way as at room temperature, but the properties of the materials made from powders are

★"The Sintering of Aluminum Alloys", by A. von Zeerleder, Zeitschrift für Metallkunde, Vol. 41, August 1950, p. 228 to 231.

"Heat Resisting Sintered Aluminum", by R. Irmann, Revue de l'Aluminium, Vol. 28, July-August 1951, p. 269 to 275, and September 1951, p. 311 to 316.

"Sintered Aluminum of High-Temperature Strength", by Roland Irmann, *Aluminium*, Vol. 27, October 1951, p. 29 to 36.

"Investigations on Sintered Aluminum", by Edith Boenish and Wilhelm Widerholt, Zeitschrift für Metallkunde, Vol. 42, November 1951, p. 344 to 348.

"Sintered Aluminium Powder", Metal Industry, Vol. 81, Aug. 22, 1952, p. 143 to 146.

"S.A.P., a New Material Made From Aluminum Powder Sintered Hot", by A. von Zeerleder, Metaux: Corrosion — Industries, Vol. 27, June 1952, p. 274 to 277.

"Sintered Aluminium With High Strength at Elevated Temperatures", by R. Irmann, Metallurgia, Vol. 46, September 1952, p. 125.

Swiss Patents No. 250,118 and 259,878.

When powder metallurgical fabrication methods are applied to aluminum, some unexpected things are found. Oxide on the particles is not the handicap in compacting and sintering which it is on other commercial powders. Extruded bars originating in powdered aluminum (unalloyed but with high content of oxide) have tensile properties more appropriate to alloyed aluminum forgings, and may possibly extend the present limits for hightemperature service by as much as 300° F.

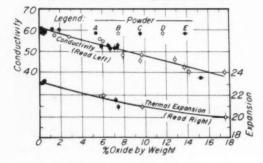
Tensile Properties

even more impressive than they are at room temperature relative to the wrought aluminum alloys on the market today. (In Fig. 3, the data represent properties after 100 hr. at temperature.)

After considering the general range of properties available, a material containing 7.8% oxide (designated M257) and one containing 16.5% oxide (designated M276) were chosen for more extensive tests. Their tensile strengths are plotted against test temperature

at the left of Fig. 4 with two commercial alloys, 32S-T6 and XF18S-T61, for comparison. Alloy XF18S-T61 was chosen because it ranks high among commercial aluminum alloys in tensile, creep, and fatigue properties at 400 to 600° F. The other alloy, 32S-T6, was chosen because it is widely used for aircraft and diesel pistons which operate at moderately high temperatures. It will be noted that 100 hr. at temperature is specified for the two commercial alloys in Fig. 4, but that none is specified for M257 and M276. It is necessary to specify time for XF18S-T61 and 32S-T6 because tensile strengths of these alloys decrease with time at temperatures.

Fig. 1 — Electrical Conductivity and Thermal Expansion of Aluminum Extrusions Vary Inversely With the Oxide Content. 100% on vertical ordinate at left represents conductivity at 25° C. of International Standard for Copper. Vertical ordinate at right is average coefficient of thermal expansion ×10° per °C. for the range 20 to 100° C, measured in a longitudinal direction



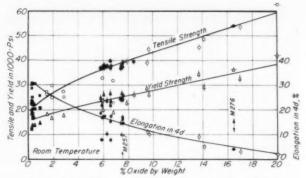


Fig. 2 — Tensile Properties of Aluminum Extrusions at Room Temperature as a Function of Oxide Content. For comparison, A.M.S. specification 4154C covering aluminum alloy 75S-T6 extrusions in 1-in. size — one of the best of the commercial alloys — requires 80,000 psi. min. tensile strength, 72,000 psi. min. yield strength, 7% min. elongation in 4 d. (See Fig. 3 on opposite page for legend identifying points)

ture. On the other hand, the tensile strengths of M257 and M276 are independent of time at temperature.

Figure 4 shows that strength of M257 is superior to XF18S-T61 above 525° F, and to 32S-T6 above 450° F, if the points where the curves cross are taken as the criteria. The range of superiority of M276 is even greater than that of M257 because M276 crosses XF18S-T61 at 420° F, and 32S-T6 at some temperature below 400° F. Another way to compare these alloys is to say that M257 has as high a tensile strength at 900° F, as XF18S-T61 has at 600° F, and as 32S-T6 has at 550° F,

The yield strengths of these four materials are also compared at the right of Fig. 4. Here again, the time at temperature prior to testing is stated for the conventional alloys, but not for the powder metallurgy products. If the crossing points of the curves are taken as the criteria, M257 is superior to XF18S-T61 above 510° F. and to 32S-T6 above 450° F. Likewise, M276 is superior to XF18S-T61 above 425° F. and to 32S-T6 above some temperature below 400° F. Stated another way, M257 has as high a yield strength at 900° F. as XF18S-T61 has at 580° F. and 32S-T6 at 515° F.

No plot of elongation versus temperature has been made. M257 and M276 are different from conventional alloys in that the elongation decreases rather than increases with increasing test temperatures. The elongation of M257 falls from 13% at 600° F. to 5% at 800° F. and 3% at 1000° F., and the elonga-

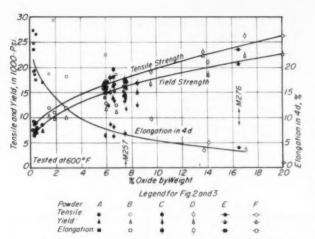


Fig. 3 — Surprisingly Good Results of Short-Time Tensile Tests at 600° F., the Test Pieces Having Been Held at Temperature for 100 Hr. Before Testing. See Fig. 4 for comparison with commercial alloys. In both Fig. 2 and 3 the yield strength is measured at 0.2% offset

tion of M276 falls from 4% at 600° F. to 2% at 800° F. and 1% at 1000° F.

The results of creep tests on M257 at 400, 500, and 600° F. are shown in Table I. Alloy XF18S-T61 is included for comparison at 400 and 600° F. Note that M257 is clearly inferior to XF18S-T61 at 400° F., but that the positions are inverted at 600° F. The crossover point where M257 becomes superior to XF18S-T61 in creep resistance cannot be fixed with any accuracy, but it appears to

Creep and Fatigue

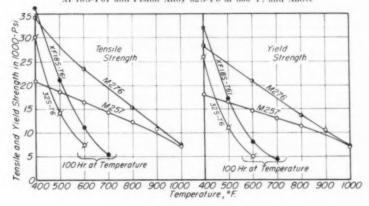
be at a temperature of about 500° F.

Figure 5 shows the results of fatigue tests on M 257 at 400, 500, and 600° F., and comparison curves for XF18S-T61. It will be noted that temperature has very little effect upon the fatigue strength of the extruded compact when tested in the 400 to 600° F. range - in fact, there is not enough difference to justify drawing separate curves. For this reason, all points have been included within one band for M257. It will also be noted that XF18S-T61 is superior to M257 at 400 and 500° F., and even at

600° F. up to about 40 million repetitions of stress. For larger numbers of cycles at 600° F., there is no significant difference between XF18S-T61 and M257.

From the trends indicated by the curves in Fig. 5, it is expected that M257 will compare more favorably with XF18S-T61 at temperatures above 600° F., inasmuch as tensile tests show that M257 loses in static strength much less than XF18S-T61 as the temperature is increased.

Fig. 4 — Short-Time Tensile Strengths (Left) and Yield Strengths at 0.2% Offset for M257 Extrusion With 7.8% Oxide and M276 Extrusion With 16.5% Oxide at Various Temperatures Showing Superiority Over Commercial Alloy XF18S-T61 and Piston Alloy 32S-T6 at 600° F, and Above



Aluminum Powders

Most of the emphasis so far has been on the high-strength alloys in this series. The materials containing small amounts of oxide should not be ignored, however, because they also have interesting properties. For example, the alloy containing about 0.5% oxide has a good combination of electrical conductivity and resistance to creep. The properties of this material, which has been designated M255, are compared with those of EC-H18 in Table II; M255 has slightly lower electrical conductivity at room temperature but has much higher resistance to creep at 300° F. than EC-H18.

At the present time, the aluminum powder metallurgy products M255, M257, and M276 are being produced only

on an experimental scale for determination of their properties and for trial in specific applications.

Summary — Materials having a wide range of properties can be made by extruding unalloyed aluminum powders. One alloy in this series, M255, containing about 0.5% oxide, has a good combination of electrical con-

Table II — Properties of M255 (0.5% Oxide) and EC-H18

Properties	M 255	EC-H18
Tested at Room Tempera	ture	
Tensile strength, psi.	22,600	22,800
Yield strength, 0.2% offset, psi.	17,600	20,500
Elongation in 4 d	22%	16%
Electrical conductivity	59%	61%
Tested at 300° F.		
Tensile strength after 1000 hr., psi.	15,400	16,200*
Yield strength, 0.2% offset.	,	,
after 1000 hr., psi.	13,600	14,300*
Elongation in 4 d after 1000 hr.	22%	17% *
Stress for minimum creep rate of:		
0.000001 in./in./hr., psi.	9,500	4,500
0.00001 in./in./hr., psi.	10,500	8,000

^{*}Estimated from EC-H19.

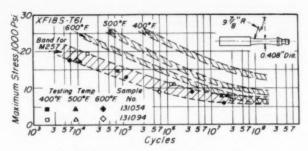


Fig. 5 — Cantilever-Beam Fatigue Tests on Two %-In. Extruded Rods of M257 (7.8% Oxide) at Elevated Temperatures, With Comparison Tests on a Forged Bar of XF18S-T61

Table I — Comparative Creep Characteristics

		M 257		XF18	S-T 61
	100° F.	500° F.	600° F.	400° F.	600° F.
Stress to cause creep ra	ite of				
0.00001 in./in./hr.	16,000	13,000	10,500	25,500	
0,0001 in./in./br.	17,000	14,000	11,500	29,000	
0.001 in./in./hr.	17,500	14,500	12,500	32,500	6,000
0.01 in./in./hr.					8,000
Stress to cause failure i	13				
1 hr.					9,500
10 hr.	18,000	15,000	12,500	31,000	7,000
100 hr.	17,000	14,000	11,500	27,000	-
1000 hr.	16,000	13,000	10,500	24,000	-

ductivity and resistance to creep at 300° F., which may make it suitable for applications requiring good conductivity and resistance to creep at moderately elevated temperatures. Examples of such possibilities are bus bars, certain types of fuses, rotor windings, and conductor terminals and fittings. Another alloy in the series, M257, containing about 7.8% oxide, begins to show superiority in strength over the best of the commercial wrought aluminum alloys at approximately 500° F. and this superiority increases as the temperature increases. This alloy may raise the maximum useful temperature for aluminum as much as 300° F. Data for a third alloy, M276, containing 16.5% oxide, are not as complete as for M257, but on the basis of tensile tests it is even stronger than M257. These two alloys are being considered for various engine applications, such as diesel and aircraft pistons, valves to control the flow of hot gases, and compressor blades and disks for gas turbines.

For the present, production of alloys M255, M257, and M276 is limited to experimental quantities.

ELECTROMET Data Sheet

A Digest of the Production, Properties, and Uses of Steels and Other Metals

Published by Electro Metallurgical Company, a Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation. 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. • In Canada: Electro Metallurgical Company of Canada, Limited, Welland, Onlario.

Extra-Low-Carbon STAINLESS STEEL

New Type Chromium-Nickel Steels Have Added Corrosion Resistance

New and improved austenitic stainless steels of the 18-8 type have been developed which have superior corrosion resistance after being exposed to heat. These steels, known as extra-low-carbon stainless steels, were designed especially for use in welded and stress-relieved equipment that is exposed to more severe corrosive conditions than are normally encountered by other types of straight 18-8 stainless steel.

Under severe corrosive conditions, intergranular attack may occur in some of the higher carbon grades of austenitic stainless steels that have been subjected to the temperature range of 800 to 1600 deg. F. during welding or hot forming operations. It is generally agreed that this type of corrosion is caused by complex carbides that are formed at the grain boundaries of the stainless steel during heating.

The effect of heat is rarely harmful in the ordinary fabrication of stainless steel for most applications, such as in architecture, the food and dairy industries, in hospitals, and in the home. However, in the chemical and other allied industries, where



Fig. 1 Left: Carbide precipitation at the grain boundaries of an 18-8 stainless steel, containing 0.059 per cent carbon, after being held at 1200 deg. F. for 1 hour. Right: Absences of carbide precipitation in 18-8 stainless steel of 0.03 maximum carbon content, after being held at 1200 deg. F. for the same length of time.

stainless steel is used in the handling of very corrosive chemicals, these new extralow-carbon stainless steels should most certainly find wide use.

In general, there are three ways in which the precipitation of carbides can be controlled in stainless steel:

- Heat/treating so that the carbides present are dissolved.
- Alloying with an element, such as columbium, tantalum, or titanium, that will tie up the carbon in the form of a hairmless carbide.
- 3. Decreasing the carbon content of the

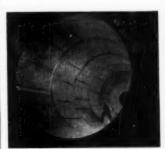


Fig. 2. The new extra-low-carbon stainless steels are especially suited for large types of process equipment, such as this fractionating tower. They require no heat-treatment after welding.

Heat-Treatment After Welding

Before the development of extra-lowcarbon stainless steel, or of the "stabilized grades," one means for preventing intergranular corrosium was to heat-treat stainless steel that had been subjected to the dangerous temperature range, so that the precipitated chromium-carbides would go back into solid solution. It was found that when a welded part was heated to temperatures of 1950 to 2000 deg. F., and then cooled rapidly, most of the carbides were retained in solid solution. This extra heattreatment is sometimes impractical, however, because of the design or massive size of some types of welded equipment.

Decreasing Carbon Content

A recent development in preventing intergranular corrosion has been the extralow-carbon stainless steels. To be substantially harmless in stainless steel for aswelded or welded and stress zelieved chemicial equipment operating at temperatures under 700 deg. F., carbon must not be present in quantities over 0.03 per cent.

In 1937, ferrochrome with 0.03 per cent maximum carbon was first produced for the steel industry by Electrometr. This product has helped make it possible to produce very-low-carbon stainless steels—steels that are completely immune to intergranular corrosion after welding or after subjection to a stress-relieving heat-treatment.

The amount of stabilizing element that is necessary to "fix" carbon in stainless steel is in direct proportion to the carbon content of the steel. Therefore, the lower the carbon the less is the amount of stabilizing element required. Lowering the carbon content is an efficient means of conserving columbium, tantalum, and titanium.

Metallurgical Service Available

If you use welded stainless steel equipment, it will pay you to investigate the advantages of using extra-low-carbon steels. If you produce stainless steel, our metal-lurgists will be glad to give you technical assistance in the use of ferrochrome of 0.03 per cent maximum carbon. For further information, write to the nearest ELECTROMET office.

For a more detailed account of the properties of extra-low-carbon stainless steel, write for a free copy of the technical paper, "Resistance to Sensitization of Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Steels of 0.03% Max. Carbon Content".

The term "Electromet" is a registered trademark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

Correspondence

Sublimation Crystals of Molybdenum

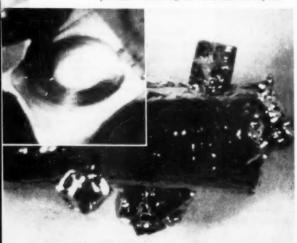
BALTIMORE, MD.

Crystals up to \$\frac{7}{6}\$ in. in maximum dimension were deposited on a high-purity molybdenum rod (\$\frac{1}{8}\$-in. diameter) while the rod was being heated in vacuum by its own resistance. This rod is so heated in order to convert it into a single crystal, as described in "Growth of Molybdenum Single Crystals" by Chen, Maddin and Pond, Journal of Metals, Vol. 191, p. 461-464. The peculiar conditions for handling these rods as well as the material are probably responsible for their growth; however, the mechanism which may be involved in this growth has not been determined (Fig. 1).

The crystals assumed either the cube and octohedral or dodecahedral form. Generally each face had a depression in its center. The walls of the depression were stepped to give the appearance of several different layers of the same crystal face being exposed (see inset). Each crystal was attached to a thin stem.

ROBERT B. POND Assistant Professor Johns Hopkins University

Fig. 1 — Sublimation Crystals of Molybdenum Deposited on a Molybdenum Rod of High Purity. Inset shows nature of depression occurring on each face of crystal



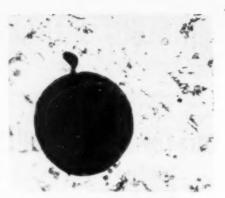


Fig. 2 — Cross Section of "Ruptured" Inclusion Formed in Weld Deposit

Mineral or Vegetable?

Towson, Mp.

Here is a photograph of an inclusion which was found in an E7011 weld deposit, its claim to distinction being the "sprout" which appears at the top (Fig. 2). Even though this may be a relatively common occurrence, there is literally one chance in a million of the cross section being made through this feature.

Cause for the formation of this sprout can perhaps be explained as follows: When the weld metal was deposited, both the metal and the inclusion were molten and the inclusion was spherical in shape. As the mass cooled, the inclusion froze on the outside surface, with the inside remaining molten. With continued cooling, shrinkage of the solidified surface of the inclusion was greater than that of the molten center. The pressure inside the inclusion built up to the point where the outer surface, or skin, was ruptured and an offshoot was formed to relieve the internal pressure - the metal was still molten when this was formed. Further cooling, then, had no more effect on the form of the inclusion.

When the microsection was made, the writer was fortunate enough to happen on that one chance in a million, and to get the section as shown. The cross section of this inclusion is shown at $1500 \times$.

H. L. SITTLER

Metallurgist

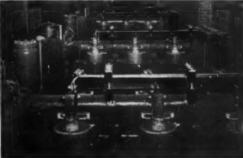
Arcrods Corp.

(Continued on p. 116)

It takes a of Copper

to make a Lot of Chemicals!





These photographs show a lot of copper bus bar in a new plant of a great chemical company, whose name and location cannot be disclosed. The copper carries heavy currents to electro-chemical equipment for the production of valuable products used in national defense and in industry. Revere furnished 325,000 pounds of bus bar for this service, the bar going into substations, rectifier stations, and cell houses. In addition, at the time of installation the Revere Technical Advisory Service collaborated with the customer in working out some difficult details in the design of switches. If you need electrical conductors, remember that copper has the highest electrical conductivity of all the commercial metals, that Revere makes bus bar, and that the Revere

Technical Advisory Service is always ready to work with you on any problem concerning copper and its alloys or aluminum alloys. Call the nearest Revere Sales Office.

REVERE COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801 230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicasp and Clinton, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riversule, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.— Sales Offices in Principal Cline, Distributors Everywhere

SEE REVERE'S "MEET THE PRESS" ON HEC TELEVISION EVERY SUNDAY





Grain Refinement of Titanium

URBANA, ILL.

The transformation in crystal structure of titanium from close-packed hexagonal to body-centered cubic raises the question whether grain size changes take place during the heating and cooling cycles through the transformation. The technical literature does not specifically refer to changes in grain size. Replies to inquiries to the principal producers of the metal indicate that

such changes are expected, but no direct observation and proof had been established. A simple experiment, utilizing vacuum etching techniques, shows that grain refinement does occur in the beta-to-alpha transformation; this further indicates that the transformation is by the normal nucleation and growth process.

Vacuum etching of titanium takes place at elevated temperatures, provided one end of the evacuated tube holding the specimen is at a lower temperature than the portion containing the specimen. The temperature differential provides a condenser effect and permits condensation of titanium evaporating from the heated specimen. Heating in an evacuated tube which receives uniform radiation does not produce etching.

Three specimens, which had been cold rolled to 15, 30 and 38% deformation, were placed in evacuated Vycor tubes and given the following heat treatment:

1. Heated at 1427° F. (775° C.) for 105 sec. to establish a grain size.

 Heated to 1697° F. (925° C.), vacuum etched and cooled to room temperature.



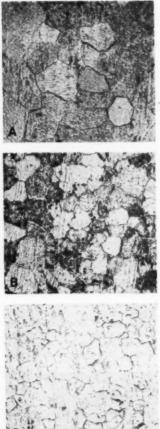


Fig. 3 — Beta Titanium Cold Rolled to (A) 15%, (B) 30%, and (C) 38% Deformation. Vacuum etched, $200 \times$

The vacuum etching outlined the beta grains that had existed at the higher temperature and permitted a (Continued on p. 118)

Class 1 sensitization provides reasonably uniform sensitivity throughout the entire range from 240 to 900 m.j. It has found wide use for preliminary surveys in spectroaraphic analysis.

Class F sensitization is valuable for its high sensitivity in the red up to 680 mµ and for its uniform response over the whole visible spectrum.

Class © represents the unmodified color sensitivity of silver halide, which has a sharp sutoff just above 550 ms. It is available in all emulsion types, including one that can resolve I JoDO lines per millimeter.

To capture the light you want . . .

This is the iron arc spectrum as seen on three different Kodak Spectroscopic Plates, each with a spectral sensitivity suited to a particular purpose.

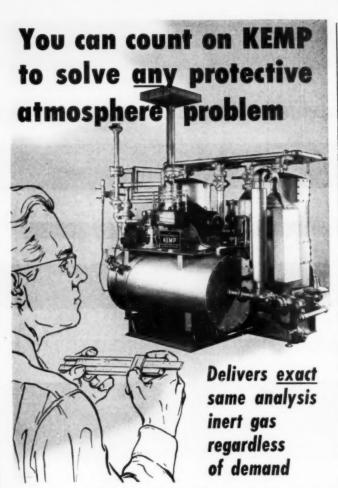
Kodak Spectroscopic Plates and Films come in 18 different kinds of spectral sensitization. There are 10 different emulsion types to take these sensitizations, varying in speed, contrast, and granularity. There are even two emulsion types for the very low light levels where the reciprocity between illumination and exposure time otherwise falls off.

Whether your interest lies in spectroscopy, astronomy, or nuclear physics; in studies of luminescence, emission, absorption—you'll find it helpful to have the booklet which serves as a guide to the plates, films, and pellicles we make for you. It's called "Kodak Sensitized Materials for the Scientific and Industrial Laboratory," and we shall be happy to send you a copy without charge. Eastman Kodak Company, Industrial Photographic Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

SPECTROGRAPHY

... an important function of photography

Kodak



DAY AFTER DAY Kemp users throughout the metals field report: Kemp Atmosphere Gas Generators maintain exact analysis of chemically clean atmosphere gas regardless of demand...climinate the possibility of mixture fluctuations at some critical phase of processing. These same users report big gas and maintenance savings with Kemp. Also Kemp Generators are fast-starting, easy-to-operate... offer real savings in both time and money by reducing the costly warm-up period necessary for starting, You

can't go wrong when you specify Kemp Atmosphere Gas Generators.

Set it . . . forget it!

The Kemp Industrial Carburetor, standard equipment and the very heart of every Kemp installation, assures you complete combustion... without tinkering... without waste. Uses ordinary gas right from mains. Every Kemp Design includes complete up-to-the-minute fire checks and safety devices. Why not find out how Kemp can help you with your problems, today?

KEMP.

GAS GENERATORS

Write for Bulletin I-10 for technical information

THE C. M. KEMP MFG. CO. 405 E. Oliver Street, Baltimere 2, Md.

Correspondence

(Continued from p. 116)

grain size determination. The vacuum-etched structures are shown at 200 × in Fig. 3. The specimens were sectioned and the alpha grain size was determined by the usual metallographic methods.

The results of the grain size determinations were found to be:

GRAIN SIZE IN MM.
DIAMETER
15% 30% 389

Deformation Grain size

rain size before cold rolling 0.0108 0.0108 0.0108

Grain size after annealing

10° sec. at 775° C. 0.0307 0.0211 0.0167 Beta grain size

at 925° C. 0.0389 0.0200 0.0171 Final grain size

temperature 0.0243 0.0171 0.0145

These data demonstrate that grain size changes do take place during the crystallographic transformation.

H. P. LEIGHLY
Olin Industries Fellow
H. L. WALKER
Head of Department
College of Mining and
Metallurgical Engineering
University of Illinois

Retained Austenite in Carburized Alloy Steels

KALAMAZOO, MICH.

The retention of austenite, resulting from an incomplete transformation of the austenite-martensite reaction, is usually associated with a quenching rate which is too rapid. However, this reverse is true in many instances.

Heavy sections—such as transmission spline shafts made from A.I.S.I. 8620—carburized with an effective case depth of 0.050 in. and quenched direct from the carburizing temperature can be hardened in oil to produce either large or small amounts of retained austenite, depending on the rate of quenching. Thus, a quench in still oil can give more retained austenite than a quench in fast oil.

It has been observed that even the straight carbon steels (small sections of C1117 or C1118) are not immune. A quench direct from the carburizing temperature in oil retains more austenite than the faster water quench. The low hardness produced with an oil quench can be improved with a cold treatment. This increase in hardness bears out the presence of retained austenite.

(Continued on p. 120)





- Electromax controlling low-temperature oven for drying collapsible tubes.
- 2. Salt pots operate at 400 F under Electromax control.
- 3. Electromax controlled oven for annealing TV tubes.
- Mounted on injection-molding machine, Electromax controller withstands vibration.



Inexpensive Electronic Controller

YOU'VE BEEN LOOKING FOR?



• For many processes and operations where close temperature control has long seemed impractical, this Electromax instrument is the answer. It is "made to

order" for places where a temperature record is not warranted. It is ideally suited for rugged process conditions. With Electromax you can afford the advantages of quality automatic temperature control for virtually every process with temperatures to 1000 F.

Initially inexpensive, this instrument is also economical to operate. It requires surprisingly little maintenance because it has only one part that moves—a hermetically sealed plug-in-

relay. When new vacuum tubes are needed, they can be obtained at any radio store.

Electromax completely integrated control system includes the right combination of:

- 1. A highly sensitive, long-lived THERM-OHM primary element for detecting the process temperature.
- 2. ELECTROMAX SIGNALLING CONTROLLER which indicates the temperature and automatically operates . . .
- 3. The CONTROL DEVICE required by the furnace, oven or other process equipment. This device may be a relay, contactor, solenoid-operated valve, motor-operated valve, air-operated valve, etc.

For further information about this controller write 4927 Stenton Ave. or contact our nearest office.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES AT L&N

Expansion program of this long-established firm has many features to attract outstanding recent graduates in engineering and science. Opportunities are in sales field engineering, product and application engineering, research, advertising, market development. Widely-respected policies market development for pregress and achievement. Address Personnel Manager for preliminary interview at nearest of 17 L&N offices.

New 20 page Electromax catalog free upon request.



instruments IIII automatic controls . furnaces

Jrl. Ad. ND47(8)

DECEMBER 1952; PAGE 119

Correspondence

(Continued from p. 118)

Very often, parts that give a low Rockwell reading after carburizing are requenched because of the belief that the quenching rate was too slow to produce a fully martensitic structure, and in a measure this is true. A change to a faster oil quench, or even a water quench, produces the full hardness desired. However, in many instances, the cause is retained austenite rather than the higher transformation products of a slow quench. Despite this there is always the very real possibility that a quenching rate can be below the critical cooling rate, in which circumstance low hardness will be caused by the formation of higher transformation products.

The statements set forth above seem to hold true especially for the heavily carburized cases rich in carbon, and with a direct quench from the carburizing temperature.

*HACK SAWING MACHINES

*BAND SAWING MACHINES

*BAND SAW BLADES

*HACK SAW BLADES

W. J. JABSEN
Metallurgical Engineer
Kalamazoo Steel Process Co.

Accidental Nyper-Graphitization

CLEVELAND

Recently we encountered a metallic "inclusion" while machining a rod of 4-in. diameter graphite. The "inclusion" was a 3-i-in. hexagonal nut which had somehow fallen into the coke-flour mix, and went through the several weeks' graphitizing cycle at 4000° F. The iron, of course, became molten and saturated with carbon at this high temperature. Enclosed as it was in a carbon mold, the nut retained its shape quite perfectly (Fig. 4), even to the sharp detail of the threads.

The photograph at normal size shows how the pro-euteetic graphite flakes grew to tremendous size during the extremely slow cooling while solidifying at the end of the graphitzing cycle. The photomicrograph at 25 × gives some idea of the structure of this high-carbon alloy. Huge

(Continued on p. 122)

Only MARVEL builds all four*

While it is true there are several builders of hack sawing machines and many builders of band sawing machines, only MARVEL builds BOTH hack saws and band saws. The fact is that MARVEL manufactures 35 models of 10 basic types of metal sawing machines which include the world's fastest automatic production saw, the world's largest glant hydraulic hack saws, the world's most versatile band saw and the most widely used small shop saws.

With intimate and broad field experience in all types of metal cutting-off equipmen (and 35 different saws available, it in obvious that MARVEL Field Engineers occupy a unique and exclusive position in the industry. They are eminently qualified to make appart and unbiased recommendations covering the type, size and model of metal sawing equipment best solted to individual requirements—the most efficient, most accurate, fastest, broadest in scope and the most economical

MARVEL is also the only manufacturer of both metal sawing machines and metal sawing bledes. Becase the efficiencies of both the machine and the blades are interdependent, each upon the capability of the other, expert knowledge covering both saws and saw blades is essential to the proper source of any specific sawing situation. Correct balence of cutting speed and blade life, feed pressure and blade tension are all potent factors in over-all performance. Here again it is the MARVEL Field Engineer who is qualified to provide the comprehensive answer to your question. His job is to help you saw metal most efficiently—his services are available upon request—gratis.

WRITE FOR CATALOG 49

ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO.

5700 Bloomingdale Ave. Chicago 39, U.S.A.



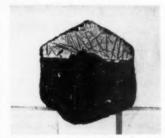


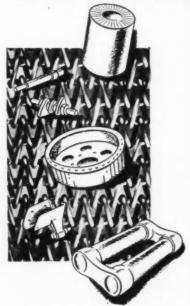
Fig. 4 — Graphitized Nut at Normal Size With Portion Polished to Show Size of Graphite Flakes



Fig. 5 — Structure of the Graphitized Nut. Nital etch, 25 ×



WISSCO PROCESSING BELT



If your product requires washing in its processing you can turn it out faster, better and more economically in continuous-line operation with a Wissco Steel Processing Belt.

Wissco Belts give you these advantages:

- Extra durability and corrosion resistance of stainless steel
- · Sanitation of open mesh construction.
- · Economy of continuous operation.

To order, write or phone our nearest district office.

THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION—Deriver, Colorado
THE CALIFORNIA WIRE CLOTH CORPORATION—Oxford, Colifornia
WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION—Clinton, Massochusetts

WISSCO BELTS

PRODUCT OF WICKWIRE SPENCED TIESL DIVISION

(FI



Correspondence

(Continued from p. 120) pro-eutectic graphite flakes, normal coarse graphite flakes, and fragments of ungraphitized carbide are seen in a matrix of pearlite. Under polarized light it was observed that at least some of the immense graphite flakes have grown as single crystals from the high-carbon melt. While an exact carbon analysis is difficult because of the problem of sampling, the total carbon of the piece runs about 5.9%.

CHARLES H. JUNGE Metallurgical Staff Cleveland Graphite Bronze Co.

More on Hazardous Etchants

WILMINGTON, DEL.

A letter by L. H. Satz was published in the August issue of Metal Progress which warned of danger of allowing an etchant consisting of 20 ml. HF, 10 ml. HNO₃, and 30 ml. of glycerol to remain standing for periods longer than 3 to 4 hr. It should be pointed out that the same hazards exist with the use of an etchant consisting of 20 to 30 ml. HCl, 10 ml. HNO₃, and 30 ml. glycerol.

Upon two occasions when this reagent was left standing in glass etching dishes for periods longer than 2 to 3 hr., a violent reaction occurred which produced large quantities of NO₂ and a fine spray of acid. As a precaution, this etchant should be discarded promptly after use and never be stored in stoppered containers.

DONALD WARREN
Engineering Research Laboratory
Materials of Construction Section
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Comment on High Yield of Weld Metal

SWANSEA, ENGLAND

With reference to Mr. Huseby's communication "High Yield of Weld Metal" in Metal Progress, May, p. 96, and to the suggestion that the high yield is due to precipitation of solute carbides, the following quotation may be of interest. It refers to experiments of the late Dr. Swinden and his colleagues "on steels with 0.25% of carbon, normal manganese and silicon, and titanium increasing from nil to 1.6%".

(Continued on p. 124)



FOR SINTERING strip or briquettes, G-E equipment gives you fast, precision production. You can get all the equipment you need, special or standard, from one source . . . General Electric.

Highest quality sintered metals assured by accurate controls on G-E furnaces

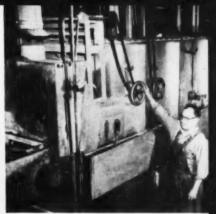
Precise Temperature and Atmosphere Control of Fast-production G-E Furnace Gives Uniform Quality Sintered Parts

Bohn Aluminum & Brass Corp., Detroit manufacturers of sintered automotive bearings, is one of the many satisfied users of G-E furnace equipment for sintering powder metal parts. They press copper-lead powder onto steel strip and continuously sinter the strip in four accurately controlled heat zones of a G-E rollerhearth furnace (equipped with Reactrol* control and a Neutralene gas

Mr. J. M. Roberston, Chief Engineer for Bohn's Bearing Division, says, "Sintering temperatures are just under the metal's melting point, so we must have the most accurate temperature control equipment, as well as a high-speed furnace."

Take advantage of basic existing G-E furnace designs for most powder metallurgy production problems. The experienced G-E Heating Specialist will be glad to discuss the special equipment you need for this exacting process.

Obtain his services by calling the nearby G-E Sales Office. General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y. *Reg. trademark, G. E. Ca.



G-E FURNACES, like this roller-hearth at Bohn, and other mesh-belt and box furnaces, are helping manufacturers produce bearings, cams, gears, etc. at a fraction of machined-part costs.



G-E REACTROL control gives very accurate stepless temperature control, even though heating load varies widely. It's simple to apply and needs practically no maintenance,



G-E ATMOSPHERE equipment like this Neutralene gas producer provides unvarying furnace atmosphere of high purity-either rich or lean.

GENERAL (%) ELECTRIC



G. O. Carlson, Inc. is supplying critically needed stainless steel plates to chemical industry standards of quality . . . and many of them are pattern cut to specifications like the segment illustrated. Our experience in laying

ment are standing us in good stead in these times of material scarcity. Every facility of the Carlson organization is being extended

to meet the present emergency.

out patterns for the best use of material, and our special time-saving cutting equipCorrespondence

(Continued from p. 122)

"On quenching from 950° C. (1740° F.) the hardnesses for that series of steels, with titanium respectively nil, 0.41, 0.76, 1.05, and 1.6%, were 413, 233, 209, 198, and 111. On going up to a higher temperature, 1250° C. (2280° F.), the hardness values were respectively 364, 385, 308, 328, and 233, and therefore if one soaked the steel for a sufficiently long time at a high temperature one could get really high hardness values." This passage is taken from the Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, Vol. 142, 1940, p. 225-226, where further references are given.

ARLSON, INC.

... AND WE KNOW IT.

STAINLESS STEEL IS OUR ONLY BUSINESS

Swinden ascribed these high hardnesses, including those steels in which the whole carbon must have been in the TiC form (Ti to C ratio of 4.2 to 6.4), to the relatively inert carbides being taken into solution at high temperatures. Naturally, steels of this class will be relatively hard after rapid cooling from 1250° C. or over, without any aftertreatment. Thus, although precipitation hardening in 18-8-Cb steel has been known for about 10 years (Wever and Peter, Archiv für das Eisenhüttenwesen, Vol. 33, 1941-42), Swinden's observations on entirely different and relatively simple materials provide a kind of cross-evidence in support of the carbide-solution theory.

The value of the elastic modulus quoted by Mr. Huseby for his stressrelief heat treated weld metal is, I believe, extremely low (21,500,000 psi.). On general grounds, one would expect a precipitation treatment to increase the modulus in a similar way as does heating after cold working (see, for example, Metal Progress, May 1937, p. 48-49).

N. H. Polakowski University College

Welcomes Comment on High Yield of Weld Metal

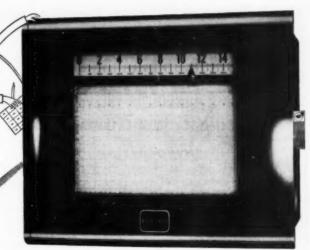
MILWAUKEE

The correspondence from Mr. Polakowski was very welcome and provides another illustration of the relative solubility of the carbides of

It is our opinion that the low Young's modulus reported for the Type 347 weld deposit is due to the deposited metal acquiring preferential orientation. The markedly elliptical shaped fracture of austenitic all-weld tensile specimens is an indication of this directionality. The (Continued on p. 126)

Check these features

OF THE



BRISTOL DYNAMASTER

 the electronic master-mind for your temperature measuring, recording and controlling problems

- ✔ Continuous-balancing electronic circuit responds instantly to minute changes
- ✓ All types of electric and air-operated controllers offered
- √ Available as a self-balancing bridge or potentiometer
- ✔ Trouble-free operation
- V Electronic component uses vacuum tubes available at any radio supply house

- V Full-scale pen travel in 7,3 or ¾ seconds
- V Chart speeds from ¾ in. per hour to 7200 in. per hour
- ✓ Multiple recorders up to 16 points
- √ Components interchangeable and easily replaced on all Dynamaster models
- ✓ Immune to most vibration or shock
- ✓ Exceptionally unaffected by stray currents (1000 to 1 discrimination).

BRISTOL

FOR DETAILED PROOF of the sensitivity, versatility and reliability of the electronic Dynamaster, use the coupon or write for Catalog P1245.

The dependable Guidepost of Industry

AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS

CHE!	CK BRIS	
100	Maker "A"	Maker "B
BRISTOL	Maker	न्द्र सम् _य देशाल
A TOTAL EVENT	1	neutrical
A Designation of	1	managara I
The Law	- interest A:	- acceptable
	V sector V	
Set (10) Con	11)100000000	19019

THE BRISTOL COMPANY 106 Bristol Road Waterbury 20, Conn.

Please send catalog giving details of Dynamaster performance to:

NAME ______TITLE

ADDRESS

CITY _____STATE ___

AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY

AMBLER AGE PENNA.



Technical Service Data Sheet Subject: HOW GRANDDRAW PHOSPHATE COATING FACILITATES COLD EXTRUSION OF STEEL

INTRODUCTION

By phosphate coating steel, prior to cold working it, extrusion, drawing, and other forming operations are greatly improved. In fact, it is the protective zinc phosphate coating that makes for the successful cold deformation of steel.

The tremendous pressures that most forming operations require produce extremely high frictional contact between die and metal. Without a protective coating, excessive galling (welding) of dies, breakage of tools, and unduly short die life will result. The combination of a non-metallic crystalline phosphate coating with an adsorbed lubricating film, possesses a low coefficient of friction while maintaining its stability under extremely high deforming pressures. This combination, therefore, greatly minimizes the aforementioned tool difficulties.

THE COLD EXTRUSION OF GENERATOR FRAMES

Cold extrusion is now being used advantageously in the manufacture of high production generator frames. This operation is facilitated by careful preparation and proper coating of the frame blank which is made from SAE 1010 open hearth

After wheelabrating to remove the scale, the blank is rolled up and then fed automatically through a six stage dip wheel type washing machine which cleans the surface and applies the coating. The frame is then fed into an extrusion press where the wall thickness is increased on one end and reduced 47.5 percent on the other end. This operation produces concentric frames of uniform thickness and correct dimensions.

The Granodraw coating produces the proper surface to receive the lubricant by furnishing an extremely adherent film with the proper crystal size and continuity of coating required to insure maximum adsorbsion and tenacity by the lubricant. The lubricant, Montgomery DF 1101, is a combination of titre alkali soaps and resins. It is a powder which when dissolved in water and redeposited on the phosphate coated work piece, produces the necessary surface for subsequent operations. This film is dry and considerably less hydroscopic than similar coatings of the soap type. The concentrations of both the Granodraw and DF 1101 are maintained by simple chemical analysis.

PROTECTIVE COATING SEQUENCE-

Stage	Operation	Chemical	Time	Temperature
1	Load and unload			
2	Cleaning	Tri-sodium phosphate and soda ash	1 Min.	190° F
3	Water rinse		1 Min.	180° F
4	Zinc phosphate coating	"Granodraw"*	4½ Min.	165° F to 180° F
5	Water rinse		2 Min.	180° F
6	Lubricating	H.A. Montgomery Jubricant DF 1101	4½ Min.	190° F

*Trade Mark of the American Chemical Paint Company



Correspondence

(Continued from p. 124) modulus for pure single crystals of body-centered cubic iron (as given in Metals Handbook, p. 430) varies according to crystallographic direction as follows: 18.9 million psi. for [100], 31.3 million psi. for [110], and 40 million psi. for [111]. Polycrystalline pure iron, of course, shows

the normal modulus of 30 million psi. Yield strength which is higher and Young's modulus which is lower than the corresponding wrought analysis is generally shown for austenitic all-weld tensile bars tested in the longitudinal direction of the weld. As previously stated, we believe the phenomena to be due to precipitation and anisotropy.

R. A. HUSEBY Metallurgical Research A. O. Smith Corp.

Zinc Stocks Are Ample

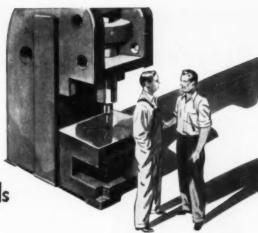
I have recently returned from an extensive trip during which I talked to many engineers and designers in a wide variety of industries. Previous to my trip I had been under the impression that engineers were aware that government restrictions limiting the uses of zinc had been removed, and that now the supply of zinc is entirely adequate. To my surprise. I found that they thought there was a shortage of zinc and its use was still under control.

The American Zinc Institute has assured us that the improved production and supply situation is not temporary and have so stated in their publication, "More Facts About Zinc". Because of the confusion in the minds of so many engineers who must decide which metal or alloy should be used in new products, it might be timely to repeat some of the facts issued by the institute:

Zinc is no longer classified as a critical and scarce material, and the Government is making no regular purchases of zinc for the national stockpile. The National Production Authority released zinc from allocation, delivery and use controls on May 15, 1952.

Slab zinc production in the first seven months of 1952 exceeded 1951 production in the same period by 20,000 tons. Stocks of slab zine at smelters on July 31 were 97,000 tops as compared to 22,000 tons on Jan. 1, 1952. Price of slab zinc is very much lower than at Jan. 1.

C. R. MAXON Market Development Div. New Jersey Zinc Co.



a few words about alloy steels

or...how your alternate steel problems can <u>profit</u>
from a Republic Suggestion

Stumped by government restrictions on the alloy steel grades you've been using for years? Faced with the problem of working out machining and heat-treating procedures on alternate alloys...carbon or stainless steel?

Call in the Republic 3-Dimension Metallurgical Service. A Republic Field Metallurgist, backed up by the Republic Mill and Laboratory Metallurgists, will work with your metallurgist to make the switch to alternate alloys easier.

You will be working with the leading producer of alloy steels. We'll gladly use our experience to help you get all the benefits from the alloys now available.

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio
GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N.Y.





Other Republic Products include Carbon and Stainless Steels-Sheets, Strip, Plates, Pipe, Bars, Wire, Pig Iron, Belts and Nuts, Tubing

Personal Mention_



Frank N. Speller

FRANK N. SPELLER @ recently became an associate member of Management Counselors, Inc., New York, business consultants, and will serve principally as a consultant on problems of corrosion, a field in which he is world famous for his extensive investigations. He is the author of many technical papers, mainly in the field of corrosion and metal protection. His book, "Corrosion - Causes and Prevention", is now in its third international edition. Dr. Speller was born in Toronto, Ontario, Canada, on January 1, 1875. He graduated from the University of Toronto with a Bachelor of Applied Science degree in 1894. After graduation he was awarded a fellowship at the University and then went to Pittsburgh to work in the chemical laboratory of the Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., Homestead, where he later became assistant metallurgical engineer of the National Tube Co. in McKeesport. In 1904 he was made metallurgical engineer of National Tube in Pittsburgh, in which capacity he served until 1926. He was then promoted to director of the metallurgical and research department of National Tube, a position he held until 1940 when he went into private consulting work. He has been recognized for his achievements by the award of an honorary D.Sc. degree from the University of Toronto in 1923, the Longstreth Medal of the Franklin Institute in 1927, the Medal of the

American Iron and Steel Institute in 1931, an honorary membership in the American Society for Testing Materials in 1946, and the Frank Newman Speller Award in Corrosion Engineering, presented to him in 1947 by the National Association of Corrosion Engineers. In 1934 he delivered the annual Hower Memorial Lecture of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.

Tien-Shih Liu and Harry F.
Ross have joined the staff of
Horizons Inc., Cleveland. Dr. Liu,
formerly a teaching fellow at Notre Dame University where he was
in charge of the undergraduate
metallographic laboratory, is senior
research associate in the metallurgy department. Mr. Ross is
now research supervisor in the
same department. He was formerly associated with Battelle Memorial Institute.

Fred L. Plummer 3, director of engineering. Hammond Iron Works, Warren, Pa., was elected president of the American Welding Society for 1952-53 and took office during the annual meeting of the Society in October at Philadelphia. He has been with Hammond Iron Works since 1940 and is also general manager, Hammond Latino Americana, a construction company operating outside the continental United States. Eric R. Seabloom . supervisor of field engineering, Crane Co., Chicago, was elected first vice-president in the national headquarters. The new vice-president of the Middle Eastern District is Donald B. Howard . metallurgist at American Car & Foundry Co., Berwick, Pa. John H. Blankenbuehler 4, design engineer, Hobart Bros. Co., Troy, Ohio, is the new vice-president of the Central District.

W. P. Fitz-Randolph (4), formerly technical sales and service director for Heatbath Corp., Springfield, Mass., has been appointed New England sales engineer for Ipsen Industries, Inc., Rockford, Ill.



Amos J. Shaler

Dr. Amos J. Shaler has been appointed professor of metallurgy and chief of the division of metallurgy at Pennsylvania State College, effective early in 1953. Dr. Shaler was born in London, England, on July 8, 1917. After attending schools in Belgium and Switzerland, and graduating from Hotchkiss School in Lakeville, Conn., he entered Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He received the degree of bachelor of science in physics in 1940, worked briefly in astrophysics and then served in various capacities in the metallurgical industry in South Africa. There, in 1943, he became a director of Industrial Railways Equipment Co. (Pty.), Ltd., whose cemented-tungsten-carbide plant he constructed and operated for two and a half years. Returning to M.I.T. at the end of 1945, he received the degree of doctor of science in metallurgy in 1947 and was appointed assistant professor. From September 1950 until December 1951 be served as scientific liaison officer with the Office of Naval Research, European branch, In July 1951 he became associate professor at M.I.T. and has served in that capacity until his present appointment. Dr. Shaler is vicechairman of the Board of Acta Metallargica, member of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, the British Institute of Metals, the British Iron and Steel Institute and the Société Française de Métallurgie. He was awarded the Singer-Polignac Medal in 1939 and the Raymond Memorial Award of the A.I.M.E. in 1951. His publications include books and papers on astrophysics and metallurgy.

Comprehensive Handbook THE WELDING
OF MILD
STEELS



Published by Electrode Division

LILLIA (LLL /) (MCKAY BUILDING PITISBURCH 72

MILD STAINLESS & ALLOY ST

write for your copy today



THE MCKAY COMPANY

Personals

John R. Shepard has been discharged from active duty with the Army and is now employed as a metallurgist with Pesco Products Div., Borg-Warner Corp., Bedford, Ohio.

H. C. Cole (a), formerly district manager for Latrobe Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa., now owns and operates Associated Tool & Steel Co. with offices at East Hartford, Conn., and Providence, R. I. Donald L. Moore the has joined General Electric Co. at Lockland, Ohio, as a technical engineer with the aircraft nuclear propulsion project which is under contract to the Atomic Energy Commission and the Air Force.

John H. Sibbison, Jr., has been appointed sales engineer for American Fire Clay & Products Co., Canfield, Ohio, after resigning as chief metallurgist for Superior Foundry, Inc., Cleveland. He will contact foundries in four states for his present company.

John T. Ballass &, who recently graduated from Missouri School of Mines with an M.S. degree in metallurgical engineering, has accepted a position with Whitlock Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

Robert Erickson (3), formerly general plant manager of the RCA radio and television plant at Camden, N. J., was recently appointed vice-president in charge of operations of Daystrom Instrument Div., Daystrom Inc., Archbald, Pa.

Robert L. Gates has been appointed plant metallurgist for the Wooster Div., Borg-Warner Corp., Wooster, Ohio. He was formerly research engineer for Thompson Products, Inc., Cleveland.

Richard J. Quigg (a), a recent graduate of Virginia Polytechnic Institute, is now with the titanium metal group of pigments division, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington, Del.

Roland D. Block has been named plant metallurgist for Alten Foundry & Machine Works, Inc.; Lancaster, Ohio. He was previously assistant plant metallurgist, National Malleable & Steel Castings Co., Cicero (Ill.) Works.

Arthur J. Opinsky has joined the theoretical metallurgy section, central engineering metallurgy, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., as a senior engineer.

Davis S. Fields, Jr., has resigned as physical metallurgist at Watertown Arsenal and is now a research assistant and graduate student at Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Albin B. Charneski (*) has left Battelle Memorial Institute and is now employed by North American Aviation as an analyst in the production development laboratory.

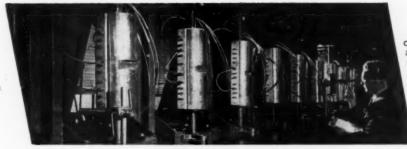
Peter Patriarca is now materials engineer, Rome Air Development Center, Griffis Air Force Base, Rome, N. Y.

Charles W. Smith , formerly development manager of Armzen Co., has accepted the position of general manager, Rodney Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Donald A. Wruck , who recently obtained a degree in metallurgical engineering from the University of Wisconsin, has entered active duty in the Air Force and is presently assigned to the University of Illinois for graduate study in metallurgical engineering.



There's a Hammond Abrasive Belt Grinder to fit YOUR need.



Creep tests under way
in INCO's Research
Laboratory. Here
specimens of heat-resisting alloys are held
under constant load
at temperatures up to
2100°F.

IS HIGH-TEMPERATURE PERFORMANCE YOUR PROBLEM? INCO Engineers may have the answer...

Your successful selection of metals for high-temperature operations often requires more than a simple evaluation of mechanical properties of the material itself.

The most important factor may be a specific corrosive condition linked to the elevated temperature-environment—a trouble not apparent, perhaps, at moderate thermal levels. And as the trend to higher operating temperatures develops, new high-temperature corrosion problems follow.

Engineers who encounter high-temperature problems in their work with design, production, and operations may find Inco High-Temperature Engineering Service a valuable source of information.

INCO'S HIGH-TEMPERATURE ENGINEERING SERVICE

As industry progressed, it used higher temperatures and required metals and alloys to withstand these temperatures. Inco Engineers have endeavored to assist by analyzing the requirements and furnishing experimental data for the selection of the material.

Inco laboratory facilities at Bayonne, N. J., and Huntington, W. Va., have assembled data on mechanical properties of metals at high temperatures... and performance under corrosive conditions. Constant research

is adding to this fund of information. Inco Engineers in the field are learning of conditions that cause unsatisfactory performance and how best to remedy them.

In a field that grows so fast, it is obviously impossible to have an immediate answer to every problem. But each new problem solved or studied adds to the total of knowledge on the subject. So if you are having high-temperature problems — whether in an existing application or with a new project, let the Inco Engineers work with you. Send for our High-Temperature Work Sheet, a simplified form to set out your full story. And you may find that Inco

Can suggest an answer to your problem.

HIGH
TEMPERATURE
WORK SHEET

**Comparison of this new High-Temperature
Work Sheet; it simplifies gathering the full story of your problem.

**Internationals NICELY COMPARISON OF SERVICE
**Comparison of The Service of Service

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 Wall Street, New York 5, N.Y.

RESEARCH "" METALS



At Extreme Low Temperature

The physical properties of metals have never been extensively investigated at temperatures below 80°K. In general, most metals become stronger and more brittle as the temperature is lowered but their behavior is unpredictable. For example, ordinary steel shows an unexpected transition from brittle to elastic fracture at about 60°K—and steel is not unique. Much needs to be learned.

Continuous measurements on a given sample over the complete temperature range from ambient to 4°K are now possible with the ADt. Collins Helium Cryostat. This automatic helium liquefier has provided leading laboratories throughout the world with the temperatures necessary to study without thermal disturbance the phenomena of electrical resistance, specific heat, magnetic susceptibility, thermal conductivity, etc.

At High Flux Densities

The ADL Electromagnet produces fields of over 40,000 gauss using only 40KW power input with $\frac{1}{2}$ " air gap. It also possesses sufficient strength to give high flux density over large volumes (26 Kilogauss with $5\frac{3}{4}$ " dia. pole faces, 2" gap and 90KW). With many laboratory features including versatility, field homogeneity and a size approximately one-fifth that of comparable strength electromagnets, it is well-adapted to a wide variety of metals research projects including:

Magnetic susceptibility of metals and alloys
Microwave absorption in ferromagnetic materials
Permeability at high flux densities, ferromagnetic saturation
Anti-ferromagnetism

Determination of ferromagnetic impurities

The Cryostat and Electromagnet can be used to supplement each other to obtain temperatures below 1°K by adiabatic demagnetization.

For complete information on these two versatile research tools, write for Bulletins MP25-1C and MP25-1M,



MECHANICAL DIVISION
ARTHUR D. LITTLE, INC.
30 MEMORIAL DRIVE, CAMBRIDGE 42, MASS.

RESEARCH - TECHNICAL ECONOMICS - ENGINEERING - ADVANCED EQUIPMENT

Personals

T. E. Schroeder has become affiliated with Sargeant & Wilbur, Inc., Pawtucket, R. I., as chief engineer of the heavy furnace division.

Howard E. Hartner has accepted a position as principal metallurgist at Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio. He was formerly with Hitchiner Mfg. Co., Inc., Milford, N. H.

S. Tilles (a) has been appointed visiting professor in industrial engineering at Delft University, The Netherlands.

Adolph I. Snow . recently an instructor at the Institute for the Study of Metals, University of Chicago, is now physical chemistry section leader at Sinclair Research Labs., Harvey, III.

Guinn E. Metzger (4) is in London to begin a year of study under a Fulbright grant, as a graduate student in metallurgy at the Royal School of Mines, Imperial College, University of London.

Harry I. Askew, Jr., (h) has joined Peninsular Steel Co., Detroit, as a sales and service engineer.

Gene R. Pendl (3), who recently graduated from Notre Dame University, is employed as junior metallurgical engineer at Bendix Products Div., Bendix Aviation Corp., South Bend, Ind.

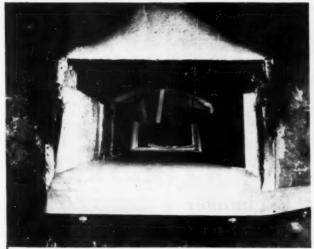
William J. Murphy (4), who was formerly metallurgist with General Electric Co., Lynn, Mass., is now instructor in metallurgy, department of metallurgical engineering, Lehigh University.

Karl H. Kalsen (a) is now employed by Square D Co., Milwaukee, as a metallurgical engineer.

Frank W. Ladwig (3) has left St. Louis (Mo.) Steel Casting Co. where he was general manager, and has purchased the Casey Welding Works, Colorado Springs.

S. Langdon Montanye, Jr., (a), formerly chief engineer of Eaton Metal Products Co., Denver, is now district manager for Landes, Zachary & Peterson, sales engineers. He maintains headquarters in Salt Lake City.

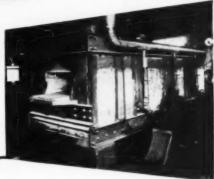
J. G. Montpetit , who graduated from McGill University last spring, is employed as assistant supervisor for the smeltling department, Quebec Iron and Titanium Corp., in Canada.



Here's how the CARBOFRAX hearth and side baffles looked after 15 months service — practically like new. Since silicon carbide is among the hardest of man made products, a hearth like this can take even the toughest abrasive wear and show hardly any signs of it.

This pusher-type, semi-muffle furnace is used for general heat treating. It is oil fired, operates 5 days a week at temperatures from 1350 F to 2100 F. Alloy trays carry the small parts, larger castings (up to 30 lbs) rest directly on the hearth.

In one year CARBOFRAX refractories saved over 30 days downtime



This same heat-treating furnace was able to turn out far more work, with far fewer shutdowns, simply by changing from one type of refractory to another. Originally equipped with 4" thick fireclay floor and side baffles, the output of this furnace was 6 tons a day (8-hr). At best, furnace efficiency was low, and there was rapid wear on the hearth caused by unevenly shaped castings being treated. Every month, a 2 to 3 day shutdown was required for refractory repairs. And 2 or 3 times each year, the hearth would be beyond repair and need complete replacement.

Then, CARBOFRAX silicon carbide refractories replaced the clay. Because they could be made thinner and because of their far greater thermal efficiency (CARBOFRAX refractories conduct heat 11 to 12 times faster than fireclay), furnace output

immediately jumped from 12,000 to 15,000 lbs a day. A gain of one full day's production every 4 days.

As for refractory maintenance, it all but ceased. 18 months after installation the CARBOFRAX hearth was in perfect condition, still hard and true. Maintenance up to this time: ZERO.

In other words, after 18 months the CARBOFRAX hearth had not only outlasted 3 fireclay hearths, but saved roughly 45 days of downtime. Plus the labor. Plus the materials. Plus the lost production. And, it was still in excellent condition, still helping to deliver an extra 7½ tons of work per week, every week.

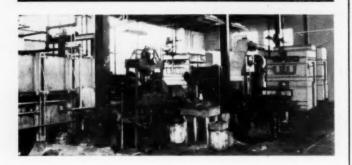
To find how these refractories can benefit your furnaces simply write to Department C-122, Refractories Division, The Carborundum Company, Perth Amboy, New Jersey.

Use Super Refractories by

CARBORUNDUM

Trade Mark

"Carborundum" and "Carbofrax" are registered trademarks which indicate manufacture by The Carborundum Company.



Niagara Aero Heat Exchanger quickly pulls down the initial peak load of heat in quenching . . . and saves cooling water

Accurate control of quench bath temperatures and quickly effective capacity to handle the initial peak load of heat in quenching prevents production set-backs, increases the output of your heat treating department, prevents oil fires, saves you losses from rejected parts.

Niagara Aero Heat Exchangers give you this control in both furnace and induction hardening methods. They prevent both over-heating and over-cooling of the quench bath. Hundreds of heat treaters know they prevent many troubles, constantly improve quality and increase production.

They quickly pay for themselves by saving cooling water coils and extend your quench capacity without extra water or cooling tower.

Write for Bulletin #120 giving complete information.

NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Over 35 Years' Service in Industrial Air Engineering

Dept. MP, 405 Lexington Ave.

New York 17, N.Y.

Experienced District Engineers in all Principal Cities

Personals

Robert V. Fister (a) is a metallurgical engineer in charge of raw material inspection at Western Electric Co., Allentown, Pa.

N. L. Bailiff , recently manager of engineering research for Marley Co., Kansas City, is now project engineer in the industrial and government projects division, Fluor Corp., Ltd., Los Angeles.

Melvin C. Metzger (2), who was previously chief engineer, Metpro Div., Thompson Products, Inc., Cleveland, is now a metallurgist responsible for the development and production of super strength alloys for high temperature applications at Universal Cyclops Steel Co., Titusville, Pa.

Edmond J. Whittenberger (a) received a D.Sc. degree in metallurgical engineering from Carnegie Institute of Technology in June and then became general supervisor of metals research at South Works, U. S. Steel Co., Chicago.

Theodore E. Hack @ recently joined Jack & Heintz, Inc., Cleveland, as senior metallurgist.

Charles W. Smith (has joined Rodney Mfg. Corp., New Bedford, Mass., as general manager. He has long been associated with metallurgy, both as research engineer and development manager, serving with Armzen Co. and the Armco Steel Corp. In 1949, 1950 and 1951 he was an advisory consultant on rolling and metal processing problems throughout England, France, Belgium, Switzerland and Luxembourg. In his new position he will head a new expansion program and take charge of development of new techniques for metal processing.

R. D. Wasserman , president of Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp., Flushing, N. Y., has been unanimously elected to membership in the Young Presidents' Organization. To be a member a man must have become president, before reaching the age of 39, of an industrial or service corporation doing a minimum of a million dollars in gross business annually, plus other qualifications.

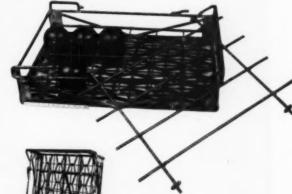
James S. Vanick , research metallurgist, International Nickel Co., Inc., New York, was cited by the Gray Iron Founders' Society at its recent annual meeting for contributions to the gray iron foundry industry.

ROLLICK ALLOYS

New Equipment For Processing STEEL SHELL CASES

Before each draw in forming steel shell cases, the material goes thru a cycle of processes while contained in work holders. Details of processes and handling, however, will vary in different plants.

Rolock has built this Inconel fabricated-welded basket to handle the cup and first draw. (A deeper one handles the later, draws.) Traveling on rolls and chains, now flat, again on end, suspended and tilted, always heavily loaded, the basket is designed to stand up under an unusual variety of conditions. The cases, separated by dividers, rest on the bottom. Handling two depths of cases, the retaining cover fastens at two heights above bottom. Basket weight 110 lbs., load 290 lbs., ratio exceeds 2½ to 1. By



using a vation of heat.

SEND FOR NEW B-9 CATALOG

(Corrosion Resistant

just off the press. It contains and describes 102 photos of the latest equipment for today's requirements. using a high nickel alloy, true conservation of nickel is achieved in cycles of heat, quench, and acid.

This is but one example of Rolock special shell case equipment. Other types, as well as fixtures used before the cupping operation . . . and others used after the final draw, for washing and lacquering...have been designed. Ask us for details.

Offices in: Philadelphia, Cleveland, Detroit, Houston, Chicago, St. Louis, Los angeles, Minneapolis, Pittsburgh

ROLOCK INC. . 1222 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.

for better work Easier Operation, Lower Cost

—it's the Reliability of HEVI DUTY FURNACES

THAT ASSURES MORE PRODUCTION .
LESS "DOWN TIME" - UNIFORM RESULTS
- FEWER REJECTS -



ger of Cleveland rheumanic tool (o., says, "The uniformity of temperature in our Hevi Duty Pit Type Furnaces allows us to heat treat large air-craft forgings at heats and speeds adequate to meet the most exacting requirements."

These special pit type furnaces with a work space of 48" dia. x 156" deep are typical of furnaces designed and built by Hevi Duty Electric Company to solve unusual heat treating problems.

The Hevi Duty return bend type heating elements are zoned to provide uniform temperatures in the entire depth of the work chamber. For more information on how Hevi Duty Pit Type Furnaces can help you . . .

Write for Bulletin HD-451

HEVIED UTY.

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

Heat Treating Furnaces... Electric Exclusively
Dry Type Transformers Constant Current Regulators

Personals

Andre Guinier, professor of physics at Sorbonne and professor of X-rays, Conservatoire National dearns et Mètiers, Paris, has been appointed visiting professor of physical metallurgy in the department of mining and metallurgical engineering at the University of Illinois. Dr. Guinier is 1952 Rosenhain Medalist.

Herbert Maier (2), formerly from the University of Cincinnati, has recently been appointed to the staff of the Gaseous Diffusion Plant at Oak Ridge, Tenn., an atomic energy installation operated by Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Co., a division of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.

C. Allen Hurt (2) has been appointed package sales department manager at Solar Steel Corp., New York. He has served as sales manager of Solar's Cleveland Division during the past year.

Carl W. Bieser (a), vice-president in charge of manufacturing at Gruen National Watch Case Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, has been elected a member of the board of directors of Gruen Watch Co.

The Metals Science Club of New York, whose membership is made up of industrial executives and scientists in the field of metallurgy, has announced the election of the following officers for 1952-53: president, Harry S. Blumberg . chief metallurgist, M. W. Kellogg Co.; vice-president, Sam Tour . chairman, Sam Tour & Co.; secretary, Howard S. Avery . research metallurgist, American Brake Shoe Co.; treasurer, H. M. German . metallurgical assistant to the president, Driver-Harris Co.

Oscar Pearson (5), formerly division superintendent of steel production at Gary Works, U. S. Steel Co., has been appointed general superintendent at Duquesne (Pa.) Works. E. Courtney Sorrells (5) has been appointed assistant division superintendent of steel production at Gary Works. He was formerly superintendent of the No. 5 open hearth at Gary.

Earle C. Smith . chief metallurgist at Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland, was named vice-chairman of the advisory council for science and engineering of Notre Dame University. The council advises the university on its science and engineering research.

Personals

Howard S. Avery . research metallurgist at American Brake Shoe Co., Mahwah, N. J., was awarded the 1952 Lincoln Gold Medal of the American Welding Society at its recent annual meeting. The Lincold Gold Medal is awarded annually for the paper representing the greatest contribution to the advancement and use of welding. Mr. Avery's paper was entitled "Hard Facing for Impact", and was published in the February 1952 issue of Welding Journal. O. B. J. Fraser , assistant manager of the development and research division, International Nickel Co., Inc., New York, received the Society's Samuel Wylie Miller Memorial Medal for meritorious achievements in the art of welding. Mr. Fraser was selected for this honor for his studies of field applications and promotion of welding research.

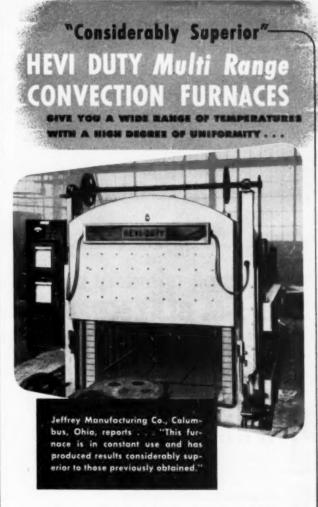
William Owen Philbrook (a), associate professor of metallurgical engineering at Carnegie Institute of Technology, addressed a group of experts in the iron and steel industry in Latin America, in Bogota, Colombia, last month. Professor Philbrook discussed the acid bessemer process and spoke at the invitation of the United Nation's Economic Commission for Latin America.

Joseph P. Somers has been appointed assistant to the president of Wyckoff Steel Co., Pittsburgh. He formerly was assistant to the vice-president in charge of the company's eastern region in Philadelphia. In his new position Mr. Somers will maintain headquarters at Pittsburgh.

A. E. St. John has been elected president of Alloys & Products, Inc., New York, after serving a year as vice-president. He retains his post as treasurer of the company.

Beresford N. Clarke has been appointed sales engineer in the New England territory for Surface Combustion Corp. He will be engaged in the sales of special furnace heat treat equipment with headquarters in Quincy, Mass.

Walter Batz has accepted a position as research engineer with Jones & Laughlin Besearch Lab., Pittsburgh. He was formerly a research assistant at the metals research laboratory, Carnegie Institute of Technology.



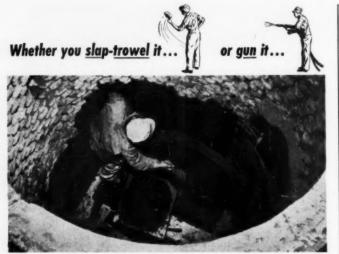
This all-purpose furnace gives you temperature uniformity in the 400° to 1850° F. range. The Jeffrey Manufacturing Co. is using this multi range convection furnace installed at floor level for hardening and tempering operations on large parts, and occasionally for pack carburizing. They find it "considerably superior" for their type of operation. Bulletin HD 341 gives you all the details, types, sizes and specifications as well as special features. Write for your copy today!

HEVIED UTY.

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

Heat Treating Furnaces... Electric Exclusively

Dry Type Transformers Constant Current Regulators



Slap-troweling Blazecrete on a furnace lining under repair

You can speed refractory repairs M BLAZECRETE

You'll find Johns-Manville Blazecrete* ready at a moment's notice to quickly and economically build new refractory linings or repair old ones.

Just mix Blazecrete with water, as you would mix ordinary concrete, then gun it on or slap-trowel it on. Either way,

Blazecrete goes on fast . . . there's no laborious ramming or tamping.

When gunned, it adheres readily with a minimum of rebound loss.

You'll find Blazecrete a hydraulic setting refractory that will not harm workmen's hands. It is furnished as a dry mix, and can be stored indefinitely. To meet the requirements for various operating temperatures, Johns-Manville developed three types of Blazecrete . . . and each is available for prompt delivery:



3X BLAZECRETE

For temperatures through 3000F. Unusually effective for heavy patching, especially where brickwork is spalled or deeply eroded. Excellent

for building and repairing forge furnace linings, burner blocks-and for lining ladles in ferrous and nonferrous foundries.



STANDARD BLAZECRETE

For temperatures through 2400F. For building new and repairing old refractory linings. Makes repair work easier and less costly. Can be

used by boiler manufacturers to replace fire clay tile in wall construc-tion. Standard Blazecrete does not require pre-hring.



L. W. BLAZECRETE

For temperatures through 2000F. An insulating refractory . . . light in weight, low in thermal conductivity. For building new linings and repairing old. Adaptable and economical for many other applications.



All Blazecrete products harden on air curing . . . can then be fired or left standing indefinitely. For further details, send for Brochure RC-28A. It also tells about Blazecrete's companion material, Firecrete* . hydraulic setting castable refractory for making special shapes and linings. Just write Johns-Manville, Box 60, New York 16, N. Y. In Canada, 199 Bay Street, Toronto 1, Ontario.



ohns-Manville BLAZEC

REFRACTORY LININGS

Atomic Energy in Industry

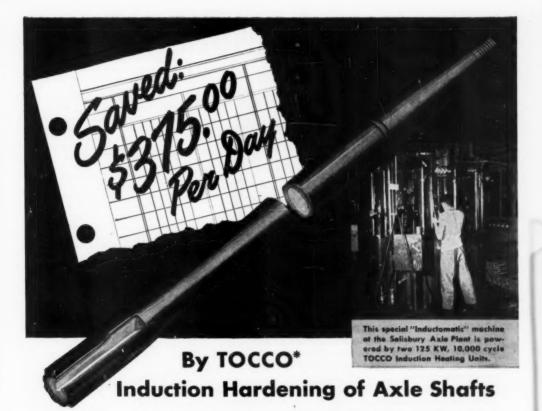
Reported by M. Eugene Merchant Assistant Director of Research The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.

A SPECIAL conference on Atomic Energy in Industry was held in New York City in mid-October, arranged by the National Industrial Conference Board. Two main questions which seemed to pervade the minds of those present were, "Is atomic power soon to become of significance to industry?" and "Are atomic byproducts of more than passing significance to industry?" The speakers provided varying, but none too encouraging, answers to the first of these, but the answer to the second was a unanimous "Yes".

Power - David E. Lilienthal, first chairman of the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, pointed out that while nuclear power production was entirely practical at this time, he would not recommend the investment of private capital in power plants at present because of the military limitations of the Atomic Energy Act. Many of the speakers echoed somewhat similar sentiments and dealt with the various legal and economic problems connected with nuclear power.

Of particular interest to metallurgists were the remarks by Lawrence R. Hafstad, Director of the Division of Reactor Development of the A.E.C. He emphasized that three factors limit the selection of metals for use in power reactors, namely, their resistance to radiation damage, their transparency to neutrons and their high temperature characteristics. (These items were considered at length by W. J. Koshuba and V. P. Calkins in "Engineering Principles and Metal Requirements for Atomic Power Plants" in Metal Progress for July 1952.) Of the commonly available engineering metals, some of the stainless steels have good properties in these respects, except that their absorption of neutrons is rather high. Exploration of other less common materials revealed that zirconium was excellent in all three respects, provided its common impurity hafnium is entirely eliminated. Hafnium has extremely high absorption for neutrons while zirconium is quite transparent to them. As a result, pure zirconium is now being used increasingly as a construction material in reactors and will soon be available to industry. The hafnium byproduct resulting from the purification of zirconium provides, on the other hand, an excellent material for

(Continued on p. 150)



WHAT progressive engineers at the Salisbury Axle Division of Dana Corporation have done with Induction Heating for hardening automotive axle shafts suggests comparable savings for your products. Note this report:

SAVINGS of \$375.00 per day caused by increased output and switch from SAE 4140 to SAE 1033 steel made possible by induction hardening.

LESS MACHINING time because shaft of SAE 1033 steel is completely machined prior to hardening. Tool cost cut in half—turning time reduced from 2 minutes to 30 seconds.

PRODUCTION DOUBLED. Formerly 50 axle shafts per hour with conventional combustion type heating—now 120 per hour with TOCCO.

PRODUCT IMPROVED. Torsional fatigue has increased 200%. The shaft is no longer a compromise between durability and machinability. It is hardened to 55 RC and drawn back to 43-47 RC. Degree of hardness and depth is accurately controlled.

TOCCO Engineers will gladly survey your operations for similar cost-cutting results in hardening, heat-treating or brazing—without obligation.

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY

FREE BULLETIN Dept.

Please saing
Name
Position
Comp
Addre
City—

Mail Coupon Today

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT CO.
Dept. R-12, Cleveland 1, Ohio

Please send copy of new bulletin. "Principles of TOCCO Induction Hardening and Heat Treating".

Name Position
Company Address



Dissociated ammonia provides a protective atmosphere at lower cost, with better results

Bright heat treating is Allen B. DuMont Laboratories' answer to the problem of assuring absolute cleanliness of stainless steel components of their Teletron Picture Tubes. The electron gun is the heart of the television tube, and picture clarity depends on the quality of its essential parts.

DuMont has for some time been using dissociated ammonia as the only satisfactory atmosphere for bright heat treating of stainless steel. Not only is the cost of ammonia much lower than that of hydrogen, but the absence of water vapors improves the efficiency of the cleaning.

Since one cylinder of ammonia yields the equivalent of 34 cylinders of hydrogen—and is much less costly—dissociated ammonia may easily mean real savings for you, too. Write today, giving details of your requirements, and also send for one or all of the booklets offered below.

8	You can depend on Armour's Ammonia and Service		
	ARMOUR Ammonia L	Division	
NAI	CLIP AND MAIL THIS TODAY! Please send me copies of the following booklets:		
1/2			
16	☐ "Applications of Dissociated Ammonia" ☐ "Ammonia Installations for Metal Treating"	☐ "The Nittiding Process" ☐ "Carbonitriding"	
Name	Title		
Firm	1		
Address			
City	ZoneState_		

Atomic Energy in Industry

(Continued from p. 138)
reactor control rods because of its
high neutron-absorbing ability. It,
too, will no doubt become important
as an industrial metal in its own
right in the not too distant future.
(The Atomic Energy Commission is
cooperating with the American Society for Metals in presenting a symposium on zirconium and its alloys
at the Western Metal Congress in
Los Angeles in March 1953.)

In Dr. Hafstad's view there are also difficult metal problems in connection with the heat transfer aspects of the power reactor problem. If water is used as the heat transfer medium between reactor and boiler, then heavy-walled, high-pressure "plumbing" is required which, in turn, means high neutron absorption and a reduced efficiency of the reactor. Therefore, liquid metals seem more desirable and the ones that are at present proving most promising are sodium or sodium-potassium mixtures. Even these, of course, still present severe problems, since they are difficult to handle in themselves. particularly at red heat. Such problems as high-speed pumping of liquid metals at high temperatures are still a source of many headaches. However. Dr. Hafstad assured the audience that although there are many technical problems at the present time, long-range research can be depended upon to solve them. Metallurgists can be expected to play an important role in such research.

Atomic Byproducts - A round table, presided over by William L. Davidson, Director of the Office of Industrial Development of the A.E.C., presented the experiences and viewpoints of five different industrial users of atomic byproducts. S. E. Eaton, Jr., of Arthur D. Little emphasized that the radioactive isotopes (made by irradiating various materials in the nuclear reactor or "pile") are by far the most immediately significant atomic byproducts to date, and went on to illustrate some important uses which have already been made of these in solving industrial problems. One important use of these is as tracers, an application frequently described in the technical and engineering press.

For example, much light has been thrown on the action of bright-eners in plating baths by a study of ammonium thiocyanate during silver plating. By using radioactive sulphur as the tracer element in the thiocyanate, it was found that this compound was not plated out on the

(Continued on p. 142)

When a high-strength steel is needed

for severe cold-formed shapes like these bumpers





Use ARCOS Low Hydrogen Electrodes

As a pioneer in the development of Low Hydrogen Electrodes, Arcos offers you the most complete selection available today. Whether your job involves welding mild steel, high strength-low alloy steels, sulfur-bearing free machining steels, chrome-moly steels, or low nickel alloy steels . . . you can be sure of the results you want.

Since 1942 Arcos has been turning out Low Hydrogen Electrodes under Stainless "quality controls". That's your assurance of consistently sound, high-strength welds on every job. It means there's nothing experimental about Arcos Low Hydrogen Electrodes. They've already been "tested and approved" on armor welding as well as commercial applications. ARCOS CORPORATION • 1500 South 50th St., Philadelphia 43, Pa.



Atomic Energy in Industry

(Continued from p. 140)

work by the electric current, as originally thought, but actually formed a protective coating on the surface by physical adsorption, thus preventing the growth of large silver crystals in the true electroplate. Another study - one of the earliest was made with radioactive sulphur. and proved that the total sulphur content of coke is controlled only by the total sulphur content of the coal. and does not depend on the way that sulphur is combined in the coal. whether as pyrite or as an organic compound. Use of high-intensity sources of radioactive cobalt (as well as of other artificial radioisotopes which can be produced at high intensity levels in the nuclear reactor) for economical radiography of castings and structures is another wellknown application of atomic byproducts, and one growing rapidly in importance. Other uses cited, of a similar more or less universal nature, were the use of artificial radioisotopes to eliminate static electricity in industrial processes, as described in Metal Progress only last month by J. D. Graves.

Donald E. Hull, Research Chemist for Standard Oil Co. of Calif., described the use of radioactive piston rings in a test engine, to measure rapidly the effect of different types of motor oils on ring wear. Wear rate can thus be determined within a few hours, draining the oil and measuring its radioactivity due to wear products. Wear testing is transformed in this manner from the slow conventional procedure of many days of running followed by a complete engine overhaul into the rapid procedure of a few hours of running followed by a simple oil drain. A wear testing program which would have cost \$1,000,000 and taken 60 years by conventional means has been accomplished in a matter of months and at nominal cost.

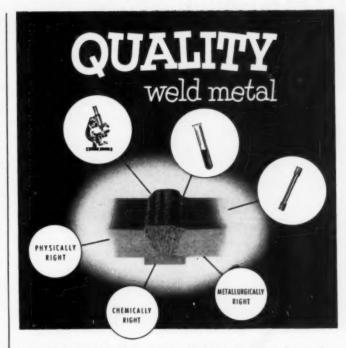
William H. Beamer of the spectroscopy laboratory of Dow Chemical Co. described the use of "activation analysis" to determine quantitatively the presence of trace impurities in high-purity magnesium impurities present in quantities too small to be detected by spectrographic analysis. A sample of the high-purity metal is neutron-irradiated in the reactor, whereupon the impurities present become radioactive and can then be detected by their characteristic radiation. Since such activation analysis is now performed on a service basis by the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, it is of more than passing significance to the metals industry.

Because as little as one part of impurity in 100,000,000 parts of germanium may adversely affect the electrical properties of that metal for use in transistors.* basic data were needed on the distribution coefficient for impurities in germanium, giving the ratio of solid versus liquid concentration during solidification. J. D. Struthers of Bell Telephone Laboratories found that this information could be obtained rapidly, easily, and with high sensitivity, by making the impurity elements radioactive and determining the relative amounts of these elements in the liquid and in the solid phase by measuring the relative radioactivity. Useful information on the crystallization process in germanium single crystals was also obtained by introducing radioactive antimony into the germanium melt and then preparing radioautographs of sections of the resulting single crystals. The efficiency of the purification processes as the distillation of germanium tetrachloride was also estimated by making the impurity elements radioactive and thereby determining directly their concentration in the final product.

M. E. Merchant of The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. described the rapid measurement of tool wear and tool life in machining operations. Tool life is the main factor influencing costs in production. However, the testing for improved life is a very lengthy and expensive operation, since a tool must normally be worn to failure - to the end of its life. However, by rendering a cutting tool radioactive by neutron irradiation in the pile, its rate of wear can be measured directly by the radioactivity of the chips within a few seconds of cutting time. The amount of radioactivity of the chips is a direct measurement of how much the tool has worn, since this radioactivity is due only to the tiny particles of material worn from the tool; relative values of tool life can be judged in minutes instead of hours.

*See "The Metal Germanium and Its Use in the Electronics Industry", by Anthony S. Rugare, Metal Progress, August 1952.





Use ARCOS "Quality Controlled" Stainless Electrodes

The production of top-flight welds largely depends upon the inherent qualities of the weld metal. That's why Arcos Stainless Electrodes must pass so many 'quality controls' in manufacture. It's your protection for soundness, specific mechanical or corrosion resistant properties, or microstructures that can stand up to destructive service conditions.

Whatever your welding job, you'll find it pays to put your confidence in Arcos. Backed by long experience with fabricators' welding problems, and research in the behavior of various grades of electrodes in use and weld metal in service—you can trust Arcos Stainless Electrodes to deliver consistently dependable welding results. ARCOS CORPORATION • 1500 South 50th St., Philadelphia 43, Pa.



Specialists in Stainless, Low Hydrogen and Mon-Ferrous Electrodes



he CRC-239-F Series Detroit Furnace Controls are electrically operated float valves designed to control the flow of fuel to vaporizing pot type burners in accordance with the demands of an electric wall type thermostat. They incorporate in one compact unit all the mechanism necessary for thermostatically operating the flow control valve and switch mechanism which control the booster fan. This precise regulation of fuel eliminates smoke and carbon formations. The movement of the metering stem which controls the flow of oil to the burner is dependent on Chace Thermostatic Bimetal.

When the thermostat calls for heat it completes the circuit from the 24 valt secondary of the built-in transformer "A" through the limit switch connected to terminals "B" and a heat motor "C". When the heat motor is thus energized it operates the metering stem "D", allowing it to rise to high fire position. This stem moves to low fire position when thermostat opens the circuit. The limits within which the metering stem travels are set by adjusting screws "E", high fire, and "F", low fire.

If the actuating element for your new control device is thermostatic bimetal, Chace has the equipment and qualifications for fabricating it ready for assembly. Our 29 types of bimetal are available in strips, coils, random long lengths and welded or brazed sub-assemblies. We also provide specialized tooling for fabricating to your designs; our application engineers are available for consultation. Write for a copy of our new 32-page booklet, "Successful Applications of Chace Thermostatic Bimetal," containing condensed engineering data.



Effect of Surface Condition on Fatigue Strength*

A SURVEY of information is made of the 159 papers on this subject. The author has cleverly brought out a running story from them regarding surface conditions of steel as they affect fatigue.

The effect of residual stresses is considered, but since effective stress measurements were not always taken, some of the data might be considered more qualitative than quantitative. It is shown that with carefully polished specimens, improvements in fatigue strength have been obtained by carburizing, nitriding, eyaniding, flame hardening, surface rolling, surface pressing and cold working by presetting.

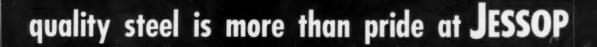
The data presented give considerable evidence to show that the first two methods are the most effective. The statement is made, "Shot-peening has not usually given a very marked improvement of fatigue limit in regard, of course, to polished specimens." This must be due to the author having insufficient data, as it is contrary to fact as we understand it. If the polished specimens are properly peened so as to leave the desired stress pattern, all indications point to an increased fatigue range.

Data given in the tables presented give interesting information regarding polishing the surface, flame hardening, nitriding, and others. The values given in one table create the impression that shotpeening is of little use (most of these results were obtained by laboratory samples tested as a rotating beam). In the paragraphs regarding shot-peening quite the reverse picture is presented. Full-scale components tested show such increases.

The weakening influences on the fatigue strength of steel parts are surface roughness, decarburization, cold straightening, nonferrous coatings, metal sprayed coatings on steel, and acid pickling. Various results are shown for phosphate coatings. All these weakening influences, as shown in the tables, influence the higher carbon, harder steels or hardened alloy steels to a greater extent than low carbon steels or those quite soft. This is in line with industrial experience.

F. P. ZIMMERLI

^{*}Digest of "The Influence of Surface Condition on the Fatigue Strength of Steel", by R. J. Love, Journal of the Institute of Metals, Symposium on Properties of Metals, 1952, p. 161-196.



Steelmaking is a fine art in the Jessop mill. For example, the high alloy steel which went into the tool bits pictured above was produced in a small batch with the greatest of care. Each ingredient was weighed out meticulously. The formula was exactly prescribed according to the specific function of the end product and the melting took place under precise time and temperature control. Extreme quality control is more than a matter of pride-of-accomplishment with Jessop men. They want more customers and they want them to be satisfied. They want Jessop to be known as the absolute leader in the making of special steels. They work hard at it, every day.

MIGH SPEED STEELS - HIGH SPEED BITS - PRECISION GROUND FLAT STOCK HIGH SPEED AND ALLOY SAW STEELS - HOT WORK DIE STEELS - COLD WORK DIE STEELS - CARBON AND ALLOY STEELS - STAINLESS AND HEAT RESISTING STEELS - VALVE STEELS - STAINLESS-CLAD STEELS - CAST-TO-SHAPE STEELS - COMPOSITE TOOL STEELS - ARMOR PLATE

#350);

STEEL COMPANY . WASHINGTON, PENNSYLVANIA

From hot slag to heat treatment... **LUMNITE***saves time, cuts costs



CONSTRUCTION TIME SAVED HERE: Inland Steel Company, Indiana Harbor, Ind., made fast work of slag-pit retaining walls above. Three sets of walls, 500 feet long, resist heat in pits where hot slag is dumped and broken up with huge weights. Concrete made with Lumnite Cement is simply poured in place behind steel piling . . reaches service strength in 24 hours or less. For speed, you can't beat simple monolithic concrete construction with time-saving Lumnite Cement!

OPERATING COSTS CUT HERE: Before the Attalla (Ala.) Pipe and Foundry Co. could use lift trucks for bringing scrap to cupolas, they had to build a ramp that would endure the blazing charges dropped daily by cupolas on either side. At right is their solution—heat-resistant concrete made with Lumnite calcium-aluminate cement. Tough Lumnite-made floors help cut operating costs!

MAINTENANCE REDUCED HERE: 6 months was average life of car tops exposed to quick quenching from 1700° F. at St. Louis (Mo.) Steel Casting Company. But refractory concrete car tops made with Lumnite Cement, such as the one at right, have lasted for several years. Refractory concrete has low volume change to withstand severe thermal shock; takes heat to 2600°F. Helps cut maintenance in furnace and door linings, base pads, foundations and stacks as well.

FOR CONVENIENCE, you may prefer prepared castables (Lumnite Cement plus aggregates selected for specific temperature and insulation service—add only water). They're made by refractory manufacturers and sold through their dealers. For more information, write, Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), 100 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.





***LUMNITE" is the registered trade mark of the calcium-aluminate cement manufactured by Universal Atlas Cement Company.

MD T 21



LUMNITE for INDUSTRIAL CONCRETES

RESPACTORY INSULATING OVERNIGHT, CORROSION-RESISTANT

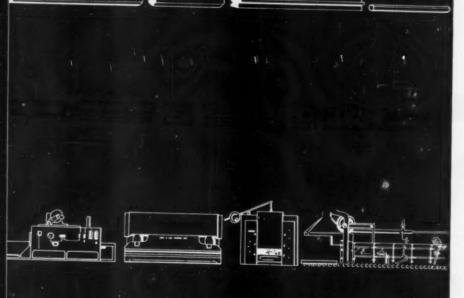
"THE THEATRE GUILD ON THE AIR"-Sponsored by U. S. Steel Subsidiaries - Sunday Evenings - NBC Network

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 144-B

METAL PROGRESS

BULLETIN BOA

BUYERS' GUIDE FOR METALS ENGINEERS



- PRODUCTS
- BRAZING
- CASTINGS
- CLEANING & FINISHING
- PLUXES
- FORMING EQUIPMENT
- 182 HEAT TREAT-ING SERVICES
- ING SUPPLIES
- INSTRUMENTS
- LABORATORY
- EQUIPMENT
- 156 LUBRICANTS
- ALLOYS
- PLATING SUPPLIES
- SPRINGS
- TESTING 185
- 186 TOOL STEEL
- 157 WELDING
- 158 WIRE

THE MOST IMPORTANT DATES

FOR WESTERN METALS INDUSTRIES

SMARKET PLACE OF THE

MARCH 23-27 1953

Outstandingly important—to every man who plans to be there . . . to every firm that hopes to sell more of its products or services! The Big Western Metal Show will be bigger—better—packed with more sales punch and keener visitor interest than ever before—and it'll be a Show no man in all Western metals industry can afford to miss if he wants to keep ahead of the market in everything that's new . . . improved . . . different!

Reserve your space now—plan to make a big drive on more of your customers and prospects than you've ever seen before at any one time at any one place!

Over 20 national societies will cooperate in a gigantic technical program that will make Los Angeles the Metal Mecca of the West, October 23 thru 27, 1953.

An activity of the AMERICAN SOCIETY for METALS

> 7301 Euclid Ave. Cleveland 3, Ohio Utah 1-0200

Pan-Pacific Auditorium 7600 Beverly Blvd. Los Angeles 36, Calif. York 1123 20th Century

Any reference to 20th Century Drawn Steel
Shot will emphasize its highest quality,
economy and ability to stand hard use.

THE CLEVELAND

Metal GO Abrasive

880 East 67th Street Claveland B, Ohio Nawell Works Howell, Michigan

One Of The World's Largest Producers Of Quality Abrasives Normalized (Copyrighted Trade Name) Hard Iron Cut Wire Powder

LIST NO. 9 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

CENTRIFUGAL CASTINGS...

Better

for most castings

Best

to prevent gas and liquid leaks

For details, write for booklet. American Non-Gran Bronze Co., Berwyn, Pa.





LIST NO. 3 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

GET A BID FROM

HOOVER

SPECIALISTS IN THE FIELD OF

Die Castings

SINCE 1922

Aluminum and Zinc



Die Castings Division North Canton, Ohio

LIST NO. 74 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



MANHATTAN

Abrasive Wheels — Cut-off Wheels Finishing Wheels—Diamend Wheels

Custom-made for your specific material removal problems

Foundry Snagging—Billet Surfacing—Centerless Grinding Cutting and Surfacing concrete, granite, and marble

"Meldiscs" for rotary sanders
Grinding and Finishing
stainless steel welds
Bearing Race Grinding
and Finishing
Finishing Tools and Cutlery

Cutting-off—Wet or Dry Bars, Tubing, Structurals, etc. Foundry Cutting —standard and reinforced wheels

Grinding Carbide Tipped Tools

Write to Abrasive Wheel Department

Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.
MANHATTAN RUBBER DIVISION
ST TOWNSEND ST. - PASSAIC N. J.

LIST NO. 1 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



LIST NO. 75 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



CIRCO-SOLV (Trichlerethylene)

Write for Bulletin

TOPPER EQUIPMENT COMPANY
122 Central Ave. Clark Township (Rahway), N.

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES
MANUFACTURERS OF VAPOR DEGREASERS
AND METAL PARTS CLEANING EQUIPMENT

IST NO. 10 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



LIST NO. 13 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



ABBOTT

BURNISHING

MATERIALS & BARRELS

for SUPERIOR RESULTS

Manufacturers of Deep Hardened and Tempered Carbon Steel Bearing Balls

THE ABBOTT BALL CO.

LIST NO. 77 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



LIST NO. 15 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



LIST NO. 14 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158
METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 148



The type of work . . the cleaning and/or treating . . and maintaining high production present no problem to INDUSTRIAL machines. This specialized equipment washes . . . rinses dries . . . phosphatizes . . treats with Bonderite . . . and performs other desired single or cambined preparing and finishing operations. Address Dec. 18 NOW!

INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS COMPANY
Exclusive Sales Agents



New Brunswick. New Jersey
LIST NO. 76 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



n these days of restrictions on the use of the usual plating metals, the precious metal, rhodium, becomes important as a replacement for them, especially for small articles and parts.

Rhodium is hard and brilliantly white and it cannot tarnish. No acid nor mixture of acids attack it. Our solution has excellent throwing power.

Suggested objects for plating with rhodium are optical mounts, contacts for communication equipment, radar components, surgical instruments and pen and pencil sets. The practical plater's own experience will suggest many others to him.

Commercial rhodium plating was developed in our laboratories. Baker Rhodium Plating Solution is the original and is made under the direction of the men who developed the process.

Let us send you Directions for Rhodium Plating.



LIST NO. 7 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

EXPLOSION COMBINATION GAS and OIL BURNER

HEAT TREAT FORGING MELTING

Our burners afferd fuel savings, complete combustion (11½% CO; Orsal), controlled atmosphere, instant lighting, complete heat ranges. Simple installation and control. Rapid conversion from gas to all. Also patented refractories in special shapes.

Ra-DIANT PRODUCTS CO.

1413 W. Tuscarawas Street Box 729 Canton, Ohio

LIST NO. 80 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



PROTECT METALS AGAINST

RUST CORROSION SCRATCHES ABRASION

Extensive laboratory facilities are at your service for any rust, waterproofing, or corresion-resistant problem.



LIST NO. 16 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

Upton

. . . OFFERS

the most advanced
Salt Bath Furnaces

FOR

BATCH TYPE WORK

0

CONVEYORIZED TYPE WORK

o

ALUMINUM BRAZING

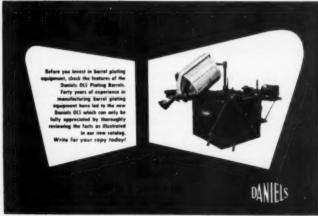
00

UPTON ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.

16808 Hamilton Avenue Detroit, Michigan

Phone: Diamond 1-2520

LIST NO. 20 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



LIST NO. 17 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



Dependable Oil-Gas Generator For All Industrial Heat Applications -Converts Oil To Gas. Serves As Standby Or Primary Fuel Source.

- o Clean, Blue-Flame Gas
- . Lower Fuel Costs
- Premixer for any Gaseous Fuel
- Constant Fuel-Air Ratio
- . Automatic Operation
- . Quick Change from Utility Gas
- Less Scale on Ferrous Work
- o 9 Sizes for all Needs

Write for your free copy of "Make Your Own Gas with Vapofier" today.

10315 S. THROOP ST.,

CHICAGO 43, ILL.

LIST NO. 86 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

■ INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT



Megacycle Tube Type Machines

Soldering . Brazing . Bombarding Annealing . Hardening

Sizes: Standard-2,4,10,25 KVA; Custom-to 100 KVA

Fast . Powerful . Reliable Challenge Comparison - Value • Quality • Price • Design • Appearance

Free Trial Run of Your Sample Parts Complete data, application photos, prices, delivery in New illustrated Catalog, Write

on your company letterhead. on your company lettering

Industrial Electronics Company New York Area Office and Plant 505 Washington Ave., Belleville 7, N. J

LIST NO. 18 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

HEAT TREATING MATERIALS **SINCE 1911**

- PARK-KASE LIQUID CARBURIZERS
- QUENCHING and TEMPERING OILS CYANIDE MIXTURES
- NEUTRAL SALT BATHS
- HIGH SPEED STEEL HARDENING SALTS TEMPERING and ISO-THERMAL QUENCHING SALTS
- NO-CARB . NO-KASE . NO-SCALE . NO-TRIDE
- CARBON PRODUCTS
 Charcoal Crushed Cake
 Pitch Coke Lead Pot Carbon
- WOODSIDE RAPID CARBURIZERS Non-Burning Type Charcoal Coke Specifications

PARK CHEMICAL COMPANY

8074 Military Ave., Datroit 4, Michigan

F& D FURNACES

Engineered and Built to Your Specific Requirements

Special and standard furnaces for annealing, normalizing, hardening, drawing, forging, heat treating.

Free Descriptive Bulletin on Request.

FLINN & DREFFEIN ENGINEERING CO. CHICAGO 3. ILLINOIS

1679 COLLAMER ROAD . CLEVELAND 10 OHIO

BUFFALO E. A. Mansfield 83 Amberstdale Rd. 8nyder 21, New York HOUSTON B. F. Coombs 2221 Telephone Rd. LONGMEADOW, MASS. B. G. Constantine Control Engineering Co. 51 Converse St. CHICAGO Elmer A. Terwell 4160 No. Elston Ave. MILWAUKEE Ed. P. Lindergren 3748 W. Greenfield Ave. CINCINNATI Pearson Browne 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg. NEW YORK CITY R. B. Steele 254 W. 31st St. CLEVELAND Alloy Sales & Service Chas. Plant, Jr. 8005 Lake Ave., Rm. 203 PHILADELPHIA Towie & Son 18 W. Chelton Ave. Bidg. PITTSBURGH Bobt. A. Schmid 404 Frick Bidg Gehringer & Forsyth 16151 James Cousens Hwy STANDARD ALLOY CO., INC.





KLAAS QUENCH TANK and CONVEYOR UNIT

• Investigate quenching-andconveying equipment designed and built by Klaas for continuous heat treating. Oil in tank is recirculated and cooled. Metal belt lets the moving quenched parts drain. Inclined conveyor is driven by self-contained power unit. Various sizes to fit individual requirements. Klaas Machine & Mfg. Company, 4308

UNUSUAL AIDS TO INDUSTRY

TRY

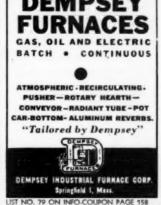
LIST NO. 88 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

East 49th Street.

Cleveland 25, Ohio

Low priced, more readily available carbon steels can often replace alloy steels when quenched in Escaon The OVENZINE STORY COUNTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE

the QUENZINE STORY





CIRC-AIR

HEAT TREATING FURNACES

Every Heat Treating Process

CONTROLLED **ATMOSPHERES**

DIRECT FIRED

CIRC-AIR DRAW **FURNACES**

> CIRC-AIR NICARB (CARBONITRIDING)

Specially Engineered for Your Particular Needs

GAS . OIL . ELECTRIC

INDUSTRIAL HEATING EQUIPMENT

LIST NO. 19 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 158

Serving the HEAT TREATING INDUSTRY Since 1930

- Complete Service on Control Equipment
- Thermocouples
- **Protection Tubes**
- Charts and Lead Wire

THE CLEVELAND ELECTRIC

E. 66 St.



land 3, Ohio

Spotlighting

DETROIT'S BETTER HEAT TREATER



OFFERING FACILITIES FOR:

- 1. ALUMINUM-CAP. 500,000# PER MID.
- 2. MINUTE PARTS TO 2-TON THE
- 3. BRIGHT HARDENING OF STAINLESS STEEL

ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATING CAN WE DONE BETTER BY

STANDARD STEEL TREATING CO.

3467 LOVETT AVE. DETROIT TO MICH Phone TA shmoo 5 0600

LIST NO. 40 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



HAYS DIAFLOW METER

New low differential flow meter meas-

- 1. air flow
- 2. gas flow
- 3. or air flow-gas flow ratio

Diaflow measurement in open hearth, soaking pit, billet, slab heating and annealing furnace indicates excessive amounts of air and/or gas...helps to prevent fuel and gas waste ... serves as a guide in maintaining product quality.

Write for bulletin 52-1017-37

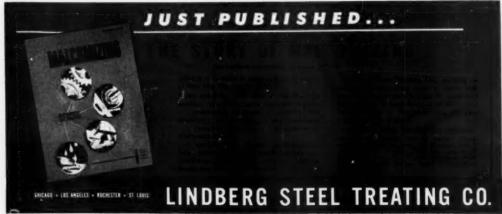
BULLETIN ON HEAT TREATING FURNACES

A complete summary of Hays products applicable to processes such as annealing, brazing and calorizing. Scope includes various methods of firing (underfired, overfired, sidefired), fuel burned (gas, coal, oil), and type of furnace (continuous, rotary hearth, slab heating, etc.).

Hays complete line of draft gages, flow gages and meters (for high and low pressure gases and liquids), portable gas analyzers and automatic CO, recorders are covered.

Write for bulletin 51-750-51

LIST NO. 30 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



LIST NO. 38 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158 **METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 152**



Flexible in Range... RIGID in Quality Lakeside's Scientific

STEEL TREATING

The flexible facilities of Lakeside can handle your steel treating—Our rigid scientific quality controls promise a better treating job. A glance at our services shows you we provide not only the usual metal treating processes, but that we also pioneer each new and proven superior technique. Whether your metal-treating problem is large or small, call Lakeside—our metal-lurgists will be glad to help you!



LIST NO. 43 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



Solve INSPECTION DEMAGNETIZING SORTING PROBLEMS with

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS EQUIPMENT

Electronic Equipment for non-destructive production inspection of steel bars and tub-ing for mechanical faults, variations in composition and physical properties. Average inspection speed 120 ft. per minute.

This Equipment is now employed by more than 40 Steel Mills and many Steel Fabrica-

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS DEMAGNETIZERS

Electrical Equipment for efficient production demagnetizing of steel bars and tubing. When used with Magnetic Analysis Equip-ment inspection and demagnetizing can be done in a single operation.

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS COMPARATORS

Electronic Instruments for production sort-ing of ferrous and non-ferrous materials and parts for variations in composition and physical properties.

ALSO MAGNETISM DETECTORS

Inexpensive packet meters for indicating magnetism in ferrous materials and parts.

THE TEST TELLS For information write

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP. 42-44 Twelfth St. Long Island City 1, N. Y.

LIST NO. 51 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

Alexander SHEET METAL TESTER For Erichsen Test

Determines workability of ferrous. non-ferrous and fine metal sheets and strips to point of fracture. Reading-accurate to 0.0004"

Write for Catalog

J. ARTHUR DEAKIN & SON 150-28 Hillside Ave. . Jamaica 2, N. Y.

LIST NO. 89 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

FLOW METERS

DRAFT GAUGES For measuring pressure, vacuum and differential pressure of liquids and gases. Also a complete line of

ASK FOR CATALOG C-12

THE MERIAM INSTRUMENT CO. 10932 MADISON AVE. CLEVELAND 2. OHIO

U-TYPE MANOMETER

LIST NO. 48 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

accessories.

ASK BODER for all kinds of LABORATORY **FURNACES**

Atmosphere Annealing Automatic Types-3000 F Box Types-2000 F Combustions Carbon & Sulfur Det. Hardenability Tests Heat Treating High Frequency Fusion Melting by Carbon Arc Melting in Crucibles Metallurgical Experiments Powder Metallurgy Research Work Salt Bath Tempering Thermocouple Checking Tube Types-2000 F Tube Types-3000 F Tube Types-5000 F Ask for Calalog 5201

You tell Boder what you need.

SCIENTIFIC CO. 719 Liberty Ave. Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

IO. 55 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

TRASONICS

for rapid, accurate, non-destructive

THICKNESS MEASUREMENTS and FLAW DETECTION from one side

AUDIGAGE® Thickness Testers

Ranges 0.020" to 4" and 0.060" to 12"

AUDIGAGE® Ultrasonic Micrometer

Direct-Reading Special Ranges as required Accuracy as high as ±0.25%

BANSON electronics development NSTRIMENTS, inc. production 439 FAIRFIELD AVE - STAMFORD - CONN.

Literature

on Request

Detroit Testing Machine Company 9390 Grinnell Ave. • Detroit 13, Mich. LIST NO. 54 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

If you want to perform Tensile or Brinell testing operations

quickly and simply-contact

METAL PROGRESS: PAGE 154

LIST NO. 81 ON INFO-COUPO

Control Temperatures More Closely

REDUCE COST . SAVE TIME

This Catalog of Improved Pyrometer Supplies shows you how!



FREE Copy
Today!

± Thermocouples ± Protection Tubes ± Thermocouple Wire ± Lond Wire

ARKLAY S. RICHARDS CO., Inc.

LIST NO. 31 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

Solve FLAW DETECTION PROBLEMS with

FOERSTER PROBOTESIER

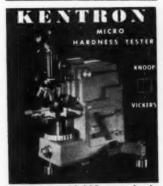
Electronic equipment for non-destructive inspection of irregularly shaped iron and steel parts for certain flaws.

FOERSTER PROBOSCOPE

Electronic equipment for non-destructive, production inspection of regularly shaped iron and steel parts for certain flaws. For information write

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP. 42-44 Twelfth St. Long Island City 1, N. Y.

LIST NO. 82 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



Applies 1 to 10,000 gram loads

KENT CLIFF LABORATORIES
PEEKSKILL NEW YORK
LIST NO. 53 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 158

TESTING-ANALYZING Small jobs are part of our daily small jobs are part o

Small jobs are part of our daily routine. Whether a \$5.00 job or one routine. Whether a \$5.00 job or one for \$50,000.00 the same personnel, for \$50,000.00 the same laboratory equiperperson are available. We encourage ment are available. We encourage the small job. It's the best way to introduce our laboratories to you.

ST SAM TOUR & CO., INC.

AMERICAN STANDARDS TESTING BUREAU, INC.

LIST NO. 35 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

for Fast and Efficient HARDNESS TESTING

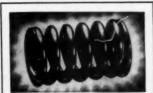


ON ALUMINUM, COPPER, BRASS, BRONZE, PLASTICS

Wasts on the principle of forcing a bardened, spring-loaded steel point into the surface, the amount of penetration registering instantly on a dial indicator to give a dependable measure ofhandness, can be used in any position. Simple to operate. Ruggedly built. Thousands in use. Write for Bulletin 1689-1

BARBER - COLMAN COMPANY 1225 ROCK STREET - ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

LIST NO. 56 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



COMPRESSION • TORSION • FLAT • EXTENSION • AND SPECIAL TYPE SPRINGS



METAL STAMPINGS AND WIRE FORMS

JOHN EVANS' SONS, Inc.

LIST NO. 45 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



Stainless Steel in strip, sheet, bars, tubing and according.

Cold Finished Steels in all standard shapes and carbon analyses.

Spring Steels in Blue Tempered and Palished Coils, Gold Rolled Annealed Coils and Straight Lengths in 1270 and 1075 Garbon grades and the Rolled SAE 1095 and 9255 Bars. Wires include Polished Music Spring Wire, Black Oil Tempered Spring Wire.

Cold Rolled Sheets — Cold Rolled Strip in ceils and straight lengths, all tempers, slit, shegred and round adae.

Planet Drill Rods Rounds sizes from .013 to 2 in. -- flots and squares.

Aluminum Sheets in cails and straight lengths in all allays.-Aluminum Bars and Rads.



LIST NO. 65 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158



NOW AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

- High Speed;
 T-1 to T-15, M-1 to M-56
- · High Carbon-High Chrome
 - · Oil Hardening
 - · Air Hardening
 - · Water Hardening
- . Hot and Cold Work-Die Steel
 - · Fast Finishing Steels

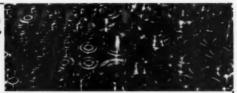
COMPLETE WAREHOUSE

STOCK LIST MAILED ON REQUEST

RELIABLE STEEL CO.

LIST NO. 61 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 15

ARDCOR TUBING ROLLS



*PRODUCTION PROVEN - 30% More Footage!

These Tubing Rolls, made of ARDCORLOY*—a special alloy steel, were designed and manufactured by ARDCOR for one of America's leading Welded Tube Manufacturers (name on request).

What are YOUR Roll Forming Requirements?

ARDCOR ROLLER DIES • ROLL FORMING MACHINERY • CUT-OFF MACHINES

American ROLLER DIE CORPORATION

LIST NO. 57 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

USE HANGSTERFER'S

CUTTING COMPOUNDS

for Broaching Milling Tapping

STAINLESS STEELS

Smoother finish Greater tool life Increased production

HANGSTERFER'S
LABORATORIES, INC.
21 Cooper St. • Woodbury, N. J.

LIST NO. 85 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158

RESIDUAL STRESS MEASUREMENTS

This volume, written by four outstanding authorities, devotes 204 pages to the important problem of the nature and extent of residual or "internal" stresses in metals and metal parts prior to actual structural or operating use.

parts prior to actual structural or operating use.

How to measure residual stresses produced in metals by various processes ... Relief and redistribution of residual stresses in metals... How residual stresses originate, their nature and their effect on metals.

204 pages, \$4.50 PUBLISHED APRIL, 1952

AMERICAN SOCIETY for METALS

7301 Euclid Ave. Cleveland 3

STEELWELD PIVOTED SHEARS

Radically Different

Steelweld metal-cutting shears are entirely new with advantages never before possible. Revolutionary pivated-blade travels in circular path and overcomes handicaps of erdinary guillatine-type shears. No slides or guides to wear and cause inaccuracies. Many other important features. Complete line machines for shearing metal up to 20 feet long or in thicknesses to 1-1/4 inch.



FEATURES GALORE

- 1. All-welded solid one-piece frame
- 2. Electric foot control.
- 3. Fast Micro-Set Knife Adjustment.
- 4. Deep throat for wide slitting.
- 5. Lift-up Back Gauge.

Straight Accurate Cuts

Not only are these machines easier to operate but their design assures smooth straight cuts to hair-line accuracy for years of operation. Their construction is extra heavy, and all modern features are incorporated to provide for ease of operation, minimum maintenance and long life.

WRITE FOR CATALOG No. 2011.

THE CLEVELAND CRANE & ENGINEERING CO.

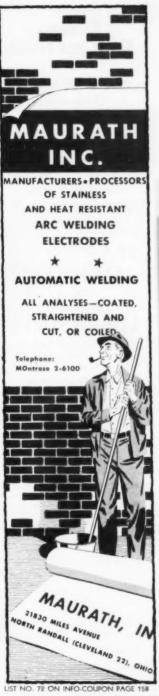
5939 East 282nd Street . Wickliffe, Ohio

LIST NO. 59 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 158









USE OUR

HOEGANAES SPONGE IRON POWDER

for

Powder Metallurgy Fabrication and other

Metallurgical Purposes

EKSTRAND & THOLAND, Inc.

441 Lexington Avenue New York 17, N. Y.

LIST NO. 63 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

DRAWING

LUBRICA

WHITELIGHT



WHITE METAL ROLLING & STAMPING CORP.

82 Moultrie St., Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

Sales Office 176 Lafayette St., New York 3, N. Y.

STAINLESS?

for . . . Increased Production Less Scrap Longer Die Life

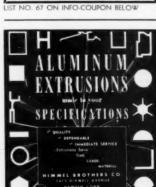
Use . . .

Hangsterfer's

Doing the most difficult jobs for the major metalworking plants throughout the United States and Europe.

HANGSTERFER'S LABORATORIES, INC. 21 Cooper Street . Woodbury, N. J.

LIST NO. 73 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW



"SILVERCOTE"®

BRONZES . ALUMINUM COPPERWELD . SILVER PLATED WIRES OTHER NON-FERROUS

WIRE FLAT ROUND

for

- * SPRINGS
- * FORMS
- * ELECTRONICS
- SPECIAL PURPOSES

189 Caldwell Ave. . Paterson 1, N. J.

LIST NO. 66 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

Use Atlantic Fluxes

ALUCO ...

For degasifying and purifying aluminum alloys. Assures uniformly sound, dense grained castings. Used in reverberatory and crucible type furnaces.

ALUCO 'S' ...

Specially compounded for die casting aluminum-base metal and per-manent mold castings.

MAGNESAL ...

Used far removing magnesium from aluminum alloys

ALUCO 'GR' & 'DG' ...

For grain refining and degasifying aluminum and its alloys. . .

Atlantic Chemicals & Metals Co.

1921-27 NORTH KENMORE AVENUE CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

LIST NO. 84 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

READERS' INFO-COUPON SERVICE, METAL PROGRESS 7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

ulistin Beard with numbers I have listed	(PI	(Please check)		
	Send Catalog or Engineer- ing Data	Send Price Info	Nearest Source of Supply	
etin Board Item Number)				
a resident and				
	_ 🗆			
	Title			

ELEMENTS OF HARDENABILITY

By M. A. GROSSMANN

The author of this important book brought practical ex-perience and sound judgment to bear upon modern concepts of hardenability. The four sections are illustrated with 111 graphs and charts to insure clarity of presentation. 164 pages; \$4.50.

AMERICAN SOCIETY for METALS

7301 EUCLID AVENUE CLEVELAND 3, OHIO



C. J. Smolinske, Honeywell Supplies Man in the Indianapolis area, helps check connections of special purpose thermocouple wire on a jet engine test in the CAA Laboratories, Indianapolis. Highly useful in this and many other applications are the new thermocouple wires recently added to the ever-expanding line of Honeywell supplies. An exceptionally wide range of temperature is now covered by new wires with the following insulations: plasticized vinyl chloride insulation for service from -20 to 225° F.; non-impregnated glass insulation for use up to 1200° F.; and fibrous silica insulation for temperatures as high as 2000° F.

Special purpose wires are but one part of the complete supplies service afforded by the HSM Plan. In literally hundreds of ways, this plan can add new convenience and economy to all your pyrometer supplies buying! Find out now, how planned buying—the HSM way—can assure you the best in quality, availability and price. Your local Honeywell Supplies Man will be glad to explain how this plan can work for you. Call him today . . . he is as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR Co., Industrial Division, 4503 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa. Stocking points in Philadelphia, Cleveland, Chicago, Atlanta, Houston, Los Angeles and San Francisco.



Honeywell

• Important Reference Data

Write for new Pyrometer Supplies Buyer's Guide No. 100-4

First in Controls



To be large enough to manufacture a wide variety of products for midwestern steel usersyet small enough to give personal, thoughtful attention to each customer.



INLAND STEEL COMPANY

38 South Dearborn Street . Chicago 3, Illinois

Sales Offices: Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul,

Davenport, St. Louis, Kansas City, Indianapolis, Detroit, New York

Reaching for the brass ring

Intan

METAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Bellefonte, Pa. Offices and Agencies in Principal Cities

RODS - FORGINGS - DIE CASTINGS - WELDING RODS - WIRE

The merry-go-round's brass rings offered a challenge to youngsters of a past generation. If they were skillful and determined, the circle of brass brought them a well-earned reward.

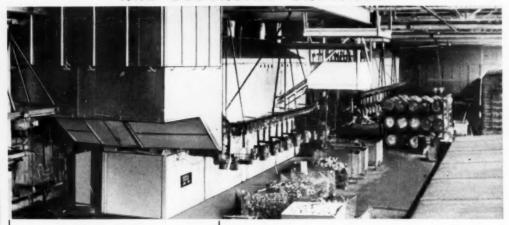
Today, all Titan personnel still strive for the brass rings of success. Exacting quality control and painstaking research complemented by 37 years of production experience give Titan customers their best brass value.

For your metal money's worth, try Titan brass. Free-cutting brass rod, for example, is the most easily machined of all metals. Contact Titan for complete information on brass and bronze rod, shapes, welding rod and wire, forgings and die castings.

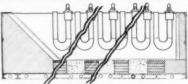
Quality Alloys by Brass Specialists



SIMULTANEOUSLY ANNEALING, DESANDING AND DESCALING CASTINGS



PLAN VIEW-ANNEALING, DESANDING AND DESCALING INSTALLATION



m Stewart Salt Bath long by 4 ft. wide by 4 ft. deep. Forty U-shaped immersion heating tubes, each equipped with a pressure burner of the flame retention type having an individual pilot burner, provide the necessary heat and control for maintaining the bath at proper working temperature. Burners are arranged in three temperature control zones extending the length of the furnace to assure uniform heating throughout the entire length of the bath.

To economically prepare automotive housings for final fabrication, one large manufacturer of automotive equipment required a molten caustic bath capable of descaling, dissolving all embedded foundry sands, while providing a stress relieving and softening annealing cycle. By combining these operations into one completely automatic unit, it was possible to eliminate separate installations, overcome additional handling costs and also reduce floor area.

Handling of castings is completely automatic from the loading of as-received work from box-cars through the entire process. Time and cycle is approximately 41/2 minutes in the salt. Temperature is usually between 1100° and 1200°F., depending upon the characteristic of the work.

Although this particular installation is used primarily for castings, this equipment will successfully handle forgings, hot headed bolts, wire and wire products, etc., where scale must be removed before the product is completed. This design is available covering practically all types and sizes of work in both the continuous and batch type systems.

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING DEFENSE WORK CALL SUNBEAM. Designs are available for heat treating the following materiels

SHELLS: 57MM; 75MM; 90MM; 105MM; 120MM; 155MM; 3", 5", 6", 8" Novy Shells (Harden, Quench and Draw).

ARMOR PIERCING SHOT (Harden, Quench and Draw). CARTRIDGE CASES (Anneal, Stress Relieve). MACHINE GUN CLIPS (Harden, Quench and Draw),

FORGINGS: Rotary Hearth and Pusher-type Forging Furnaces. JET AIRCRAFT and TANK PARTS

Aunbeam

STEWART INDUSTRIAL FURNACE DIVISION of Sunbeam CORPORATION

(Formerly CHICAGO FLEXIBLE SHAFT CO.) Main Office: Dept. 108, 4433 W. Ogden Ave., Chicago 23 - New York Office: 322 W. 48th St., New York 19 - Detroit Office: 3049 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit Canada Factory: 321 Weston Rd., So., Toronto 9

A letter, wire or 'phone call will promptly bring you information and details on SUNSEAM industrial furnaces, either units for which plans are now ready or units especially designed to meet your needs. Or, if you prefer, a SUNBEAM engineer will be glad to call and discuss your heat treating problems with you.



CDENCED

SPENCER



Desirable savings in nickel and other critical materials can be accomplished through new methods in design and construction of industrial furnaces by The Gas Machinery Company.

Specifications for forging and heat treating can be met by employment of a rotary furnace, the construction of which requires only refractory and moderate quantities of carbon steel. Rotary furnaces require less investment for the same duty, and results are superior.

Other Gasmaco accomplishments include the use of silicon carbide in roller hearth furnaces, replacing alloy steel. For practically all applications where alloy steel tubes and rollers were formerly used, silicon carbide can be substituted, with greater benefit.

Our furnace engineers will be glad to point out the many advantages of Gasmaco developments and industrial heat applications which may fit your requirements.

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

LEWIS C BAXTER 2207 Ashland Avenue Toledo 10, Ohio

EMIL J. KLIKA 53 West Jackson, Room 733 Chicago 4, Illinois

McCONNELL SALES & ENGR. CORP. 2809 Central Avenue Birmingham 9, Alabama

CHRISTY FIREBRICK CO. 506 Olive Street St. Louis 1. Missouri

C. E. NOBLE The Noble Equip. Co. P. O. Box 314 LaGrange, Ohio

THE GAS MACHINERY CO., (Canada) Ltd. 9 McNab Street Iton, Ontario, Canada

THE GAS MACHINERY COMPANY Designers - Fabricators - Erectors 16136 WATERLOO ROAD CLEVELAND 10, OHIO

Gas Plant Equipment and Industrial Furnaces THE GAS MACHINERY CO. (Canada), Ltd. HAMILTON, ONTARIO

Making and Using Zirconium*

S INCE AN elaborate and authoritaplanned by the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission at the Western Metal Congress in Los Angeles the week of March 23, 1953, this review of published English and American literature (other than the several papers in Metal Progress since April 1948) may form a good introduction.

Up till 1946 zirconium was included under the heading of "rare metals". This term is usually associated with the idea of scarcity, yet there is as much zirconium in the earth's crust as carbon. The "rarity" really arose from processing difficulties. Its principal present source is mineral zircon (zirconium silicate) as a byproduct of the treatment of titaniferous black sands. (American production of zircon in 1949 was about 20,000 tons, used primarily for ceramic glazes, refractories and chemicals. About 2500 tons was reduced to master alloys for aluminum and magnesium foundry use and for steel alloying.)

Some idea of the present importance of the refractory applications of zirconia may be gathered from the fact that 28% of the total output of the oxide is used in the refractory industries, and at least 30,000 tons per year of zirconium salts are consumed throughout the world by this industry.

Zirconium Metal is largely made by the Kroll process wherein zircon is heated in contact with excess of carbon in a resistor furnace, thus forming the carbide and carbonitride. Both of these react with Cl to form ZrCl4 at relatively low temperature. Massive ZrCl4 is suspended over a crucible of molten magnesium in vacuo and heated till it sublimes, and comes into contact with the magnesium. Zirconium metal and magnesium chloride are formed rapidly and the material in the crucible finally consists of Zr, MgCl, and any excess of Mg. The latter two are separated by vacuum melting in another vessel; the Mg drains off as a liquid and the MgCl., evaporates, leaving behind "Zr sponge", which must be cooled in vacuo to avoid combustion.

The Hunter process, using Na instead of Mg for reducer, has been (Continued on p. 164)

^{*}Digest of "The Metallurgy of Zirconium, Its Extraction, Fabrication, and Properties", by A. D. Merriman, Metal Treatment and Drop Forging, August 1952, p. 365, and September 1952, p. 413.



Pittsburgh Wire

Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

A product of PITTSBURGH STEEL COMPANY



Pete's right men! It will pay us to use good tool steel!

COLUMBIA TOOL STEEL COMPANY . CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.

Producers of fine tool steels—High Speed Steels Die Steels—Hot Work and Shock Resisting Steels Carbon Tool Steels.



Do a THOROUGH Cleaning Job ...

On CHIPS and SOLID DIRT As Well As OIL and GREASE!

Effective, low-reject finishing and plating depend on the removal of stubborn chips, abrasives and other insoluble dirt, just as much as on cleaning away oil and grease. Degreasing operations do only part of the cleaning job. Make it a

"One-For-All" Operation

Use the one cleaning machine that provides mechanical scrubbing action to augment the solvent and chemical action of the cleaning solution. The Magnus Aja-Lif Cleaning Machine gives you a vigerous shearing and scrubbing action on solid dirt particles, as it moves the work up and down in the solution many times a minute. Each time the direction is changed, the cleaning solution shears away more insoluble chips, abrasives and other particles. You set really clean work.



The Fastest Cleaning There Is

It's therough . . . and it's fast—unbelievably fast. Aja-Lif cleaning—with any cleaning solution—is two to ten times faster than any other method. And as to manpower . . it's a less than one man operation, because the operator can do other work while the machine automatically cleans.

For complete information, write for Bulletin 703-AL

MAGNUS CHEMICAL CO. • 96 South Ave., Gerweed, N. J.
In Canada – Magnus Chemicals, Ltd., Montreal.
Service representatives in principal cities.

CLEANERS • EQUIPMENT • METHODS

Making and Using Zirconium

(Continued from p. 162)
used by Titanium Alloys Mfg. Division of National Lead Co., but full
details have not been published.
Westinghouse Electric Co. has used
Ca to reduce the oxide to metal.

Sponge zirconium can be consolidated by powder metallurgy methods, by melting in graphite crucibles, or by forming into sticks (electrodes) which are arc-melted into a water-cooled Cu crucible.

All this must be done out of contact with O₂ or N₂, which are rapidly absorbed by the melt. Even at best the metal contains so much C, O₂ or N₄ that it is brittle and must be refined. (In the event that the Zr must be free from the 1.5 to 3% of its chemical homologue hafnium, the two must be separated — most easily by ion exchange — before any of the above processes start.) Consolidated sponge has been purified of its hydrogen by mildly heating in a vacuum and pumping out the gas as it evolves.

A better way to secure pure zirconium is from sponge by the van Arkel process, also known as the iodide process. Sponge is placed in a chamber with one or more zirconium wires, heated by electric current. After the chamber is evacuated, iodine is introduced. The heat radiated onto the crude metal raises it to a temperature where ZrI4 is produced which, in the form of vapor, circulates in the vessel. On coming into contact with the hot filament, the iodide deposits pure Zr and liberates iodine which can react again with more crude metal. In this way a massive rod of refined zirconium is built up.

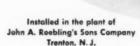
Zirconium appears to stand out most notably because of its superior corrosion resistance and ready workability. In resistance to HCI corrosion, zirconium is close behind tantalum and far superior to the latter in resistance to molten caustic soda. Thus, the most likely future applications for ductile Zr metal appear to be in the chemical industry. Again, like Ta, Zr is unaffected by body fluids, hence should find many uses in the surgical field in the form of plates, wire, and gauze. It is the least toxic of all metals.

The fact that zirconium metal has a very low tendency to absorb slow neutrons, combined with a relatively high melting point (1860° C.) and its ease of formability and corrosion resistance, have made it

. (Continued on p. 166)

CONTINUOUS WIRE PATENTING, PICKLING AND COATING LINE

DREVER



Line Consists of

GAS-FIRED, MUFFLE TYPE HEATING FURNACE
GAS-FIRED IMMERSION TUBE HEATED
LEAD QUENCHING BATH
COOLING ROLLS
ACID PICKLE TANK
HOT WATER SPRAY RINSE TANK
COATING TANK

Send your inquiries and requirements for equipment to our competent staff of engineers and metallurgists CAPACITY, 3000 LBS./HOUR HIGH CARBON STEEL WIRE 12 STRANDS 0.112" AVERAGE DIA.

Automatic Controls - Can be Electrically Heated Substantial Savings in Labor Costs High Quality Products

DREVER "

COMPANY

750 B. WIRANGO STREET .- PHILADELPHIA 34. 34

Guaranteed Results from FURNACES · OVENS · DRYERS



Making and Using Zirconium

(Continued from p. 164) a material of much interest in the field of atomic energy. It seems apparent that its use in place of aluminum for the jackets that house the uranium-metal slugs in present-day atomic piles would permit operation at temperatures well above the melting point of aluminum, which is now presumably a limiting factor. Almost all zirconium ores contain hafnium; its separation is mandatory, for the slow neutron-absorption tendency of hafnium is very high. Pure hafnium has formability, corrosion resistance, and a high melting point; this set of properties. combined with its aforementioned nuclear characteristics, suggests its possible value as a material for protective shielding. Metals in the platinum group have roughly similar properties, but only hafnium would be obtainable in ton quantities from readily available raw

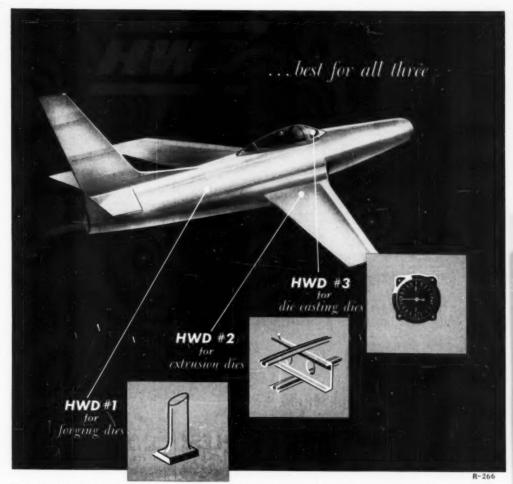
Other Applications—The high resistivity of commercially pure Zr is well above the average for pure metals, but rather less than that of the resistance alloys, Constantan and Manganin. Its temperature coefficient is, however, much lower, and thus shows some advantages over the common, but much cheaper, resistance materials used for electrical measuring instruments.

The emission of electrons from an electrode of a thermionic valve caused by its bombardment by free electrons is known as secondary emission. Zirconium's coefficient of emission is very small. Hence, when the grid of a valve is made of zirconium it acts as an emission inhibitor.

It is considered that when Zr is available in sufficient quantity it will displace tantalum in many of its present uses. The anticipated lower cost and the much lower specific gravity will also be factors of importance that will tend to favor its extended use.

An enormous amount of work has been done on the strengthening of Zr by a modest addition of other alloys. Studies of many of the binary systems have already been published. However, if any very strong, ductile, corrosion and heat resistant alloys with low neutron absorption have been discovered, it is more than likely that they are held secret by the Governmental Commissions which are interested in nuclear reactors and atomic powered engines.

E. E. T.



Firth Sterling's HWD steels, because of their versatility in forging dies, extrusion dies, and casting dies, are fast becoming the popular choice throughout the industry. Here are six very important reasons why:

- Longer die life is assured because HWD steels maintain their hardness.
- (2) Cracking is greatly minimized because of HWD's exceptional toughness.
- (3) HWD steels have real resistance

to "washing" in die casting operations.

- (4) A thorough series of inspections, including ultrasonic testing, insures the very best in top quality steel.
- (5) Air hardening insures minimum movement in heat treatment.
- (6) Balanced alloy composition provides exceptional resistance to checking or cracking when the steel is cooled by water.

HWD Comes in Three Grades

HWD #1 and #2 are essentially the same steel except that HWD #2 has no tungsten, giving it more resistance to thermal shock. HWD #3 is Firth Sterling's latest modification of HWD #2 and has a higher Vanadium content to increase the life of die casting dies.



OFFICES* AND WAREHOUSES: HARTFORD NEW YORK* DETROIT CLEVELAND DAYTON* PITTSBURGH* CHICAGO BIRMINGHAM* LOS ANGELES PHILADELPHIA*

Firth Sterling INC

GENERAL OFFICES: 3113 FORBES ST., PITTSBURGH 30, PA.

DECEMBER 1952; PAGE 167



PURE DUCTILE

ZIRCONIUM

- ladide processed Zirconium of highest purity for commercial use.
- 20% lighter than steel.
- autstanding resistance to corrosive attack by both acids and alkalies.
- remarkable gas absorption properties.

Zirconium is ductile and malleable. Its use in atomic reactors . . . as a "getter" in electronic tubes . . as an additive in metal alloying . . as an igniter in flash bulbs and as a non-corrosive metal in surgical specialties are a few of Zirconium's applications. Investigate Zirconium, the metal with a future.

Price reductions averaging 50% have been made on Foote Zirconium rods, sheets and wire.

Write now for the new Foote Zirconium price schedule and data. Experimental samples are available upon request.

FOOTE MINERAL COMPANY

424 Eighteen W. Chelten Building Philadelphia 44, Pennsylvania

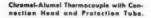


PRECISE TEMPERATURE MEASURING BEGINS WITH PRECISE THERMOCOUPLES

Installing dependable, responsive thermocouples at source of heat assures accuracy of temperature readings. There's a Thermo Electric Couple for your requirements—Industrial Furnaces and Ovens—Plastic Molding Machines—Chemical Processes—Oil Refining—Aircraft and Diesel Engines—or any process or product using pyrometric equipment.

You can depend on these thermocouples for accuracy, responsiveness and long life. They are designed for specific applications and are made to exacting standards.

Available in all thermocouple calibrations with Protection Tubes, Quick Coupling Connectors, Lead Wires and Accessories.



Tubular Iron Constantan Thermocouple showing weld of hot junction.

Our 36-Page Catalog H describes all our equipment.
Write for your copy today.

Thermo Electric Co. Inc.

The Low-Temperature Cooling Rate Embrittlement of Welds*

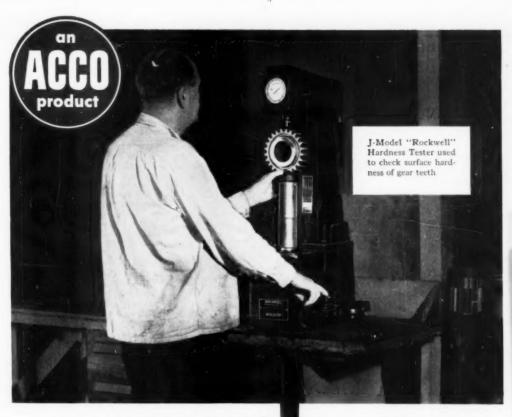
THE AUTHORS have rounded out their previous published works on low-temperature cooling rate embrittlement by reporting in this paper the results of tensile, fatigue and impact tests on similarly embrittled welds, and comparing them with the previous results from notch bend tests; conclusions are drawn from the data as a whole. The steel was 34-in, plate from the same heat used in the previous tests. All welding was carried out with manual electrodes of the E6010 and E6016 types. In addition, the effect of testing temperature and the detection, appearance and distribution of microcracks are discussed.

Bend Tests - The notched bend specimen consisted of a centrally placed weld bead on a % x 4 x 9-in. plate with a center transverse Ushaped groove of 18-in, radius cut across the entire width of the specimen to a depth 0.020 in, below the plate surface. Tests were carried out four days after welding. The notchbend tests reported previously were carried out at -100° F. To determine the effect of testing temperature, certain of the tests were repeated at 70° F. It was found, in general, that the indications of embrittlement were nearly as severe as had been noted at -100° F. In the tests at -100° F., complete and abrupt fracture of all specimens was precipitated by the first cracking of the weld. In the room temperature test, the first sizable crack (or the growth of a crack entirely across the weld) was taken as the criterion of weld failure.

Effect of Postheating—The performance of fissured welds was not greatly benefited by postheating up to 1650°F. (air cool). What benefit there was appears to have been associated with resistance of the weld metal to crack propagation rather than to resist crack initiation.

Tensile Tests — The 9-in, welding bead was deposited on the longitudinal center line of a % x 4 x 18-in. blank, the test section being milled to a 2-in, width after welding. The weld crown was not removed. Seven groups of welds were tested. The welds with E6010 and E6016 were tested in the air cooled and water (Continued on p. 170)

*A digest of "Microcracks and the Low-Temperature Cooling Rate Embrittlement of Welds", by A. E. Flanigan and M. Kaufman, Welding Research Supplement, Vol. 30, December 1951, p. 613s-622s.



How "ROCKWELL"* Hardness Testers Reduce Customer Complaints

· Surface hardening of wearing parts makes speed dash pot, and standardized weights. them last longer but it is a job requiring skill and precision. The eye cannot detect inaccuracies but a WILSON "ROCKWELL" hardness test leaves nothing to chance.

The WILSON "ROCKWELL" Hardness Tester is a precision instrument with totally enclosed "Zerominder" dial, gripsel clamp screw for quick change and proper seating of penetrator, conveniently grouped controls, enclosed variable

Regular and Superficial WILSON "ROCKWELL" Hardness Testers come in many styles with accessories for testing flats, rods, rounds, odd shapes.

There is the WILSON TUKON for micro-indentation hardness testing.

Write for literature.

*Trade Mark Registered



WILSON MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT DIVISION AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

"ROCKWELL" Hardness

Here's how Pangborn Solves these Problems with this modern equipment

BLAST CLEANING!



Blast Cleaning Cabinet quickly and easily cleans rust, grime, dirt, paint, etc., from metal parts. Produces a clean, smooth surface on pieces up to 60" x 36". Models available from \$319.00 and up.



Blast Cleaning Machine not only removes rust, dirt, scale, etc., but is ideal for maintenance and many other uses. Cleans large objects such as bridges, structural work, tanks before painting. Six sizes, portable or stationary, from \$170.00 and up.



DUST COLLECTING!

Unit Dust Collector stops dust at its source, minimizes machine wear and tear, reduces housekeeping and general maintenance costs. Solves many grinding and polishing nuisances. Reduces material losses. Models from \$286.00 and up.



Hydro-Finish Cabinet uses liquid blast, eliminating dust, and reduces costly hand polishing, cleaning and finishing of molds, dies, tools, etc. Removes scale, discoloration and directional grinding lines, prepares surfaces for plating and coating. Holds tolerances to 9001". Models from \$1410.00 and up.



LOOK TO PANGBORN FOR THE LATEST DEVEL-OPMENTS IN BLAST CLEANING AND DUST CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Pangborn
MAIL COUPON for full details

(Check for more information)	PANGBORN CORP., 1800 Pangborn Bivd., Hagerstown, Md.
Blast Cleaning Cabinets	Gentlemen: Please send me more information on the equipment I've checked at the left.
Blast Cleaning Machines	Name
Unit Dust	Company
Collectors Hydro-Finish	Address
Cabinets	City

The Low-Temperature Cooling Rate Embritlement of Welds

(Continued from p. 168)

(70° F.) quenched conditions, and the same conditions for E6010 were tested after postheating for 3 hr. at 1150° F. (air cooled). The seventh group tested consisted of E6010 welds laid down on plates cooled to —100° F. in a box chilled by dry ice and replaced in the box following welding.

The results of the nonpostheated E6010 weld tensile tests clearly indicate the embrittling influence of microcracks under conditions of direct tensile loading.

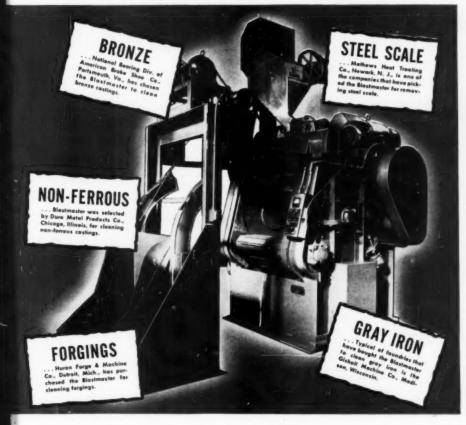
Both groups of postheated E6010 welds benefited from the treatment. The results of the water quenched, postheated weld tests were not as good, however, as of the air cooled welds. Results of the water quenched E6016 weld tests were not inferior to the air cooled welds.

It is of interest to note that in the air cooled, postheated E6010 welds and in both groups of E6016 welds, the fracture was instantaneous across the whole section, whereas, in the other welds tested, the fracture originated in the weld and was arrested outside the weld. It is also of interest that only the former welds were characterized by low hydrogen content and the absence of microcracks.

Fatigue Tests — Two groups of weld-metal fatigue specimens were tested in a 10,000-rpm. rotating cantilever fatigue testing machine. Only the first group contained microcracks. The presence of microcracks has a strongly adverse effect on the fatigue strength of the welds. Peculiarly, the sound weld-metal specimens exhibited a higher fatigue strength than specimens cut from the parent plate, their strength at 5 x 106 cycles being 44,000 and 32,000 psi, respectively.

Notch Impact Tests - Impact specimens were machined from transverse sections taken across E6010 bead-on-plate specimens. The geometry of the test specimen was that of a half-thickness Charpy specimen containing a half-depth Izod notch located entirely in the weld metal. This choice of geometry caused the weld to extend 40% of the way through the region under The specimens were broken in a Charpy-type testing machine at a hammer energy of 110 ftlb. Testing temperature ranged from -100 to 75° F. (Continued on p. 172)

NEW PANGBORN BLASTMASTER BARREL cleans wide variety of materials FASTER—CHEAPER—BETTER!



Exclusive Blastmaster construction features:



WORK CONVEYOR will not clog. Mardened steel chain with special metal slots designed so no apperture will pinch work. Drives through V-Belt to Spur Gear-Reducer mounted directly on work conveyor shaft simple - effective - sefe-



WORK CONVEYOR TAKE-UP is on bottom shoft where weight of conveyor makes it easier to



AUTOMATIC THROW-OUT TORQUE ARM pretection disengages the borrol drive in case of jams. Works in both loading and unleading directions.



ABRASIVE-TIGHT DOOR.
Weven wire mesh construction
becked with vulcanized rubber.
Rolls up compactly when diser
is opened. Sides on rollers in
mechanized labyrinth. Always
protected ageinst always eation and tumbling castings by
heavy rubber currien.

READ over the wide variety of materials that Pangborn's new Blastmaster ROTOBLAST ** Barrel cleans—and the firms that have bought the barrel. Then think of how this versatile machine can help you get more efficient, more rapid, and more economical blast cleaning in your shop! Remember—the Blastmaster features famous Pangborn ROTOBLAST, that

saves you money these five ways:

SAVES LABOR with push-button operation SAVES SPACE because machines are compact SAVES TIME by cleaning more loads per day SAVES POWER since no compressor is needed SAVES TOOLS because all scale is removed

If you're interested in better, faster, cheaper blast cleaning, you owe it to yourself to find out more about the Pang-

born Blastmaster Barrel. It's available in 4 sizes—3, 6, 12, and 18 cu. ft. capacity. For more details about the Blastmaster and other equipment in the famous Pangborn line, write for Bulletin No. 223 (Blastmaster Barrel) or No. 214 (all ROTOBLAST equipment). Address: PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1800 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Maryland.

OVER 28,000 PANGBORN MACHINES SERVING INDUSTRY

Panaborn

Look to Pangborn for the latest developments in Blast Cleaning and Dust Control equipment

BLAST CLEANS CHEAPER

with the right equipment for every job



It's this simple: Select the Tempilatik® for the working temperature you want. Mark your workpiece with it. When the Tempilatik® mark melts, the specified temperature has been reached.

2

gives up to 2000 readings

readings Available in these temperatures (°F)

113	263	400	950	1500
125	275	450	1000	1550
138	288	500	1050	1600
150	300	550	1100	1650
163	313	600	1150	1700
175	325	650	1200	1750
188	338	700	1250	1800
213	350	750	1300	1850
225	363	800	1350	1900
238	375	850	1400	1950
250	388	900	1450	2000

FREE -Tempil^o "Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy" -16½" by 21" plastic-laminated wall chart in color. Send for sample pellets, stating temperature of interest to you.



CLAUD S. GORDON CO.
Manufacturers & Distributors

Thermacouple Supplies - Industrial Furnaces & Ovens Pyrometers & Controls - Metallurgical Testing Machines Dept. 15 - 3000 South Wallace \$1., Chicage 16, III. Dept. 15 - 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

The Low-Temperature Cooling Rate Embritlement of Welds

(Continued from p. 170)

Three groups of specimens were tested, two of which contained no microcracks; these comprised E6010 welds air cooled, E6016 and E6010 welds that were quenched in 70°F, water. The adverse effect of microcracks is clearly evident from the results of the tests.

Microcracks — Two welds, more typical of general practice than the test welds, were made with \$\beta\$-in. E6010 electrodes and were found to contain numerous microcracks. These welds were a 70° double-V, six-pass butt weld in \$\beta\$ x 9 x 18-in. plate (interpass temperature 70° F.) and an intermittent fillet weld consisting of 3-in. beads on 9-in. centers joining two long pieces of \$\beta\$ x 4-in. plate. Both welds were air cooled.

Multipass welds were made with E6016 electrodes and examined for microcracks. This test confirmed results by Rollason and Roberts (Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, October 1950) that the first three passes are free from microcracks but the later passes exhibit a number of them. One is led to suspect a significant build-up of hydrogen in the later passes of "low hydrogen" multipass welds as these authors suggest.

It has been the experience of the authors that microcracks are most conveniently detected on sections which have been electrolytically polished but not etched. Perchloric acid-acetic anhydride and chromium trioxide - acetic acid solutions have been used as electrolytes. The microcracks become more prominent with longer periods in the polishing cell.

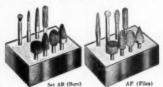
The number of microcracks per unit area was found to vary with the orientation of the section; as an example, the middle inch of a 9-in. E6010 weld exhibits about five fissures per transverse section and about 75 fissures for the longitudinal inch of section; while on a longitudinal plane parallel to the surface of the plate, about 600 fissures are found for the inch of section.

The authors have observed that the fissures tend to concentrate in the interior of the weld metal and seldom, if ever, occur in regions near the external surfaces or the fusion line. Such a distribution supports the belief that hydrogen concentration is a factor of prime importance in the formation of microcracks. Further, due to this observed distributions are sufficiently as the formation of the formation of

(Continued on p. 174)

MARTINDALE ROTARY BURS AND FILES

Made of high-speed steel. Produced in our own factory where uniform hardness is assured by heattreating in electric furnaces on which the temperature is closely controlled by electric eyes.



Set	ts AB & AF		Per S	et
1	set		 11.05	net
	to 11 sets			
	or more		8.45	net

The above sets, with ½" diameter shanks, are composed of the 8 most popular sizes for general use. Over 200 sizes and shapes (total over 75,000 pieces) are carried in stock for immediate shipment.

METAL-WORKING SAWS



Made of 18-4-1 High Speed Steel in 4 types of ferrous and nonferrous metals. Diameters range from 1%" to 4".

"MOTOR-FLEX" GRINDERS

These highquality, portable, flexible-shaft tools are made in 7 types for operation on bench, floor, or overhead.

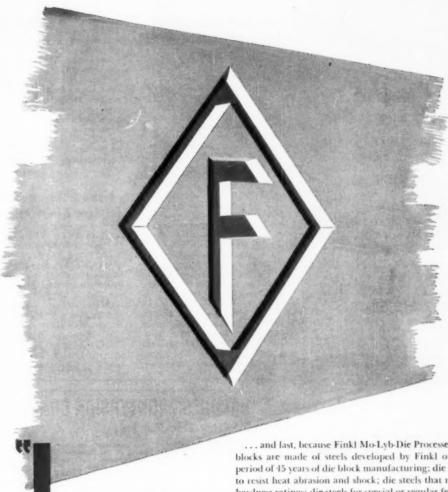
PLANT MAINTENANCE SHOW

CLEVELAND Jan. 19-22, 1953

Write for 64-page Catalog No. 28 covering above and many other products for maintenance, safety, and production.

MARTINDALE ELECTRIC CO.

1372 Hird Avenue, Cleveland 7, Ohio



Impressions that LAST"

... and last, because Finkl Mo-Lyb-Die Processed die blocks are made of steels developed by Finkl over a period of 45 years of die block manufacturing; die steels to resist heat abrasion and shock; die steels that retain hardness ratings; die steels for special or regular ferrous and non-ferrous applications; in fact, die steels for virtually any need that arises. And all of them will give you more forgings per impression and more impressions per die.

Since 1879 Finkl has produced quality products. This overall experience may be useful to you when you are planning new dies. It is available to you by calling or writing any of the offices listed below.

A. Finkl & Sons Co.

2011 SOUTHPORT AVENUE . CHICAGO 14

Eastern Warehouse: INDUSTRIAL STEEL, INC. 250 Bent St. Cambridge 41, Mass.
Western Warehouse: FINKL STEEL PRODUCTS OF CALIF. 4908 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles 27, Calif.

Detroit, Mich. . Cleveland, Ohio . St. Paul, Minn. . Hauston, Texas . Birmingham, Ala. . San Francisco, Calif. . Colorada Springs, Col.

"SERV-RITE"

Insulated Thermocouple Wire **Extension Lead Wire**

FOR

PLATINUM COUPLES CHROMEL ALUMEL IRON CONSTANTAN COPPER CONSTANTAN IRON CUPRONEL

No matter what your wire or insulation requirements may be, you can depend on Gordon "Serv-Rite" insulated wire for pyrometers—recognized as a standard of highest quality for nearly half a century. All "Serv-Rite" wire is now manufactured in the new, completely modern Gordon plant, employing up-to-date equipment and machinery, supervised and operated by skilled techniciansyour guarantee of continued precision quality. In addition to maintaining large stocks of all common types of wire, Gordon will manufacture special insulation, in long or short runs, to suit your individual needs and meet your most rigid specifications.

All Types of Insulation

Felted Asbestos

Asbestos Braid

Weatherproof Braid

Glass Braid

Nylon Braid

Polyvinyl Plastic

Stainless Steel Armored Braid

Cotton Braid

Silicone Treated Lead Jacket

a m m 190 0

Full Particulars on Request GORDON

AUD S. GORDON CO. Manufacturers & Distributors

Thermocouple Supplies • Industrial Furnaces & Ovens
Pyrameters & Controls • Metallurgical Testing Machines Dept. 15 - 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, III. Dept. 15 - 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

The Low-Temperature Cooling Rate Embrittlement of Welds

(Continued from p. 172) tribution, it is conceivable that misleading results may be obtained from notched specimens if the notch is placed in a fissure-free region.

Borderline Cooling Rates - Consideration of a plot of bend angle at specified failure condition versus weld-bead length (on 34 x 4 x 9-in. plate) shows an abrupt transition in ductility in the neighborhood of 4-in. weld-bead length. In this area, both low and high values of ductility were obtained. Microscopic examination revealed no microcracks in the 4-in. welds and it seemed that the embrittlement was occurring in the absence of microcracks.

It was known from earlier tests that, in the absence of microcracks, the fractures ordinarily tended to originate in the rough surface of the weld on unnotched specimens. Tests were made on borderline (4-in.) welds and it was found that the first fractures originated in the interior precisely in the region where microcracks would have been expected had they been discernible. Undetected microcracks may have been

present or the area may have been predisposed to the formation of microcracks upon straining. Tests on postheated 4-in, welds are to be carried out to investigate the latter

Future Work - As already noted, more work will be carried out with relation to the borderline cooling rates. Also, work designed to give a clearer understanding of the roles of hydrogen, nitrogen, retained austenite and certain observations bearing on the mechanism of fissuring will be reported in a later paper.

S. A. AGNEW

Bismuth Thermocouples for Low-Range Operation*

A PPEARANCE on the market of fine thermocouple wire of ductile bismuth and bismuth alloy has thrown into practical focus its usefulness for sensitive temperature measurement in the range from below zero to 250° F. While its high resistance change with temperature and low thermal capacity have been recognized in a laboratory way, such (Continued on p. 176)

*Digest of "Bismuth Thermocouples", by Alvin B. Kaufman, Instru-ments, Vol. 25, June 1952, p. 762.

HARDNESS CONVERSION CHART

For Every Shop That Does **Hardness Testing**

This latest and most nearly accu-This latest and most nearly accided Hardness Conversion Charis a necessity wherever hardness testing is done. It has been compiled and produced by CLARK, makers of the internationally respected CLARK Hardness Tester for "Rockwell Testing." Printed on heavy stock convenient for wall mounting, the chart is offered free of charge to hardness tester users. Just attach this ad to your letterhead or write "Send wall chart." A copy will be mailed to you without charge or obligation.

P.S. If you would also like in.

P.S. If you would also like in-formation on CLARK Standard and Superficial Hardness Testers, we'll be glad to send that along





CLARK INSTRUMENT INC.

10202 Ford Road Dearborn, Mich. U.S.A.

Full X·Ray Flexibil

assured for all-purpose inspection

Westinghouse 250 KV
JIB CRANE
X-RAY UNIT



Curtiss-Wright uses Westinghouse X-ray equipment for non-destructive testing of the important parts of their outstanding aircraft engines. The application pictured here shows the 250 KV X-ray tubehead, mounted on the jib crane tubestand, being positioned for the examination of the critical welds on gas turbine booster rotors.

The keynote for the selection of this equipment was flexibility-since flexibility results in more radiographs per shift.

1 Since the kilovoltage can be varied from 30-250 KV with greater X-ray output per KV

resulting from the constant potential high voltage supply, the unit can be used to inspect materials from under 1/8" aluminum to 4" of steel.

2 The jib crane tubestand carries the tubehead from less than 3' up to 9' above the floor and from 50" to 14½' from the center of the vertical column which, in turn, can be rotated 155° in each direction. The tubehead mounting permits rotation of 180°, in either direction, around a vertical axis, and 140° around the long axis of the tubehead. The X-ray tube can be positioned easily and quickly to radiograph parts ranging in size from very small to very large.

Call your Westinghouse representative, or write to Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Industrial X-ray Section, 2519 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

2.08263









Bismuth Thermocouples

(Continued from p. 174) factors as high cost, brittleness with aging and commercial nonavailability have kept bismuth beyond the realm of thermocouple application.

Of all the ductile metals, bismuth has the highest negative thermocouple voltage. A proprietary companion alloy, named by its supplier as bismuth alloy "B", reportedly has the highest positive thermocouple voltage of the ductile metals. Together they give an output of 0.04088 millivolts per degree F. from —114 to 350° F. (top limit).

Bismuth can absorb only one third the heat that copper does, and transmits that heat at 1/80th the rate of copper. This low capacity and conduction mean practically instantaneous response in thermocouple usage. Over-all accuracy, especially with items of low thermal mass, is therefore improved.

Some limiting factors should be noted. Bismuth wire has pronounced change of resistance when subjected to a magnetic field, as well as to change of temperature. It also has the highest Hall coefficient of all ductile metals. These characteristics generally limit the use of bismuth

couples to manual and automaticbalancing potentiometers. A directreading meter is not advisable unless leads are maintained at ambient or hot-junction temperature, or each installation is calibrated separately.

In making the junction with bismuth thermocouples, no solder or flux can be used, since they make the junction unstable metallurgically and electrically. For mechanical support, the alloy "B" is wound around the ductile bismuth and fused with a clean soldering iron at 480° F. The alloy has a melting point of 420° F., while that of the ductile metal is 520° F. A mechanical connection is recommended for the cold junction.

While not ductile in the same sense as is copper, bismuth wire can be wound on its own diameter and can be bent rather sharply at room temperature. Flexing will cause failure, as will continuous vibration, so the wire should be held by some thermosetting plastic.

Output of the bismuth couple can be used to operate holding coils and other mechanisms, or for direct application to the grid of tube ampliflers or thyratron-controlled power sources. It is not suited for the operation of relays or other power devices.

A. H. ALLEN



Built for speedy, accurate production testing of resistors, coil windings, heater elements, percussion caps and other similar items where inspection costs must be minimized.

- Wide Range 1 ohm to 10 megohms.
 Simple for use by unskilled operators.
- Fast speeds of 2000 items per hour possible.
- * Sturdy for year in and year out service.
- Spotlight Index for easy reading.
- Versatile suitable for rapid sorting into numerous tolerance bands.
- External Standards permit automatic temperature compensation when required.

Fully described in Bulletin 100

RUBICON COMPANY

Electrical Instrument Makers

3758 Ridge Avenue Philadelphia 32, Pa.



OPERATOR RESETTING PROTECTOR UNIT OF A TYPE HP-3 PYROMETER PROTECTOR WHICH IS USED TO PROTECT A DRY-MOLDING OVEN.

G-E Pyrometers Protect Sand Molds from Overheat Damage in Eastern Iron Foundry



PROTECTOR UNIT is readily accessible for maintenance checks. Merely remove cover and pull out. Standard oscillator tube is shown above on right end of unit.

A large eastern iron foundry is currently using two General Electric Type HP-3 pyrometers as protectors for their drymolding ovens to prevent ovenheat damage to sand molds. In the event of a controller failure that would allow the temperature of the ovens to increase, these protectors immediately shut down the oven, thus saving the molds in process.

RESISTANCE TO VIBRATION of these G-E pyrometers is essential in this operation. Roll-over rammer machines, used for pressing sand into core boxes, and an overhead crane are located nearby. Yet, the pyrometers have operated continuously, with only normal servicing, since they were installed. LOWER MAINTENANCE EXPENSE is also obtained from G-E pyrometer equipment. The plug-in protector unit and standard oscillator tubes are features which permit easy maintenance and cut replacement time.

MORE INFORMATION available from your G-E representative, or write for Bulletin GEC-713, G.E. also offers a complete line of resistance thermometers—described in GEC-835. Write Section 602-247, General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

GENERAL 🚳 ELECTRIC

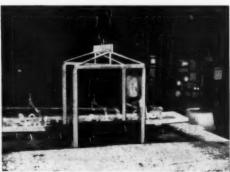
THESE STEEL COMPANIES



SHARON STEEL—For hydride descaling of steel strip, hydrogen is obtained by dissociating Du Pont "National" Anhydrous Ammonia . . . Sharon Steel Corp., Roemer Works, Farrell, Pennsylvania.



SUPERIOR STEEL—For annealing alloy and high carbon steel, hydrogen and nitrogen are obtained by dissociating Du Pont "National" Anhydrous Ammonia ... Superior Steel Corp., Carnegie, Pennsylvania.



UNIVERSAL CYCLOPS — For hydride descaling of sheet steel, hydrogen is obtained by dissociating Du Pont "National" Anhydrous Ammonia . . . Universal Cyclops Co., Bridgeville, Pennsylvania.

... USE DU PONT ANHYDROUS AMMONIA IN CYLINDERS

as a convenient, dependable source of hydrogen and nitrogen

Here's an efficient source of hydrogen for sodium hydride descaling—or of both hydrogen and nitrogen for annealing alloy and high carbon steel ... Du Pont "National" Anhydrous Ammonia. Dissociation of one 150-pound cylinder yields 5100 cu. ft. of hydrogen (equivalent of 25½ cylinders) and 1700 cu. ft. of nitrogen (equivalent of 8½ cylinders).

The high purity of Du Pont "National"—99.99°, Ammonia—means fewer shutdowns for removing oil deposits from catalysts used in disso-

ciating. And the cylinders are convenient to handle . . . take up little working and storage space.

Du Pont "National" Anhydrous Ammonia is always uniform, always dependable, always dry—with a moisture content of less than 50 parts per million. It is immediately available from distrib-

utors and stock points shown in the list on the opposite page.

REG U & PAT. OFF

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Pelychemicals Dept., Wilmington 98, Delaware DISTRICT OFFICES:

350 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, New York 7 S. Dearborn Street, Chicago 3, Illinois 818 Olive Street, St. Louis 1, Missouri



Polychemicals DEPARTMENT

CHEMICALS . PLASTICS

DU PONT

ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 178

PROMPT DELIVERY FROM THESE DU PONT "NATIONAL" AMMONIA DISTRIBUTORS

ALABAMA
Birmingham F. H. Ross & Co.
Las Angeles Western Chemical & Mfg. Co.
Denver The Chemical Sales Co.
Waterbury
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
FLORIDA
Jacksonville Apperson Chemical Company Miami Biscayne Chem. Laboratories, Inc. Tampa Graves Bros. Refrig. Supplies Co., Inc.
AtlantaSouthern States Chemical Co. SavannahF W. Ross & Co.
BoiseVan Waters & Rogers, Inc.
Indianapolis Wm, Lynn Chemical Co., Inc.
Cedar Rapids Cherry-Burrell Corp. Sieux City Kennedy & Parsons Co
WichitaBarada & Page, Inc.
KENTUCKY Louisville, Merchants Chemical Co., Inc.
LOUISIANA
New Orleans Whitman Holloway Olivier MARYLAND
BaltimoreLeidy Chemicals Corp. MASSACHUSETTS
Besten A. E. Borden Co., Inc. Fall firer Borden & Remington Co. Hofyske Eastern Chemicals, Inc.
Detroit Davis Supply Co. Flint Davis Supply Co.
MINNESOTA St. Paul
MUSSOUR! Kansas City
NERRASKA
Memaha
NEW YORK
Albany Eastern Chemicals, Inc. Georgia ambas Coller Chemical Co B klym Robinson Bros Chemicals, Inc. Buffale Buffale Brewers Supply Co Remsselaer Eastern Chemicals, Inc. Buckester Scobell Chemical Co. Inc.
Syracuse Eastern Chemicals, Inc. PORTH CAROLINA Charlotte F. H. Ross & Co. Greensboro F. H. Ross & Co.
OHIO Cincinnati John H. Schafer, Inc. Cleveland The Cleveland Brewers Supply Co.
OKLAHOMA Oklahoma City
OREGON
Pertland
Pittsburgh Penna Industrial Supplies Co. Inc.
Providence Borden & Remington Co. SOUTH CAROLINA
Columbia F. M. Ross & Co.
Columbia P. M. Ross & Co TINNESSEE Chattaeoga Southern Products Co. Inc. Knoxville A. C. Rochat Co. Nashville John Bouchard & Sons Co
TERAS Corpus Christi Barada & Page Inc. Corpus Christi Barada & Page Inc. El Paso H. J. Baran Co. Hooston Barada & Page, Inc. San Antonio Westbrook Co.
Salt Lake City Louis A. Roser Co.
Norfolk Refrigeration Suppliers, Inc. Richmond
WASHINGTON Seattle Van Waters & Rogers, Inc. Spokame Van Waters & Rogers, Inc.
WISCONSIN Milwaukee
Plus watchouse stocks across the country

Critical Points

(Continued from p. 70) tually building up a sizable rod of

quite ductile metal. Both methods are costly; titanium sponge is currently quoted at 85 per lb., bars at 86 to 812. Obviously, plants using these unit processes can be multiplied almost indefinitely, but in all probability will not reduce the costs drastically.

Some possibilities for new processes were suggested by R. S. Dean. consulting engineer (for years chief metallurgist of the Bureau of Mines). He noted that oxygen is so tightly bound to titanium that metallic calcium is about the only metal which will reduce it, and the reaction does not go entirely to completion. Herein lie three major problems: Remove the CaO from the reduced titanium; regenerate the calcium as metal: free the titanium from traces of unreduced TiO, or oxide in solution. In Dr. Dean's opinion a more likely source of cheaper titanium would be in the chlorination of the titanium to the lower chloride TiCl., This is reducible by many commercial metals, the action is complete. and requires (in general) only half the reagent which TiCl, uses up in the Kroll process. In fact, TiCl., can be dissociated by heat alone, half appearing as Ti, the other half as TiCl,. Titanium can also be reduced electrolytically from a molten bath of alkaline chlorides in which titanium salts are dissolved. High current efficiencies can be obtained, but the product is granular or a coarsely crystalline mass. Possibly massive and less expensive titanium will eventually result from this process, or molten titanium by a reduction method similar to the pioneering method of 1906.

Cheap titanium obviously will not be come by easily. As Prof. Hunter remarked, we must have radically new methods, and since there is ordinarily a lapse of a decade from research to tonnage production, the question is "When do we start?"





In the field



a new kind of lubricant

Mahr-sulfide is a tenacious solidfilm lubricant with remarkable properties under extreme pressure, high velocity and fretting conditions. Many new uses for Mahr-sulfide are being found every day in the shop and the field.

We have compiled 154 casehistories of successful applications of molybdenum sulfide to solve a wide range of industrial and technical problems; these are published in a form most useful to those who want practical information on what has already been accomplished by this new kind of lubricant.

Send for your free copy of Mahr-sulfide: In The Shop-In The Field, a 40-page booklet of up-to-date information.

Moly-sulfide

Climax Molybdenum Company



MP-12

MSSa

Impregnate

PRESSURE CASTINGS

Economically



The remarkable MOGULLIZER offers you a positive, low-cost method of impregnating pressure castings to meet the most rigid specifications. Pressure castings impregnated with this equipment have been successfully subjected to severe tests with hot kerosene, hot oil, hot water and other solutions under pressure, with no evidence of porosity remaining.

200 Mogullizer

Meets All Contract Specifications If your contract calls for casting

If your contract calls for casting impregnation, it will pay you to get

the facts today on this MOGULLIZER packaged plant which utilizes both pressure and vacuum stages in its operation. MOGUL Cast Seal B is an approved impregnating solution designed by us for use with the MOGULLIZER. Any impregnating materials can be used satisfactorily in these machines.

Designed for High Production

We manufacture other units to meet the needs of every application. We can also furnish special refrigerated units as well as polymerizing tank for use with the MOGULLIZER. Let us know what your production requirements call for.

Write today...for free MOGULLIZER literature and our recommendations for your casting salvage problems.

NOTE: There are job shaps in certain areas that can take care of your contract work. A few territories are still open for job shap installation. Write for set-up plan today.

METALLIZING COMPANY OF AMERICA

Dept. MP, 3520 West Carroll Avenue Chicago 24, Illinois Telephone: SAcramento 2-3710



Diffusion of Hydrogen at Elevated Temperatures*

A DESCRIPTION is given of a carefully conducted study of hydrogen diffusion in 10 different iron alloys in the temperature range of 390 to 1830° F. (200 to 1000° C.) and with pressures varying between 760 and 800 mm. on the inlet side (P₁) with standard pressure (760 mm.) (P₂) on the outlet side and also with outlet pressure (P₂) reduced below standard.

A previously derived equation by Richardson from the study of diffusion of hydrogen through platinum leads to the following expression:

$$P = K^{1/t} P_1^{-4} \exp(-E/RT)$$

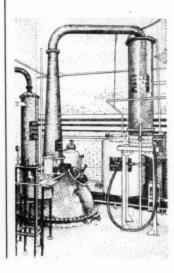
where K is a constant, P_1 the ingoing pressure, I membrane thickness, T absolute temperature, R gas constant, and E the activation energy of permeation, when the outgoing pressure P_2 is θ . At constant temperature the equation reduces to:

$$P = K^1(P_1 = P_2 = 1)$$

This expression was found to be reliable at constant temperature and high pressure, while at low pressures the departure from the law was found to be greater the lower the temperature.

Test specimens measuring 0.330. in. diameter and 3% in. long were (Continued on p. 182)

*Digest of "Diffusion of Hydrogen in Iron and Iron Alloys at Elevated Temperatures", by P. L. Chang and W. D. G. Bennett, Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, Vol. 170, March 1952, p. 205-213.

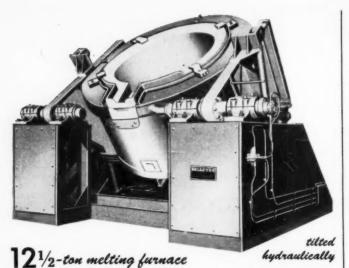


THE GENERAL ALLOYS COMPANY

extends to their business associates and many friends and patrons

BEST WISHES FOR
A HAPPY AND PROSPEROUS
NEW YÉAR

H. H. HARRIS, President



A lever handle control valve is mounted on side of furnace . . . metal is heated by means of burners mounted below the pot, firing tangentially to the internal lining. This gives a implingement on the pot, contributing to longer pot life. Unit may be built for gas, oil, or gas-oil combination firing . . Venting out the hot gaves takes place between the pot and the refractory ring at the top of the

furnace. The internal lining of the furnace is made from first quality fire brick, backed up with sufficient insulation, to minimize heat losses. The large capacity allows a single pour to fill a complete mold, thus eliminating subsequent pours... The large diameter of the pet opening allows charging of large pieces of metal... For size: 10° diameter by 3° dependent of the pet of the pet opening allows charging of large pieces of metal... For size: 10° diameter by 3° deep... scand for complete information.

Bellevue INDUSTRIAL FURNACE COMPANY



PROMPT DELIVERY SENSIBLY PRICED Write for detailed specifications and price list.

GALILEO OPTICAL READING

ADDNIECE TECTE

HARDNESS TESTER

FOR ROCKWELL AND BRINELL TESTS

ACCURATE-

For Your Critical Research.

FAST OPERATING-

For Line Production.

ENLARGED EASY-TO-READ SCALES-

The Rockwell readings appear directly on a screen at high magnification by means of an optical projection system eliminating all dials and linkages.

AUTOMATIC LOAD CHANGE-

The different loads for the Rockwell and Brinell tests are interchanged automatically by means of an external dial knob.

STANDARD LOADS AND PENETRATORS-

The values are obtained by the standard Rockwell loads for the various scales and use standard diamond or ball penetrators which are interchangeable with other standard machines.

VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL-

A built-in oil damper regulates the speed with which the load is applied, adjustable by means of an external screw.

IMPORTED AND SERVICED BY:

OPPLEM COMPANY, Inc.

352 FOURTH AVENUE

NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

Factory at Bergenfield, N. J.

Diffusion of Hydrogen at Elevated Temperatures

(Continued from p. 180) drilled to give a hole \(\frac{1}{2} \) in. in diameter and 3\(\frac{1}{2} \) in. deep. An austenitic stainless steel tube, 0.888 in. o.d. and 0.555 in. i.d., was welded to the specimen forming a sheath with an annular space outside the specimen for the escape of the diffusing hydrogen. Repeated testing of the evacuated gas from this annulus always showed over 98\(\frac{1}{2} \) hydrogen. A platinum—platinum-rhodium thermocouple wired to the outside of the stainless sheath controlled and recorded the temperatures during the tests.

Ten different materials, all having less than 0.05% carbon, were tested. Significant elements in the samples are given in the tabulation.

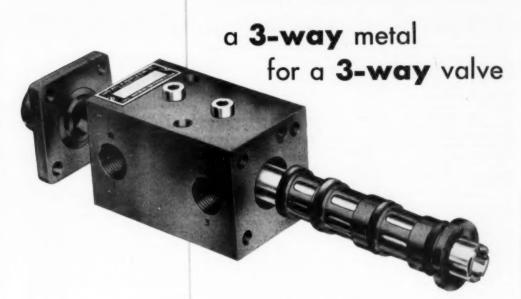
mer Merer	*** **** ***		•
SAMPLE	% CR	% NI	% Mo
A*	-	-	-
2	1.38	******	decimal
3	2.51		
5	4.25	-	-
11	-	0.94	
12	_	1.87	-
15	-	4.36	-
21	_	0.19	0.98
22	allement	0.20	2.36
27	-	0.21	10.36

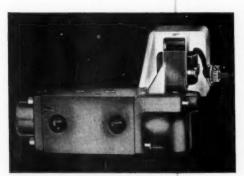
*Ingot iron.

Phosphorus, sulphur, silicon, and manganese were all of normal ranges for alloy steels.

A series of tests on each alloy under constant pressure (P1 about 760 mm.), (P2 about 0 mm.) were made at temperatures between 390 and 1830° F. After welding and assembling the test piece and sheath in the apparatus a vacuum pump reduced the pressure in the annulus to 0.0002 mm. of mercury. The specimen was then heated to 1830° F., degassed for 1 hr., after which it was soaked in hydrogen for 2 hr. After this the system was pumped out while the inlet pressure was maintained at 1 atmosphere of hydrogen. A series of graphs in which the log of P is plotted against 1/T show the straight line relationship which exists between these two variables. From the slope of these curves the activation energy, E, in the equation was calculated. This was 17,800 cal. per g-mol. for ingot iron, 18,500 to 20,600 for the 1.38 to 4.25% Cr alloys, 18,900 for all of the nickel alloys (1 to 4.36% Ni), and 16,500 to 15,300 for the molybdenum alloys (1 to 10.36% Mo) in the alpha structure temperature range. In the gamma region the activation energy was about 37,400 cal. per g-mol.

In the nickel and molybdenum alloys the permeation rate was prac-(Continued on p. 190)





This Type SA3 "3-Way" Solenoid-Pilot-Operated Volve for control of single acting cylinders is one of a complete line of "Quick-a-Wink" Control Valves mode by C. B. Hunt & Son, Inc.. Salem, Ohio. (When the solenoid is energized, the controlled single-octing piston moves to the extreme limit of its travel and remains there until the solenoid is de-energized, permitting the piston to return to its original position.) The design of the valve combines all the advantages of single-plunger construction with a new operating means for electrical control.

This is a "3-way" solenoid-pilot-operated control valve, made by C. B. Hunt & Son, Inc., used for operating large pneumatic and hydraulic industrial equipment. After thorough consideration by Hunt's engineering department, with an "assist" or two from The American Brass Company, Anaconda Free Cutting Brass-271 was chosen for the 2% in. x 2% in. wrought bar stock used for the body. Here's what was required:

- **1** ADEQUATE STRENGTH to withstand high operating pressures.
- **EXCELLENT CORROSION RESISTANCE** for smooth, uninterrupted service by air, oil or water.
- 3 READY MACHINABILITY to economically perform a multitude of drilling, reaming, tapping and milling operations.

For the same reasons, Anaconda Extruded Brass Rod of the same composition was used for the packing spacers, and Anaconda Brass Die Pressed Forgings for the pilot caps.

Maybe we can help you in matters of design or production where copper and copper alloys are concerned. Write The American Brass Company, General Offices, Waterbury 20, Connecticut. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

ANACONDA®

Diffusion of Hydrogen at Elevated Temperatures

(Continued from p. 182) tically the same as for ingot iron; the chromium alloys had a very pronounced effect in reducing the diffusion rate in the alpha range below 1830° F. These results are:

 In the gamma range the rate of permeation is not appreciably affected by the presence of Cr up to 4.2%.

In the alpha range the permeation rate is greatly reduced with increasing chromium and at 1110° F. is ten times smaller in the 4.25% Cr alloy than in ingot iron.

 The low temperature deviation disappears in the higher Cr alloys above 1.38% Cr.

 Apparent activation energy in the alpha range is increased slightly by Cr additions.

A second series of tests were run at constant temperature: (a) with P₂ at vacuum and varying the inlet pressure P₁, and (b) with P₁ about 760 mm, and varying outlet pressure P₂ above vacuum levels. In every case the graphs showed a straightline relationship between diffusion rate and the differential pressures according to the equation:

$$P = K''(P_1'' - P_2'')$$

for constant temperature condition.

Mathematical analyses of the various isobars and isotherms obtained in this investigation enabled the authors to derive a generalized equation:

$$P = (K_1 P_1^x - K_2 P_2^y) \cdot (1 - S) \exp(-E/RT)$$

where K_1 and K_2 are constants, and x, y, and S are functions of temperature. Richardson's equation for platinum may be regarded as a special case of the above in which

$$K = K_1 = K_2$$
, $x = y = \frac{1}{2}$, $S = 0$.
Therefore $P = (\sqrt{P_1} - \sqrt{P_2})$.

The mechanism of diffusion is assumed to take place by (a) dissociation of the gas molecules at the metal surface and (b) by establishment of gas concentrations at the high and lower pressure surfaces which are in equilibrium at each surface. The first is verified by the experiments but the second is only valid if the phase boundary processes (absorption and solution) are rapid, compared to diffusion through the metal.

E. C. WRIGHT

Effect of Machining and Grinding on Metal Surfaces*

PURPOSE OF THIS PAPER is to describe how the physical, metallurgical and geometrical condition of a machined or ground surface can be affected by such factors as the cutting conditions, metal being cut, the material of which the tool is made and the condition of the cutting surface of the tool. The investigation was primarily concerned with turning and grinding, but drilling, honing and superfinishing operations are also referred to briefly.

In the study of turning, the authors evaluated surface roughness, work hardening, residual stresses and chip-shape for a variety of machining conditions (depth of cut, feed and speed), work (mild steel, leaded 60-40 brass and duratumia) (Continued on p. 192)

*Digest of "The Influence of Machining and Grinding Methods on the Mechanical and Physical Condition of Metal Surfaces", by Peter Spear, Ian R. Robinson and K. J. B. Wolfe, Jour-

Metal Surfaces", by Peter Spear, Ian R. Robinson and K. J. B. Wolfe, Journal of the Institute of Metals, Symposium on Properties of Metals, 1952, p. 59-100.



Heroult ELECTRIC MELTING FURNACE

... as ever, the dependable furnace for the production of high-grade stainless, alloy and rimming steels.

Removable roof of new design now available for the larger furnaces.

AMERICAN BRIDGE DIVISION
UNITED STATES STEEL COMPANY

General Offices: 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Contracting Offices in New York, Philadelphia, Chicago, San Francisco and other principal cities



AMERICAN BRIDGE

UNITED STATES STEEL

PRECISION-MADE ... PERFORM ... SERVICE-PROVED MIDVALE FORGED STEEL SHAFTS SERVE INDUSTRY ACROSS THE NATION Whether it is mammoth shafts for turbines or generators, or extra heavy shafts of any description, Midvale craftsmanship means top performance. Industry after industry, from coast to coast, has learned to rely on Midvale when specifications are exacting and the job is big. Whatever your needs for heavy custom-built equipmentwhether shafts, rolls, pressure vessels, or any other type of forging-Midvale is your guarantee of precision and performance. For at Midvale, modern equipment and quality control are combined with years of skill and experience to produce the finest, most dependable heavy steel forgings industry can produce. When heavy forgings must meet rigid specification, rely on Midvale precision craftsmanship. THE MIDVALE COMPANY NICETOWN . PHILADELPHIA 40, PENNA. Offices: New York, Chicago, Pittsburgh, Washington Cleveland, San Francisco Custom Steel Makers to 9ndustr

PRODUCERS OF FORGINGS, ROLLS, RINGS, CORROSION AND HEAT RESISTING CASTINGS

Effect of Machining and Grinding on Metal Surfaces

(Continued from p. 190) and tool materials (high-speed steel. cemented carbide and sintered aluminum oxide ceramic). They found that the work hardening was negligible for duralumin, slight to moderate for brass (depending on the tool material) and pronounced for mild steel, the surface hardness in the last increasing rapidly with depth of cut. The magnitude of the residual stresses, determined qualitatively from the diffuseness of X-ray diffraction lines, was in general agreement with the degree of work hardening. The surface finish depended in a complex manner upon the combination of work metal, tool material and work speed that was used.

The data indicate that the condition of a surface that is machined with a ceramic tool is within the range of conditions encountered when carbide and high-speed steel tools are used. However, it was observed that ceramic tools had a greater tendency to burnish the surface, especially for very shallow cuts. No information is presented on relative tool-life, so that it is not possible to judge on the basis of

this study the real utility of ceramic tools under production conditions.

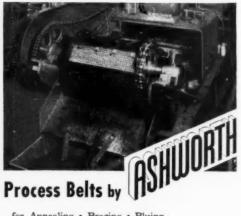
The other major portion of the investigation dealt with the effect of grinding practice upon the surface condition of high-speed steel turning tools. Wheels of different grit sizes, ranging from 36 to 220, were used both wet and dry, the grinding fluid being a light grinding oil. X-ray diffraction studies showed that in most instances several per cent of retained austenite formed as a result of the grinding operation. Although no mention is made of this in the paper, the austenite could have formed only because the tools were badly burned by excessive grinding heat, which was sufficient to bring at least some portions of the surface above the transformation range.

Experience indicates that the immediate quenching of the austenitized surface by the cold underlying steel must have resulted in the formation of a rehardened layer containing the small percentages of retained austenite that were observed. The depth of rehardening. which was neglected by the authors but which is far more significant than the amount of retained austenite, could have been detected without difficulty by metallographic examination.

Inasmuch as proper grinding practice with medium grit wheels does not result in the austenitization of the tool surface that was observed by the authors, their data cannot be used as a basis for selecting the best grit size or deciding whether to grind wet or dry.

A consequence of their preoccupation with retained austenite to the exclusion of any mention of rehardening and overtempering is that the authors associate poor tool life entirely with the amount of retained austenite. Granting that this constituent undoubtedly has some unfavorable effect, it is likely that the major effect is due to the presence in the surface of a far larger amount of brittle, untempered martensite and of softened, overtempered martensite, the latter being in those areas that did not quite reach the austenitizing temperature during grinding. All these factors contribute to the poor tool life associated with unsatisfactory grinding practice. L. P. TABASOV





for Annealing . Brazing . Bluing Burn-off ovens . Carburizing

Core Baking . Hardening . Metal Finishing

Metal Washing and Degreasing . Nitriding Pickling • Quenching • Sintering • Tempering

Engineered to Keep Your Product on the Move

WRITE FOR CATALOG 52P

ASHWORTH BROS., INC. HETAL PRODUCTS DIV. . WORCESTER, MASS.

Buffale + Chattanooge + Chicago + Cloveland + Dutrait + Kansas City Sales Engineers. Los Angeles » New York » Philadelphia » Pittiburgh » Rocheste title » St. Poul » Tulsa — Canadian Rep., PECKOVER'S LTD » Taronto » Montres



EXTRUDITE PROCESS

interlocks lubricant with work surface!

The Extrudite Process opens the door to faster, less-wasteful cold forming of steel and other metals. This Detrex development chemically interlocks a dry, heat-resistant lubricant to the work surface . . . metal-to-metal friction is prevented even during the most severe working conditions.

Savings are tremendous on operations such as wire and tube drawing, deep drawing, cold heading and room temperature extrusions. To name but a few of the benefits; operations are speeded up on present equipment, tooling lasts longer, parts are produced with less scrap and many process anneals and chemical treatments are eliminated.

The Extrudite Process consists of a special phosphate coating which becomes integral with the work surface. Then a compatible lubricant is applied which drys to a tough, crystalline lubricating film. Thus the treated metal is clean and easy to handle.

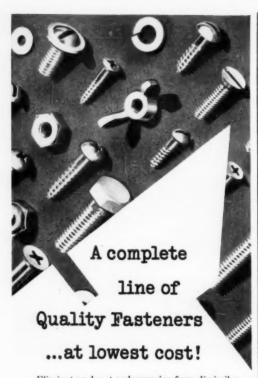
If you are now performing or considering cold forming operations, the Extrudite Process should be investigated. Detrex Corporation, Box 501, Detroit 32, Michigan.

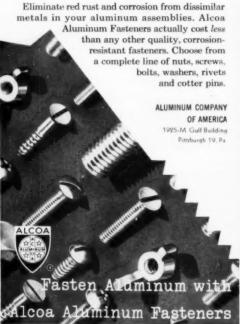


Details of the Extrudite Process and its advantages are contained in this informative bulletin. Send for yours today, there is no obligation.



ALKALIES AND EMULSIONS • WASHERS • DEGREASERS
METAL COLD FORMING PROCESSES • DEGREASING SOLVENTS
RUST PROOFING PROCESSES • DEVCLEANING EQUIPMENT





"SEE IT NOW" with Edward R. Murrow—CBS-TV every Sunday
...brings the world to your armchair. Consult your newspaper
for local time and channel.





VANCORAM *** PRODUCTS

PRODUCT	TYPICAL COMPOSITION	APPLICATIONS	PRODUCT	TYPICAL COMPOSITION	APPLICATIONS
ALUMINUM ALLOY	5		SPECIAL FOUNDRY	ALLOYS	
Alsifer	Aluminum 20% Silicon 40% Iron 40%	Used principally as a steel deaxi- dizer and for grain size control.	Graphidox No. 4	Silicon 48/52% Titanium 9/11% Calcium 5/7%	Graphitizer for high strength cast irons; reduces chill; supplemen- tary decaidizer for cast stool.
Deoxidizing Grades	Aluminum 85 to 99%	Standard grades.	Noduloy No. 12	Magnesium 10.5/13% Copper 15/18%	Magnesium-containing allays for
Silicon Aluminum	Silicon 5 to 20% Aluminum Bal.	For sand, permanent mold and die casting.	Noduloy No. 3	Silicon	addition to molten cest iron for manufacture of ductile (nodular) iron.
Titanium Aluminum	Titanium 2½ and 5% Aluminum Bal,	For grain refinement and im- proved physical properties of commercial aluminum alleys.	V-5 Foundry Alley	Silicon 62/67% Iron Bai. Chromium 38/42%	To reduce chill and increase
Vanadium Aluminum	Vanadium 2½, 5, 10% Aluminum Bal.	For control of thermal expansion, electrical resistivity, and grain size of commercial aluminum.		Silicon 17/19% Mangasese 8/11%	strength and hardness of cost iron.
BORON ALLOYS			TITANIUM ALLOYS		
Ferre Boron	Boron 14/18%	For adding boron to steels and	Ferro Titanium High Carbon Grade	Titanium 15/18% Carbon 6/8%	To control rimming action and deaxidize steel.
	Carbon 1.50% Silicon max. 5.00% Aluminum max. 0.10%	irons.	Medium Carbon Grade	Titanium 17/21% Carbon 3/4.50%	To deaxidize and to add titanium to killed steels.
Vanadium Grainal No. 1	Vanadium 25.00% Aluminum 10.00% Titanium 15.00% Boron 0.20%	Practical and economical intensi- fiers, for controlling and increas- ing the capacity of steels to	Low Carbon Grades 25% Titanium	Titanium 20/25% Carbon max. 0.10% Silicen max. 4.00% Aluminum max. 3.50%	Carbide stabilizer in high chre- mium corrosion-resistant steels of extremely low aluminum contest. Deaxidizer for some steels.
Grainal No. 79	Aluminum 13.00% Titanium 20.00% Zirconium 4.00%	harden, and for improving other important engineering and physi- cal properties.	25/32% Titanium Special	Titanium 25/32% Carbon max 0.10% Silicon max 4.00% Aluminum max 2.00%	Alloy of high titenium-to-aluminum ratio for adding relatively large amounts of titanium is stainless and heat-resistant steels
	Manganese 8.00% Baran 0.50% Silican 5.00%		40% Titanium	Titanium 38/43% Carbon max 0.10% Silicon max 4.00% Aluminum max 8.00%	Carbide stabilizer in high chremium corrosion-resistant steels.
CHROMIUM ALLO			1	Aluminum max. 8.00%	
Ferro Chromium Briquettes	Hexagonal. Weigh approx. 3% lb., contain 2 lb. of chromium.	A practical and convenient form for adding terro-chromium to the cupola.	VANADIUM ALLO	_	
High Carbon Grade	Chromium 66/70% Carbon 4/6%	For wrought constructional steels and steel and iron costings.	Ferro Vanadium Iron Foundry Grade	Vanadium 38/42% Silicon 7/11% Carbon about 1%	Imparts remarkable improvement in physical properties of iron with no secrifice of machinobility.
Iron Foundry Grade	Carbon	For alloyed cast irons. Ladle addi- tion readily soluble at lower tem- peratures of cast iron.	Grade A (Open Hearth)	Vanadium 50/55% Silicon max. 7.50% Carbon max. 3.00%	For low vanadium steels and vanadium cost irons.
Low Carbon Grades	Chromium 67/72% Carbon 06%, .10%, .15%, .20%, .50%, 1.00% and 2.00% max.	For low curbon chromium steels, especially those with high chro- mium content, such as stainless	Grade B (Crucible)	Vanadium 50/55% Silicon max. 3.50% Carbon max. 0.50%	For tool steels and other high vanadium steels requiring a limit ted silicon addition.
Low Carbon Ferro- chrome-Silicon		steels and heat-resistant types. Used in stainless steels to reduce chromium oxide from slag and to add chromium to steel.	Grade C (Primos)	Vanadium 50/55% 70/80% Silicon max. 1.25% Carbon max. 0.20%	For making the highest vanadium and the lowest silicon addition by tool steels.
Experimental Ferrochrome- Silicon Alloy	Chromium 48/52% Silicon 25/30% Carbon max. 1.50%	For simultaneous addition of chromium and silicon to law elloy steels and cast iron.	Vanadium Metal 90% Grade	Vanadium 91.15% Aluminum 2.25% Silicon 0.50% Carbon 0.17%	For special iron-free (non-ferrous or low iron allays or low impurity ferrous allays.
SILICON ALLOYS Ferro Silicon Briquettes	Two sizes, both cylindrical. The smaller contains 1 lb. of silicon; the larger, 2 lbs. of silicon.	A practical and convenient form for adding ferro-silican to the cupola.		Vanadium 95.18% Aluminum 2.00% Silicon 0.27% Carbon 0.40%	Principally for research on the properties of pure alloys. For use in applications where very low iron content is essential.
25/30% Grade	Silicon 25/30%	To deoxidize open hearth steels and add silicon to cast iron.	Vanadium Pentoxide, Tech. Fused Form	V ₂ O ₅ 88/92%	A source of vanadium in basi electric furnace steels. A base to numerous chemical compounds.
50% Grade	Silicon 47/52%	To deoxidize and add silicon to steels and cast irons.	Air-Dried Form	V ₂ O ₅ 83/85%	Base for chemical compounds.
75% Grade	Silicon74/79%	For high content silicon steels.	Ammonium Mets	NH ₄ VO ₃ min. 99%	For making sulphuric acid, syn
80/85% Grade 85/90% Grade 90/95% Grade	Silicon 80/84.9% Silicon 85/89.9% Silicon 90/95%	For high silicon addition to steel; for slag treatment and graphiti- zation of iron; for making mag-	Vanadate, Tech.	I allow the state	thetic organic compounds an vanadium chemicals.

Also special alloys, chemicals and metals of Aluminum, Chromium, Silicon, Titanium and Vanadium.

Silicon min. 96% For making aluminum, other non-ferrous allays and silicones.

Silicon Metal



... on our Twentieth ANNIVERSARY

we wish you a Very Merry Christmas

Since our birthday, December 7, 1932—as much has happened as in twenty centuries before—it has been an era of great glory, great tragedy and of our greatest industrial and economic expansion In our field NORTHWEST has built a very substantial and loyal following because we have learned to do this job of metal cleaning more thoroughly than it

was ever done before..... On our Twentieth Anniversary, we want to take this opportunity to thank you for this fine testimonial to our ability to solve such problems and we are going to 'leave no stone unturned' to merit your continued support..... Send for twenty-four page brochure that describes all of the NORTHWEST Chemical products.



The SUM and

SUBSTANCE

The Christmas Season marks the climax of months of productivity. It seems only fitting that we pause to sum up the activities of the year and acknowledge our heartfelt thanks to all who have had faith in our products and have shared in the profit gained by their use.

To the ACCOLOY workers who so consistently uphold the top quality standard of our products — to our many friends and customers — we offer the substance which forms the foundation of the Holiday Season —

A Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year



Producers of

Belts Chains Retorts Muffles Salt Pots Roller Rails Carburizing Boxes Trays and Fixtures

ALLOY ENGINEERING AND CASTING COMPANY

Alloy Casting Co. (Division)

Champion, Illinois

ENGINEERING IS PHILOSOPHY...GOOD ENGINEERING, PURE LOGIC

DECEMBER 1952; PAGE 197

VACUUM VERSATILITY

for Research and Production —RCA VACUUM UNIT

Here Is a DEPENDABLE vacuum equipment — offering the flexibility you must have for research applications as well as the speed and convenience you need for production work.

MEETS VARIED REQUIREMENTS OF RESEARCH

Providing a ready means of performing any studies at reduced pressures or in special atmospheres, the RCA Vacuum Unit gives the research scientist a truly flexible tool to meet a variety of vacuum problems. It may also be used for "shadowing" specimens for light and electron microscopy.

APPLIES COATING WITH PRODUCTION SPEED

The RCA Vacuum Unit combines operating speed (only 7 minutes to 0.1 micron Hg) with electro-magnetic valving which eliminates heating and cooling delays of thermal pumps—permits immediate reopening, fast recycling. Completely interlocked for safety and equipped with 3 pairs of filament supports and an eighteen-inch bell-jar, the RCA Vacuum Unit is widely used for coating lenses, crystals, and plastics.

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

RCA Vacuum Units are quantity produced for stock, eliminating the delays normally associated with custom-built equipment.

NATION-WIDE SERVICE

Complete maintenance contracts for RCA Vacuum Equipment—covering installation, regularly scheduled check-ups, emergency service, and parts replacement—are available through the RCA Service Company, a nation-wide organization of highly skilled electronic specialists.



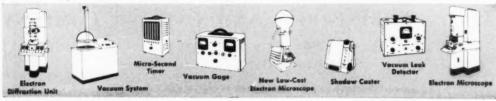
For INFORMATION on RCA vacuum systems—or any member of the RCA Scientific Instrument family—write today to Scientific Instruments, Dept. 72L Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N. J.



SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA
ENGINEERING PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT, CAMDEN, N. J.

In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Limited. Montreal



NO SECTION TOO BIG...NO PART TOO SMALL





DU PONT SODIUM HYDRIDE DESCALING PROCESS

FROM OUNCES TO TONS! That's the capacity range of current sodium hydride installations in mills, factories and job shops of all sizes. And with each unit, the same results—speedy, uniform descaling of many different metals at a saving in time and material. Hydride descaling leaves surfaces clean and bright . . . does not attack base metal. Yet, scale is thoroughly removed from even the most intricate part by the penetrating bath action.

FOR MORE INFORMATION about the Du Pont Sodium Hydride Descaling Process, just get in touch with our nearest district or sales office or send the coupon below to: E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Electrochemicals Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

DISTRICT AND SALES OFFICES:

Baltimore • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Detroit Kansas City^e • Los Angeles • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • San Francisco • ®arada & Page, Inc.

Sodium hydride process for positive descaling



050% Anniversary

BATTER THINGS FOR BATTER LIVING ... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

OUTSTANDING ADVANTAGES OF THE SODIUM HYDRIDE PROCESS

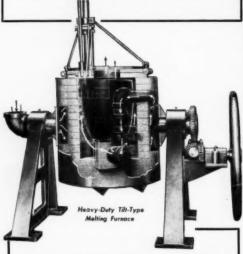
- HIGH-SPEED OPERATION—Descales in shortest practicable time cycle...can be adapted to manual, conveyorized or continuous operation.
- NO LOSS OF BASE METAL—Both action is reducing. Reaction stops when exygen is removed from scale, eliminates pickling losses, etching and pitting.
- ECONOMICAL TO OPERATE—Permits savings in acid and metal...handles large volume of work in small space...is non-electrolytic.
- HANDLES DIFFERENT METALS—Alloy steel, stainless steel, nickel, copper, titanium and cobalt bearing alloys can be efficiently descaled—even in the same bath.
- UNIFORM DESCALING—On all surfaces without need for special racking procedures.
- USES LOW-COST EQUIPMENT—(Carbon Steel Tanks), NO HY-DROGEN EMBRITTLEMENT.

E. I. du Pont de Nen	
Electrochemicals Dep	
Wilmington 98, Dela	ware
	re information on the Du Pont Hy- cess: advantages, applications, equip
ment used. I am into	erested in cleaningproducts
	Position
Name	Position

CRUCIBLE MELTING FURNACES

For:

Melting Non-Ferrous Metals



13 Tilting and Non-Tilting Models Gas or Oil Fired

MAHR Crucible Furnaces are designed so that low-pressure air passing from the blower through the trunnion and then through the preheat chamber is delivered to the burner at the correct temperature, assuring shorter heat-up time and lower fuel consumption.

APPROVED BY U.S. NAVY DEPARTMENT RIGID SPECIFICATIONS

Tilt-type furnaces are supplied in all sizes for use with standard size and type of crucibles. Non-tilt-type furnaces are equipped with crucibles that may be lifted out for pouring. Covers raise and swing aside easily.

WRITE for Equipment Bulletin No. 50-A for complete specifications.

OTHER MAHR FURNACES

Standard • Batch • Pusher • Continuous • Rotary • Pit Gas or Oil Fired

1802 N. 2ND STREET

MASS MANUFACTURING CO.
DIVISION OF DIAMOND IRON WORKS, INC.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA, U.S.A.



This new Model #RH-68 PERECO Electric Roller Hearth Furnace is especially designed for rapid and easy handling of large or heavy loads, such as tools, dies, or products of similar nature which are difficult to load or unload from a hot furnace. Also ideally suited for enameling on bulky or heavy metal items. Typical of all Pereco Furnaces built to specialized job-requirement, automatic temperature controls of all standard makes are available to meet the individual need. Tell us your need and let us propose the

1

PERECO

ROLLER-HEARTH Electric FURNACE

SPECIFICATIONS

Chamber Size: 15" w. x 38" d. x 15" h.
Roller Extension: 15" w. x 38" h. (working ht. 30").
Overall Size. 42" w. x 48" d. x 75" h.
Counterbalanced Door: Drup-lyge with roller mounted top edge.
Atmosphere yout: For release of lunes, lecated in arch.
Temperature: 1400" F. norman, 1500" F. maximum.
Connected Loot: 20 KW. 220 woth, 60 cycle. | phase.

W rite today for Catalog

PERENY EQUIPMENT CO. Dept. Q, 893 Chambers Rd., Columbus 18, Ohio Standard and Special units 450° F. to 5000° F.



Accurate Temperature Reading Cuts Costs — Reduces Waste!



THE NEW PYRO COST Surface Pyrometer

Here's good news for plants and laboratories who've told us they wanted a lowcost, rugged instrument that will give accurate surface and sub-surface temperature readings under all operating conditions. The NEW PYRO Surface Pyrometer is quick-acting and fool-proof... no special experience needed to operate it. Big 4" dial. Catalog No. 180 gives full particulars.

THE NEW PYRO RADIATION PYROMETER

Tells spot temperature instantly—in heattreating furnaces, kilns, forgings and fire boxes. No thermocouples,

lead wires or accessories needed! Temperature is indicated on direct-reading dial at a press of the button. Any operator can use it. In two double-ranges for all plant and laboratory needs. Write for FREE Catalog No. 100.



just sight it . . . and bress the buttoni

The Pyrometer Instrument Company
New Plant and Laboratory BERGENFIELD 8, NEW JERSEY

Manufacturers of Pyro Optical, Radiation, Immersion and Surface Pyrometers for over 25 years



*T.M. Reg. U. S. Put. Off.

Driver-Harris Company

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

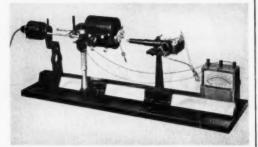
BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Los Angeles, San Francisco



MAKERS OF WORLD-FAMOUS NICHROME AND OVER 80 ALLOYS FOR THE ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND HEAT-TREATING FIELDS

photograph

MELTING Behavior



Heating Microscope

Designed to help you determine the softening and melting behavior of fuel ashes, slags, glazes, enamels, glass and ceramic substances, the Leitz Heating Microscope is equipped with a Leica camera. The specimen is placed in an electric furnace capable of temperatures up to 1600°C, and an enlarged silhouette can be projected onto the ground glass screen for observation or to the Leica for recording on film. The temperature changes are registered automatically. Thus, you by-pass all possible errors of subjective observation, and obtain an exact and permanent record in a series of photographs on 35mm. film, black and white or color.

Here is another example of Leitz leadership in precision optics...another of the famous Leitz Microscopes—recognized everywhere as the finest made anywhere.

Write today for Catalog Micro 8211-MP

E. LEITZ, Inc., 304 Hudson Street New York 13, N. Y.

LEITZ MICROSCOPES • SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS BINOCULARS • LEICA CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES

MODERN

Precision Investment

CASTING

We have been working with this new, growing and effective foundry process from its very beginning. It is now being used extensively to produce industrial parts.

We invite you to consult us to learn how precision investment casting can be of material assistance to you.

Call on us for complete equipment, all operating supplies and advice on applying this process.

Send for our booklet

"Modern Precision Investment Casting"

ALEXANDER SAUNDERS & CO.

Precision Casting Equipment and Supplies 93 Bedford St. WAtkins 4-8880 New York 14, N. Y.

• the Choice
of leading manufacturers



YOUNG BROTHERS OVENS



Continuous-Type Stress Relieving Oven

Leading manufacturers have selected Young Brothers Ovens because of their outstanding performance wherever heating applications are required. A wide range of standard and special designs is available for your special requirements to improve production and save money. Accurate control temperature distribution guarantees uniform results. Batch or conveyor type-. Write for Bulletin 14T today.

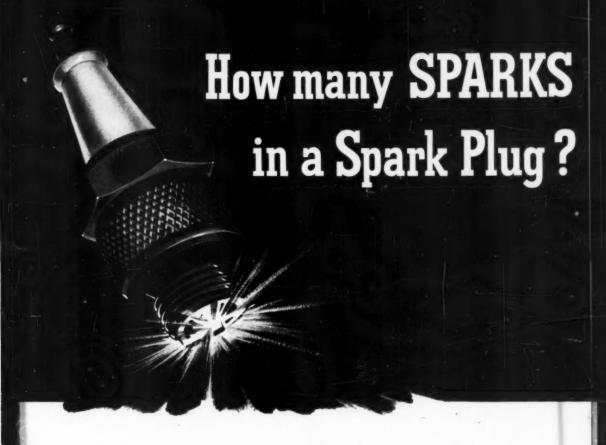
YOUNG BROTHERS COMPANY

1829 Columbus Road

Cleveland 13, Ohio Estab. 1896



METAL PROGRESS: PAGE 202



Surprising, the confidence that people have in spark plugs. No one stops to question how many "sparks" they're good for, because long-life performance has come to be taken for granted. Yet, when you get right down to it, you'll find good reasons for this complete consumer confidence. And, from a "sparking" point of view, perhaps the most important is the almost universal use of special Hoskins alloys for the vital electrode wires.

Producing the wire that sparks your car to power is a tough and tricky business. It requires special care in the selection of raw materials. Special melting and production techniques. Plus extremely close control over alloy composition and uniformity of quality throughout the entire manufacturing process.

Yet that's exactly the kind of alloy that Hoskins is qualified to produce best. For, among the other quality-controlled alloys developed and manufactured by Hoskins are: Alloy 717—for facing engine valves; Alloy 785—for brazing belts; Alloy 502—for countless heat resistant mechanical applications. Then, too, there are the Chromel-Alumel thermocouple alloys... guaranteed to register true temperature-EMF values within specified close limits. And, of course, Hoskins CHROMEL... the original nickel-chromium resistance alloy used as heating elements and cold resistors in countless different products.



Not stuff for hot jobs Hoskins Alley 502 is ideally suited to many mechanical



Heating elements made of Heakins Chromel deliver fullrated power throughout their leng and useful life.



Chromel-Alumel thermocouple alloys accurately measure oxhaust temporatures of let aircraft engines.



HOSKINS

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

4445 LAWTON AVENUE, DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN

Metal Progress

Taylor Lyman, Publisher

A. P. Ford, Sales Manager

George H. Loughner, Production Manager 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—UTah 1-0200

District Managers

John F. Tyrrell and John B. Verrier, Jr. 55 W. 42nd St., New York 18—CHickering 4-2713

Ralph H. Cronwell 482 Burton Ave., Highland Park, III.—Highland Park 2-4263

Donald J. Billings 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—UTah 1-0200

Published by American Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio-W. H. Eisenman, Secretary

Index to Advertisers

Abbott Bail Co. Acheson Colloids Corp. Back Cover Alax Electric Co. 41 Abfridge Industrial Oils, Inc. 181 Alderhape; Ludium Steel Corp. 34 Allied Research Products, Inc. 192 Allied Research Products, Inc. 192 Allied Research Products, Inc. 193 Allied Research Products, Inc. 193 Allied Disc. 194 Almon Div., Queen Store Works 197 Aluminum Company of America 194 American Brass Co. 189 American Bridge Co. 198 American Bridge Co. 198 American Chemical Paint Co. 126	Gas Machinery Co. 162 General Alleys Co. 181 General Electric Co. 123, 177 Gordon Co., Claud S. 172, 174	Ohio Crankshaft Co
Alax Flactric Co	General Florinic Co. 199 122	Opplem Co
Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc. 151	Gordon Co., Claud S. 122, 174	Osborn mig. Co so
Allegheney Ludium Steel Corp 34	Great Lakes Steel Corp. 141 Gulf Oil Corp. 61	
Allied Research Products, Inc 122	Gulf Oil Corp 61	Pangborn Corp. 170-171 Fark Chemical Co. 150 Pearson Industrial Steel Treating Co. 153 Pereny Equipment Co. 200 Peters-Dalton, Inc. 148 Picker X-Bay Corp. 16 Pittsburgh Steel Co. 163 Pressed Steel Co. 54 Purdy Co. Inc., A. R. 155 Pyrometer Instrument Co. 200
Alloy Casting Co 197		Pangborn Corp170-171
Almeo Div., Queen Stove Works 147		Passen Industrial Steel Treating Co. 153
American Brass Co. 189	H & H Tube Mfg. Co. 63	Pereny Equipment Co. 200
American Bridge Co	Hacker & Co., Inc. 32	Peters-Dalton, Inc
American Chemical Paint Co 126	Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc 130	Picker X-Ray Corp 16
American Chemical Paint Co. 125 American Cyanamid Co. 96C American Gas Furnace Co. 194 American Mon-Gran Bronze Co. 194 American Ponn-Gran Bronze Co. 197 American Piatinum Works 55 American Rack Co. Inc. 148 American Back Co. Inc. 156 American Beeling and Refining Co. 11 American Secitity for Metals 166 American Saindards Testing Bureau, Inc. 155 Archer Inc., Fred C. 8 Arcs Corp. 142-143 Armour & Company, Ammonia Division 140 Armstrong-Blum Mig. Co. 120 Ashworth Brothers, Inc. 192 Atlantic Chemicals & Metals Co. 158	Hangsterfer's Laboratories Inc. 156 158	Pittsburgh Steel Co
American Gas Furnace Co	Harner Electric Furnace Corn. 23	Pressed Steel Co
American Non-Gran Bronze Co 147	Havnes Stellite Co	Parameter Instrument Co. 200
American Prob Co. Inc.	Hays Corp 152	Tyrometer instrument Co
American Roller Die Corn 156	Hevi Duty Electric Co	
American Smelting and Refining Co. 11	Himmel Brothers Co 158	
American Society for Metals 146	Holeroft & Co	Ra-Diant Heat Refractory Sales Co 149
American Standards Testing Bureau, Inc. 155	Honrey Co. Die Castings Div. 343	Ranto Corporation of America 190
Amplex Mrg. Co 47	Hoskins Mfg. Co. 203	Manhatian Rubber Div. 147
Arene Corn		Reliable Steel Co
Armone & Company, Ammonio Division 140		Republic Steel Corp 12, 127
Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co. 190	Imperial Plating Rack Co., Inc 148	Revere Copper & Brass, Inc 115
Ashworth Brothers, Inc 192	Imperial Plating Rack Co., Inc	Reynolds Metals Co 4-5
Atlantic Chemicals & Metals Co	Industrial Systems Co.,	Richards Co., Inc., Arklay S 150
	Industrial Washing Machine Corp 148	Rubleon Co. 120
	Inland Steel Co	Ryerson & Son, Inc., Jan T.
Babcock & Wilcox Tube Co.,	Industrial Freatung Equipment Co. Industrial Systems Co. Industrial Washing Machine Corp. 148 Iniand Steel Co. 160 International Nickel Co. 36, 96A, 131 Ippen Industries, Inc.	Ra-Diant Hent Refractory Sales Co. 140
Tubular Products Div. 92	speen inaustries, Inc 41	
Tubular Products Div. 33 Baker & Co., Inc. 149 Barber-Colman Co. 32B, 155 Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. 96D	¥ 4	Consent & William In-
Barber-Colman Co	torres Steel Co. 144A	Sargeant & Wilbur, Inc. 111 Saunders & Co., Alexander 200 Seal Peel, Inc. 144 Selas Corp. of America 4 Sherman that Carlot Electonics Co. 144 Solventol Chemical Products, Inc. 144 Senence Turbine Co. 166
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co 96D	Jessop Steel Co	Seal Peel. Inc. 145
Bellevue Industrial Furnace Co. 182	Johns-Mantine	Selas Corp. of America 4
Bleam Frankrich Co		Sherman Industrial Electronics Co 150
Boder Scientific Co	Kemp Mfs Co C M 118	Sivyer Steel Casting Co 45
Branson Instruments, Inc. 154	Kemp Mfg. Co., C. M. 118 Kent Cliff Laboratories 155	Solventol Chemical Products, Inc 14
Baisen & Lomb Optical Co. 96D Bellerue Industrial France Co. 182 Bethlehem Steel Co. 9 Bloom Engineering Co. 53 Boder Selentific Co. 154 Branson Instruments. Inc. 134 Bristol Co. 48 Buchler, Edd. 62	Klaas Machine & Mfg. Co 151	Solventol Chemical Products, Inc. 14 Spencer Turbine Co. 16 Standard Alloy Co., Inc. 15 Standard Steel Treating Co. 15 Stanwood Corp. 15 Steel City Testing Machines, Inc. 1- Sub-Zero Products, Mfg. Div. 2- Sun Oil Co. 160 Support Steel Corp. 18 Support Steel Corp. 18 Support Tube Co. 5 Surface Combustion Corp. Inside Front Cove
Buehler, Ltd. 62		Standard Steel Treating Co. 15
		Stanwood Corp. 15
	L-R Heat Treating Co. 153 Lakeside Steel Improvement Co. 153 Laxalle Steel Co. 7 Lavin & Sons, Inc., R. 38 Leeds & Northrup Co. 3, 119 Leitz Inc., E. 292 Lepel High Frequency Labs. 60 Lindberg Engineering Co. 37 Lindberg Steel Treating Co. 152	Steel City Testing Machines, Inc 1
Carborundum Co. 133	Lakeside Steel Improvement Co 153	Sub-Zero Products, Mfg. Div. 2
Carborandum Co. 133 Carl-Mayer Corp. 24 Carlson Inc., G. O. 124 Carpenter Steel Co. 127 Chace Co., W. M. 141 Chace Co., W. M. 141 Clark Instrument. Inc. 174 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 156 Cleveland Electric Laboratories Co. 152 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 179 Climax Molybdenum Co. 179	LaSalle Steel Co	Sun Oil Co. 2
Carlson Inc., G. O. 124	Lavin & Sons, Inc., R	Sunbeam Corp 1601
Carpenter Steel Co 17	Leeds & Northrup Co	Superior Steel Corp 48/
Chace Co., W. M. 144	Lettz Inc., E	Surface Combustion Corn. Inside Front Cove
Cities Service Oil Co	Lindberg Engineering Co. 37	Surface Communition Corp. Instact Front Core
Claratend Country of Control of Country of C	Lindberg Steel Treating Co. 152	
Cleveland Flectele Laboratories Co. 150	Linde Air Products Co Unit of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. 57	
Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 147	Unit of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. 57	Taylor Sons & Co., Chas. 4 Thermo Electric Co., Inc. 16 Titan Metal Mfg. Co. 100 Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co. 4 Topper Equipment Co. 14 Tour & Co., Inc., Sam 15
Climax Molybdenum Co. 129	Little, Inc., Arthur D. 132	Titan Matal Mfr. Co. 160.
Columbia Tool Steel Co. 164	Little Falls Alloys, Inc	Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co. A
Climax Melybdenum Co. 179 Columbia Tool Steel Co. 164 Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc. 166 Cooley Electric Mig. Corp. 151	Lottus Engineering Corp. 50	Topper Equipment Co. 14
Cooley Electric Mfg. Corp 151	Unit of Union Carolee & Caroon Corp. Little, Inc., Arthur D. Little Falls Alloys, Inc. Loftus Engineering Corp. 30 Lucas-Milhaupt Engineering Co. 137 Lumnite Division 144B	Tour & Co., Inc., Sam
Cooley Electric Mfg. Corp. 151 Cooper Alloy Foundry Co. 18 Crucible Steel Company of America 39	Luminte Divis.ou	
Crucible Steel Company of America 39		
	Mannaffer Corn	Union Carbide and Carbon Corp. 57, 59, 11 United States Steel Co 16A, B, C, D, 15 Upton Electric Furnace Co 14 Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp 48
	Magnetic Analysis Corn. 184	United States Steel Co 16A. B. C. D. 15
Daniels Plating Barrel & Suppy Co. 119 Deakin & Son. J. Arthur 154 Bempory Industrial Furnace Corp. 151 Detrex Corp. 193 Detroit Festing Machine Co. 154 Dever Co. 165 Dever Co. 165 Dever Co. 1865	Magnaflux Corp. 35 Magnetic Analysis Corp. 154 Magnetic Annilysis Corp. (Foerster) 155 Magnus Chemical Co. 164	Upton Electric Furnace Co 14
Deakin & Son, J. Arthur 154	Magnus Chemical Co	Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp 48
Designer Corp. 151	Manun Co., B. C.	
Detroit Testing Machine Co. 193		
Brever Co 165	Division Diamond Iron Works 200	Vacuum Metals, Inc.
Driver-Harris Co. 201	Malayan Tin Bureau 14 Manhattan Rubber Div., Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. 147	Vacuum Metals, Inc
duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc 128-179, 199	Raybeston Manhattan Inc. 147	Vapofier Corp. 13
	Martindale Electric Co. 172	
	Maurath, Inc 157	
Eastman Kodak Co	McKay Co. 129	Webber Appliance Co.
Felipse Fuel Engineering Co	Meriam Instrument Co	Webber Appliance Co. Weldwire Co., Inc. 12 Westinghouse Electric Corp. 1
Ekstrand & Tholand, Inc. 150	Metallizing Company of America 180	Westinghouse Electric Corp.
Electric Furnace Co Inside Back Cover	Midwale Co. 101	White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp. 13
Eastman Kodak Co. 117 Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. 22 Ekstrand & Tholand, Inc. 158 Ekstrand & Covernace Co. Inside Back Cover Electre Furnace Co. 1	Milne & Co. A. 31	White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp. 1: Wickwire Spencer Steel Division 1: Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co. 1: Wyckoff Steel Co. 1:
Electro Metallurgical Co 113	Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.	Wyckoff Steel Co. 15
Electro Metallurgical Co. 113 Erico Products, Inc. 157 Evans' Sons, Inc., John 155	Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. 14 Martindale Electric Co. 122 Maurath, Inc. 155 Maurath, Inc. 155 Merian Instrument Co. 155 Metallizing Company of America 180 Michigan Steel Casting Co. 32 Midvale Co. 30 Mine & Co. A. 191 Mineapolis-Honywell Regulator Co. (Industrial Division) 6, 156	
Evens sods, Inc., John 155		
		Yale & Towne Mfr. Co.
	National Machinery Co. 42 National Rack Co., Inc. 10 Newage International, Inc. 19 Niagara Blower Co. 13 Northwest Chemical Co. 13	Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. Young Brothers 2 Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.
Federal Telephone & Radio Corp 19	National Rack Co., Inc 140	Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.
Federal Telephone & Radio Corp. 19 Finkl & Sons Co., A. 173 Firth Sterling, Inc. 2, 167	Newage International, Inc 19	
First Sterling, Inc	Niagara Blower Co. 13	
Flinn & Dreffein Engineering Co 150	Mustawest Chemical Co	The Steel & Wise Co.



EF CONTINUOUS STRIP LINES — for annealing, galvanizing, aluminizing, etc. This combination gas-fived and electric unit provides flexibility in controlled healing, socking and cooling, for producing various surface and metallugac conditions on ferrous and nonferrous strip. Built by The Electric Furnace Co., Salem, Ohio.



EF CONTINUOUS FURNACES are built in many sizes and types for processing wire, sheet, castings, stempings, strip, tubing and many other products. This EF gas-fired radient tube special atmosphere lumace bright normalizes 3000 lbs. steel tubing per hour. Built by The Electric Furnace Co. Salam: Chin.

builds Gas-Fired, Oil-Fired and Electric Furnaces for these and other heat treating operations

● EF engineers specialize in designing and building production furnaces — continuous and batch types — including roller hearth, roller rail, chain belt, wire belt, slot and tube conveyor types, reciprocating, rotary, car, bell, pit and other designs; complete with special atmosphere producers, and time and labor saving material handling equipment as required.

Reflecting more than 30 years of continuous research and experience, and outstanding engineering accomplishments, EF furnaces combine high heating efficiency, accurate automatically controlled cycles, and advanced designs that minimize maintenance, assure economy of operation, high hourly output and uniformity of product.

Submit your production furnace problems to experienced engineers — it pays.

THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.

CAS HATED OIL TOTAL AND FLETTING PREMICES Salem - Ohio
TOR ANY PROCESS PRODUCT OF PROSECTION
Canadian Associates • CANEFCO LIMITED • Toronto 1. Canada

AGING
ANNEALING
ALUMINIZING
BRAZING
CARBON
RESTORATION

CARBURIZING CERAMIC DECORATING

DRAWING GALVANIZING HARDENING

HOMOGENIZING

MALLEABLIZING NORMALIZING

NITRIDING

SINTERING

SOLUTION TREATING

SPECIAL ATMOSPHERE TREATMENTS AND OTHER PROCESSES



LARGE STRUCTURAL SHAPES up to 90 feet in length are autometically charged into this furnace, carried across the 93 ft. x 26 ft. heating chamber, uniformly heated and discharged thru a spray quench — everything is automatic. Built by The Electric Furnace Co., Salem, Ohio.



BRIGHT ANNEALING WIRE. An EF continuous bright annealing fernece in which the wire is conveyed though the various rones on two peculiel rows of bulkhead type tways. This wint has convertion conditing and handles 2500 net libr. of wire per how. Built by The Electric Furnace Co., Salem, Ohio.

